

Vol. 50 • No. 12

December 2007

# Microwave Journal

www.mwjjournal.com

**Industrial,  
Scientific  
and Medical  
Applications**

**Remote Sensing  
Technology for  
Automotive Safety**

**Frequency Control  
in Transportation  
Applications**

**2007 Editorial Index**

- ACC
- Back Up Aide
- Blind Spot Alert
- Stop and Go
- Lane Departure
- Park Assist
- Collision Warning
- Brake Assist
- Pre-Crash
- Pedestrian Detection
- Autonomous Driving

**h**  
horizon house  
®  
Founded in 1958



Popular Panel Receptacles  
Under \$6.00



Specialized Reduced Flange  
Receptacles



Right Angle Receptacles for Medical  
and Base Station Applications



Male Receptacles Featuring Single  
Piece Construction



Rugged and Reliable Within Series  
Adapters



Between Series Adapters Engineered  
to Maintain Signal Integrity



Quality Dust Caps for Secure  
Protection From the Elements



Professionally Built and Competitively  
Priced Cable Assemblies

## Performance

Frequency Range:	DC-7.5 GHz
Voltage Rating:	2700 V RMS (sea level)
Nominal Impedance:	50 ohms
DWV:	4000 V RMS @ 60 Hz (sea level)
Insulation Resistance:	10,000 megohms
Temperature Range:	-55°C to +155°C

## Materials

Dielectrics:	PTFE Fluorocarbon, Type 1, GR1, CLA
Contacts (Female):	Phosphor bronze
Male Outer Contacts:	Phosphor bronze
Gaskets:	Silicone rubber, Class II, GR 50-60
Other Metal Parts:	Brass per ASTM-B-16

## Plating

Center Contacts:	Silver or gold
Metal Parts:	Albaloy or silver

## Delivery

Standard Models:	2 to 3 weeks (average)
------------------	------------------------

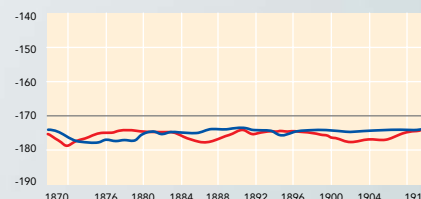
*Custom designs a specialty*

# More Power to the Tower

**Santron 7/16s are the answer when every dB counts**

Innovative design and meticulous machining make Santron 7/16s the only choice for critical signal transmissions. Our 7/16s consistently deliver passive intermodulation performance below -168 dBc. And we use the highest quality materials to ensure our 7/16s perform for a lifetime on towers in even the harshest environments. Compare our 7/16 prices by requesting a quote from our Web site today.

**Engage with Santron**



ISO 9001

[www.santron.com](http://www.santron.com)

978-356-1585

**ROHS**  
compliant





*Picoprobe®*

**Picoprobe elevates probe cards to a higher level...**

**(...110 GHz to be exact.)**

Since 1981, GGB Industries, Inc., has blazed the on-chip measurement trail with innovative designs, quality craftsmanship, and highly reliable products. Our line of custom microwave probe cards continues our tradition of manufacturing exceptional testing instruments.



Through unique modular design techniques, hundreds of low frequency probe needles and a variety of microwave probes with operating frequencies from DC to 40, 67, or even 110 GHz can be custom configured to your layout.



Our patented probe structures provide the precision and ruggedness you require for both production and characterization testing. And only Picoprobe® offers the lowest loss, best match, low inductance power supplies, and current sources on a single probe card.

Our proven probe card design technology allows full visibility with inking capability and ensures reliable contacts, even when probing non-planar structures.

Not only do you get all the attractive features mentioned, but you get personal, professional service, rapid response, and continuous product support--all at an affordable price so your project can be completed on time and within budget.

Typical Specs	10GHz	20GHz	40GHz
Insertion Loss	0.6 dB	0.8 dB	1.3 dB
Return Loss	22 dB	18 dB	15 dB



For technical assistance, custom product designs, or off-the-shelf delivery, call GGB Industries, Inc., at (239) 643-4400.

**GGB INDUSTRIES, INC. • P.O. BOX 10958 • NAPLES, FL 34101**  
 Telephone (239) 643-4400 • Fax (239) 643-4403 • E-mail [email@ggb.com](mailto:email@ggb.com) • [www.picoprobe.com](http://www.picoprobe.com)  
 Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-49> or use RS# 49 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION**

# **POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS**

**IN STOCK**



**2 kHz to 12.6 GHz from 79¢**

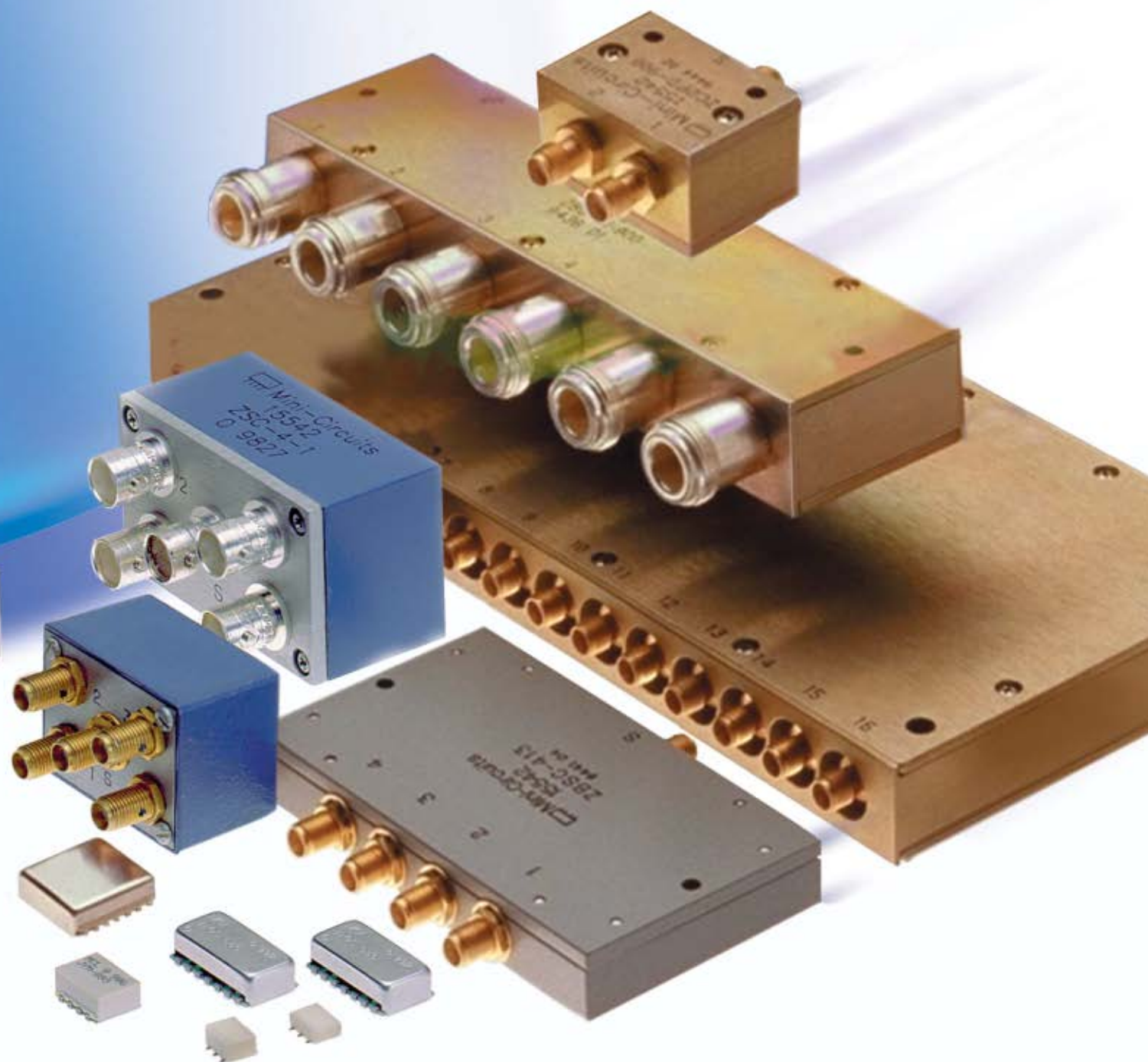


RoHS models available, consult factory.

Need just the right surface mount, coaxial, thru mount, or flat pack power splitter or combiner for your project? Mini-Circuits is on the case offering you thousands of high performance, cost-effective models off-the-shelf and immediately available for your military and commercial applications. Choose from 2 and 3 way to 48 way; 0°, 90°, 180°; 50 & 75 ohms covering 2 kHz to 12.6 GHz and beyond, all characterized with detailed data and performance curves available to you in a flash 24/7 on "The YON!2 Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. Surface mount products include highly reliable LTCC designs giving you extremely small size, ultra-low profile, excellent stability over temperature, and high performance repeatability. Tough built coaxial models are available with SMA, BNC, TNC, and Type-N connectors and include broadband ZX10 units standing less than  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in size. And when it comes to your custom needs...just let us know what you're looking for and our development team will go to work! Add our 1 year guarantee, knowledgeable applications support, and value pricing, and the decision is easy. Contact Mini-Circuits today!

***Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!***





**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

194 Rev I

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-79> or use RS# 79 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## ***Does Cosite Interference Keep you Up at Night?***



Resolving interference issues between closely spaced transmitters and receivers can be a real nightmare. Transmitter broadband noise, receiver desensitization, spurious signals, and rusty bolt effects result in unintentional jamming in your communications system. The result is a system that provides only a fraction of the required communications range. What are you going to do?

Contact Pole/Zero today to conduct an analysis of your system and shed light on how best to improve the dynamic range on your platform. We have many years of experience in analyzing and providing solutions for RF interference issues.

**Recover the radio communications  
range you require by  
contacting one of our cosite  
communication engineers today!**

***[www.polezero.com](http://www.polezero.com)***

**POLE  
ZERO  
CORPORATION**

A **DOVER** COMPANY



*microwave products  
group*



30 to 400 MHz



20 to 3000 MHz



225 to 400 MHz  
with 2ch combiner

**p 513.870.9060 / f 513.870.9064**





## Filter Solutions

Interference Mitigation  
Fault Detection and Surge Protection  
Elliptic Response  
Low Loss



## Product Spotlight



## ESMR Duplexer for 800 MHz Band Reconfiguration

In response to the FCC mandate for signal spectrum separation of incompatible wireless technologies, K&L has added an 800 MHz duplexer to its product portfolio that has been specifically designed to eliminate interference with lower SMR spectrum and Public Safety radios.

## Filter Wizard<sup>SM</sup>

K&L Microwave's Filter Wizard<sup>SM</sup> software simplifies selection of the right filter product for your application from a vast number of designs. Provide desired specifications, and Filter Wizard<sup>SM</sup> returns response data and outline drawings for matching products. Visit [www.klfilterwizard.com](http://www.klfilterwizard.com) today!



*microwave products*  
group



ISO 9001 Registered  
ISO 14001 Registered

K&L Microwave, Inc. • 2250 Northwood Drive • Salisbury • MD • 21801 • P: 410-749-2424 • F: 443-260-2268

[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com) • [www.klfilterwizard.com](http://www.klfilterwizard.com) • [sales@klmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@klmicrowave.com) • [sales@kleurope.com](mailto:sales@kleurope.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-65> or use RS# 65 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# WE DESIGN OUR COMPONENTS TO WORK IN THE MOST EXTREME CONDITIONS



## Narda Power Dividers and Combiners

- DC to 40 GHz
- Octave, multi-octave and ultra broadband models
- 2-way, 3-way, 4-way, 6-way, 8-way and 16-way models
- High power and special applications
- Economical models for wireless applications

## Because Component Failure Is Not An Option.

Dependability in extreme conditions is just one of the many reasons design and manufacturing engineers make **Narda Power Dividers and Combiners** their first choice. Narda offers hundreds of standard off-the-shelf designs that meet most requirements. Our power dividers exhibit superior isolation, minimum insertion loss and excellent phase and amplitude balance. They are available in a number of frequency ranges with many RF connector options.

Please visit our web site to view detailed specifications of our large selection of power dividers. We're sure you'll find one that meets your exact requirements.

# narda

an  communications company

435 Moreland Road, Hauppauge, New York 11788  
USA Tel: 631.231.1700 • Int'l Tel: 631.231.1390  
Fax: 631.231.1711  
e-mail: [nardaeast@L-3com.com](mailto:nardaeast@L-3com.com)  
[www.nardamicrowave.com](http://www.nardamicrowave.com)



# The #1 Synthesizer now comes with a full Two Year warranty!

Aeroflex is the #1 fast-switching synthesizer provider on the market today! We build the best synthesizers and even our most basic models are 30 times faster and 10 times cleaner than the closest competitor. Our synthesizers offer high speed, low noise and wide bandwidth all in one package.

We've built our synthesizer business reputation one installation at a time. Our installed base is one of the largest in the world with more than 5,000 Aeroflex fast-switching synthesizers installed to date.

## 2200 OEM Modular Frequency Synthesizer

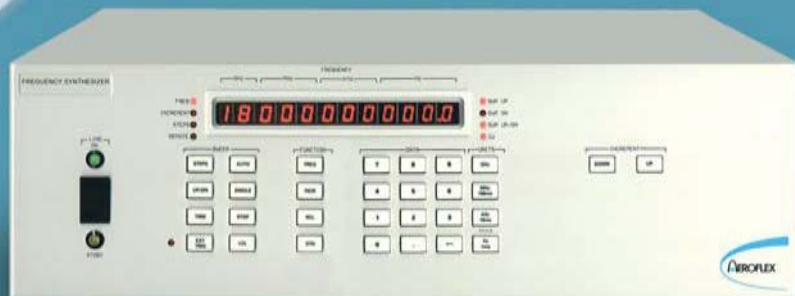
- Spans frequency range from 10 MHz to 18.4 GHz
- Standard resolution of 1.0 Hz
- Can switch from any frequency (F1), to any other frequency (F2), up or down, in 1  $\mu$ Sec

## 2500 Frequency Synthesizer

- Spans frequency range from 0.3 to 26.5 GHz
- Standard resolution of 1.0 MHz (0.5 MHz with range 0.3 to 13.5 GHz)
- Can switch frequency in <200 ns

Find out more about our world-class Synthesizers and receive the latest data sheets by visiting:

[www.aeroflex.com/numberone](http://www.aeroflex.com/numberone)



# Microwave Journal

DECEMBER 2007 VOL. 50 • NO. 12

## FEATURES

### NOTE FROM THE EDITOR

#### 16 "Say Goodnight, Gracie"

*Harlan Howe, Jr., Microwave Journal Editor*

*Microwave Journal's long-time editor, Harlan Howe, Jr., says farewell to a 50-year career in the microwave industry*

### COVER FEATURE

#### 24 Remote Sensing Technology for Automotive Safety

*Alan Jenkins, Tyco Electronics, M/A-COM Products*

*Development and deployment of millimeter-wave-based technology for remote sensing applications in vehicles*

### TECHNICAL FEATURES

#### 66 Strategy for RFID Validation and Verification Using Software-defined Instrumentation

*Sean Thompson, National Instruments*

*Use of software-defined instrumentation in RFID device testing, including all possible permutations in the implementation of standard, timing and modulation/coding schemes*

#### 84 Printed Circuit Board Materials for Microwave Designs in Automotive Applications

*John Hendricks, Rogers Corp.*

*Examination of the impact of microwave technology on printed circuit board materials and the demands made on microwave substrates in various automotive applications*

#### 96 Design Enablement for RF and Microwave IC Design: Part I

*Juan Cordovez, James Victory, Samir Chaudhry, Volker Blaschke, Zhixin Yan, Robert Milkovits, Ivan Ban and Marco Racanelli, Jazz Semiconductor*

*First in a two-part series presenting recent developments in process technology and design support from a pure-play wafer foundry specialized in RFCMOS and CMOS technologies*

*Microwave Journal* (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

**Photocopy Rights:** Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Wendelyn Bailey at (781) 769-9750. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 3256, Northbrook, IL 60065-3256 or e-mail mwj@omeda.com. Subscription information: (847) 291-5216. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in that part of the electronics industry, including governmental and university installation, that deal with VHF through light frequencies. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year; two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year; two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2007 by Horizon House Publications Inc.

50 Years  
of Publishing  
Excellence

Horizon House also publishes *Telecommunications*®

Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #0738654







## M/A-COM WiMAX components... for next generation wireless

Tyco Electronics provides one of the broadest lines of reliable WiMAX RF

components with M/A-COM amplifiers, attenuators, drivers, mixers, circulators, and switches. These components cover the 2.5, 3.5 and 5.0 GHz frequency bands for CPE, mobile and base station applications.

For complete information visit [www.macom.com](http://www.macom.com) or contact our sales office.



### MASW-000822-12270T SPDT T/R Switch

- 0.5 to 6.0 GHz
- 8 Watts power handling
- IIP3 of 65 dBm
- 3 mm PQFN package

### Featured Amplifiers

Part Number	Freq (GHz)	Gain	PI dB	Pout	Ids/V	Package
<b>Driver Amplifiers</b>						
MAAMSS0072	2.5/3.5	24/22	27/27	20/20	235/5	4 mm PQFN
MAAMSS0073	2.5/3.5	22/20	30/30	23/23	490/5	4 mm PQFN
MAAPSS0096	4.9-6.0	20.5	28	19	230/5	4 mm PQFN
<b>Power Amplifiers</b>						
MAAPSS0103	2.5	34	32	26	600/5	4 mm PQFN
MAAPSS0104	3.5	32	32	26	600/5	4 mm PQFN
MAAP-008170	2.5/3.5	10/8	37/37	27/27	210/12	3 mm PQFN
MAAP-008171	2.5/3.5	8/7	40/40	30/30	420/12	4 mm PQFN

North America 800.366.2266 • Europe +44 (0)1908.574200  
Asia/Pacific +81.44.844.8296 • [www.macom.com](http://www.macom.com)

M/A-COM, TE Logo and Tyco Electronics are trademarks.

 **Tyco Electronics**

Our commitment. Your advantage.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-69> or use RS# 69 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## FEATURES

### TECHNICAL FEATURE

#### 108 Frequency Control in Transportation Applications

Don Krause, NDK

Use of frequency control devices in the developing technology to enhance and expand automotive applications

### APPLICATION NOTE

#### 118 Computation of Fields and SAR for MRI with Finite-difference, Time-domain Software

Christopher Penny, REMCOM Inc.

Presentation of specific absorption rate analysis for a magnetic resonance imaging system using a finite-difference, time-domain method

### SPECIAL REPORTS

#### 130 2007 Editorial Index

A complete listing of 2007 *Microwave Journal* articles organized by subject and indexed alphabetically by author

#### 136 EuMW 2007: The Perfect 10

Richard Mumford, *Microwave Journal European Editor*

A complete wrap up of European Microwave Week 2007 held October 8–12 in Munich, Germany

### PRODUCT FEATURES

#### 142 Plug-and-play Power Solution Modules for L- and S-band Pulsed Radar Applications

Microsemi Corp., *Power Products Group*

Design and fabrication of power solution modules featuring a plug-and-play concept with built-in impedance transformation networks with 50  $\Omega$  terminal impedance at both input and output

#### 154 Frequency Converters Featuring Millimeter-wave Measurements with High Dynamic Range and Multiple Ports

Rohde & Schwarz

Implementation of a frequency converter extending vector network analyzer measurement options into the 75 to 110 GHz frequency range

## DEPARTMENTS

19 . . . Coming Events  
20 . . . Workshops & Courses  
45 . . . Defense News  
49 . . . International Report  
53 . . . Commercial Market  
56 . . . Around the Circuit

170 . . . Web Update  
176 . . . New Products  
190 . . . New Literature  
192 . . . The Book End  
194 . . . Ad Index  
198 . . . Sales Reps

## STAFF

**PUBLISHER:** CARL SHEFFRES  
**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER:** EDWARD JOHNSON  
**EDITOR:** HARLAN HOWE, JR.  
**MANAGING EDITOR:** KEITH W. MOORE  
**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** DAVID VYE  
**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** FRANK M. BASHORE  
**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR:** DAN MASSÉ  
**STAFF EDITOR:** JENNIFER DiMARCO  
**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:** BARBARA WALSH  
**CONSULTING EDITOR:** HOWARD I. ELLOWITZ  
**CONSULTING EDITOR:** PETER STAECKER  
**CONSULTING EDITOR:** DAN SWANSON  
**WEB EDITOR:** SAMANTHA MAZZOTTA  
**TRAFFIC MANAGER:** EDWARD KIESSLING  
**TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR:** KEN HERNANDEZ  
**DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:**  
ROBERT BASS  
**MULTIMEDIA DESIGNER:** GREG LAMB  
**WEB SITE PRODUCTION DESIGNER:**  
MICHAEL O'BRIEN  
**DTP COORDINATOR:** JANET A. MACDONALD

## EUROPE

**DEPUTY PUBLISHER:** MICHEL ZOGHOB  
**EUROPEAN EDITOR:** RICHARD MUMFORD  
**OFFICE MANAGER:** EUGENIE HARDY

## CORPORATE STAFF

**CHAIRMAN:** WILLIAM BAZZY  
**CEO:** WILLIAM M. BAZZY  
**PRESIDENT:** IVAR BAZZY  
**VICE PRESIDENT:** JARED BAZZY

## EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD:

Dr. I.J. Bahl	Dr. S. Maas
D.K. Barton	Dr. R.J. Mailloux
Dr. E.F. Belohoubek	S. March
Dr. C.R. Boyd	Dr. G.L. Matthaei
N.R. Dietrich	Dr. D.N. McQuiddy
Dr. Z. Galani	Dr. J.M. Osepchuk
Dr. F.E. Gardiol	Dr. J. Rautio
G. Goldberg	Dr. U. Rohde
M. Goldfarb	Dr. G.F. Ross
Dr. P. Goldsmith	M. Schindler
Dr. M.A.K. Hamid	Dr. P. Staecker
J.L. Heaton	F. Sullivan
Dr. G. Heiter	D. Swanson
N. Herscovici	Dr. R.J. Trew
Dr. W.E. Hord	G.D. Vendelin
Dr. T. Itoh	C. Wheatley
Dr. J. Lasker	Dr. J. Wiltse
Dr. L. Lewin	Prof. K. Wu
Dr. J.C. Lin	

## EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE:

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

## EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE:

46 Gillingham Street, London SW1V 1HH, England  
Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749

[www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)

Printed in the USA



# LET THIS BE YOUR GUIDE

*TriQuint Semiconductor now offers an extensive product selection guide designed around your RF needs!*

Filling your bill of materials just got easier thanks to **TriQuint's new Product Selection Guide**. We took all the superb designs RF engineers have relied on for years, plus some great new ideas, and put them together in one spot.

TriQuint's new guide delivers a powerful selection of the industry's best commercial and military RF devices.

TriQuint created many of the GaAs, SAW & BAW processes inside the world's most popular RF products. Buy with confidence from a product innovator.

*Let us be your guide* to a new world of products built around your RF design needs.



**Visit [www.triquint.com/rf](http://www.triquint.com/rf) and register for TriQuint product & process updates. Also get your copy of our new Product Selection Guide.**

**TriQuint**   
SEMICONDUCTOR

Phone: +1-503-615-9000 | Fax: +1-503-615-8900  
E-mail: [info-sales@tqs.com](mailto:info-sales@tqs.com) | Website: [www.triquint.com](http://www.triquint.com)

**Connecting the Digital World to the Global Network®**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-144> or use RS# 144 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



The latest industry news, product updates, resources and web exclusives from the editors of *Microwave Journal*

## Webinars

### MWJ/Besser Associates Webinar Series

Tune-up your skills. Join the growing number of engineers who participate in this monthly series on RF/microwave theory and practical applications.

#### Electrically Small Antennas

This month's Webinar presents basic antenna property definitions such as impedance, bandwidth and quality factor for general wireless, cellular and RF/microwave systems.

Presented by **Besser Associates** and *Microwave Journal*

Live webcast: 12/18/2007, 11:00 AM (EST)



## Executive Interview

In this month's executive interview, *Microwave Journal* talks with Chuck Fox, Vice President, Sales and Marketing, **Jazz Semiconductor**, about how its .18  $\mu\text{m}$  CMOS process and Analog-Intensive Mixed-Signal (AIMS) initiative are poised to deliver a complete silicon-based radio.



## Resources



Need to hire RF/microwave engineers? Looking for a new job? Check out the recent technical job postings and job-seeker tips in the career corner of the *Microwave Journal* resource page at [www.mwjjournal.com/Resources/](http://www.mwjjournal.com/Resources/). *Microwave Journal* partners with ElectroMagnetic-Careers.com to help engineers and companies connect. Search for jobs, post your résumé or find a recruiter specializing in the placement of RF/microwave engineers.

## Online Technical Papers

### "Acceleware Gains Speed for FDTD Solvers Used in Biomedical Simulations"

Heather Bota, Acceleware Corp.

### "Optimization of a Photonic Crystal Waveguide Termination"

Walter R. Frei, COMSOL Inc.

### "RF CMOS Assumes Wireless Data ICs Center Stage"

Dror Regev, Tower Semiconductor

### "Total Radiated Power (TRP) Implications for a GSM Power Amplifier"

RFMD

## Expert Advice

featuring Ask Harlan

This month, industry expert Harlan Howe retires from the global microwave industry after 50+ years of service, bidding his readers farewell (see this month's letter from the editor). Harlan wraps up this popular feature by wrestling with his final question as a *Microwave Journal* editor. Next month our expert advice turns the table, so to speak. Stay tuned.



### This Month's Question:

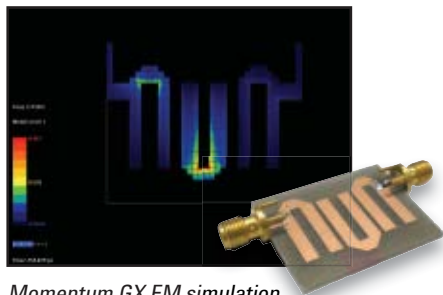
Gordon King from Unilock asks—

"Where can I locate information regarding how to design and build a microwave moisture meter?"



# First pass accuracy

meets first pass budget approval



*Momentum GX EM simulation of a DUT, just part of the new capabilities of Genesys*

#### Four Agilent Genesys suites under \$10k

- Core \$3,995\*
- Nonlinear Pro \$9,995\*
- Comms Pro \$9,995\*
- Designer Pro \$9,995\*

u.s. 1-800-829-4444  
canada 1-877-894-4414

Download a free 30-day trial at

[www.agilent.com/find/eesof-genesys-firstpass](http://www.agilent.com/find/eesof-genesys-firstpass)

Agilent Genesys software suites offer a compact EDA environment for your specific RF and microwave physical design – at about half the price of our competitors. Each suite is customized to feature only the applications you need. And with Momentum GX, our newly integrated accurate planar EM simulator, you can test designs before they're even built.

See for yourself. Download a 30-day free trial at [www.agilent.com/find/eesof-genesys-firstpass](http://www.agilent.com/find/eesof-genesys-firstpass) or call an Agilent representative to find out which Genesys suite is best for you. With fully functional, microwave design environments starting at just \$3,995, first pass success is suddenly within reach.



**CERNEX, Inc**

**Your Ultimate Source  
OF RF, MICROWAVE AND  
MILLIMETER-WAVE  
COMPONENTS AND SUBSYSTEMS  
FOR ALL APPLICATIONS**



**AMPLIFIERS  
MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS**

**CONVERTERS**

**ANTENNAS**

**FERRITE PRODUCTS**

**FILTERS/DIPLEXERS**

**SOURCES**

**SWITCHES**

**TRANSITIONS/ADAPTERS**

**TERMINATION LOADS**

**MIXERS/ATTENUATORS**

**DETECTORS**

**POWER COMBINERS/DIVIDERS**

**WAVEGUIDE PRODUCTS**

**Visit our Website for more information @ [www.cernex.com](http://www.cernex.com)**

**CERNEX, Inc**

766 San Aleso Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94085

Tel: (408) 541-9226/Fax: (408) 541-9229

E-mail: [Cernex@cernex.com](mailto:Cernex@cernex.com)

# "SAY GOODNIGHT, GRACIE"

HARLAN HOWE, JR., *Microwave Journal* Editor



This is the end of the "Ask Harlan" program since I will be retiring at the end of the year. I have answered over 2000 questions since we started the web feature several years ago. It's been a lot of fun for me and I hope it has been helpful and entertaining to our readers and the people who have sent in the questions.

I have enjoyed a 50-year career in the microwave community, including the past 17 years as Publisher/Editor of *Microwave Journal* and co-manager of the IEEE MTT-S IMS Exhibition. I have been fortunate to meet many new friends, colleagues and customers through the years, in industry, academia and IEEE/MTT-S. It's been a great run, but the time has come to step back and smell the roses.

Over the years, I have had the pleasure of working for some very enlightened bosses in the industry, including Dana Atchley, Ken Carr and Mark Rosenzweig. I am also grateful

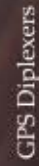
to the management at Horizon House for the support and flexibility that the company has afforded me during my employment. I was able to pass on the Publisher's position to Carl Sheffres six years ago when I cut back my schedule and he has done a great job of growing the magazine, particularly the electronic publishing services. David Vye, who joined us earlier this year as Technical Editor and Business Development Manager, is taking over as Editor. He has already introduced some new and exciting ideas and I'm sure there are more to come.

"Ask Harlan" will continue under a new title with a group of experts to answer your questions. More information on the new format will be announced in the January issue.

I am looking forward to this new phase in life. While I have a number of outside interests, I do expect to remain active in IEEE and MTT-S and hope to see many of you at future meetings and symposia. ■



[www.reactel.com/gps](http://www.reactel.com/gps)



GPS Bandpass Filter

Reactel, Incorporated • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447 • [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-107> or use RS# 107 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## Directional/Bi-Directional **LTCC COUPLER FAMILY**



**IN STOCK \$169**  
From ea. Qty. 1000

Mini-Circuits LTCC coupler family offers versatile, low cost solutions for your **5 to 4200 MHz** needs with rugged connectorized models from .74"x.50" to surface mount couplers from .12"x.06", the smallest in the world! Choose from our 50 & 75  $\Omega$  directional and bi-directional couplers with coupling ranging from 6-22 dB and with capability to pass DC. Mini-Circuits offers the world's most highly evolved LTCC technology

delivering both minimal insertion loss and high directivity with models handling up to 65 W. All of our couplers are ESD compliant and available as RoHS compliant. For full product details and specifications for all our couplers, go to Mini-Circuits web site and select the best couplers for your commercial, industrial and military requirements.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

396 Rev E

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-80> or use RS# 80 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## COMING EVENTS

### CALL FOR PAPERS

IEEE Radio Frequency Integrated  
Circuits Symposium  
by January 3, 2008  
IEEE EMC Symposium  
by January 15, 2008

### JANUARY

**IEEE MEMS 2008 CONFERENCE**  
January 13–17, 2008 • Tucson, AZ  
[www.mems2008.org](http://www.mems2008.org)

**IEEE TOPICAL SYMPOSIUM ON POWER AMPLIFIERS  
FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS**  
January 21–22, 2008 • Orlando, FL  
<http://pasymposium.ucsd.edu>

**IEEE RADIO AND WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM  
(INCORPORATING WAMICON)**  
January 22–24, 2008 • Orlando, FL  
[www.radiowireless.org](http://www.radiowireless.org)

### FEBRUARY

**INTERNATIONAL SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS  
CONFERENCE (ISSCC 2008)**  
February 3–7, 2008 • San Francisco, CA  
[www.isscc.org](http://www.isscc.org)

**MOBILE WORLD CONGRESS**  
February 11–14, 2008 • Barcelona, Spain  
[www.mobileworldcongress.com](http://www.mobileworldcongress.com)

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF TOWER ERECTORS  
(NATE 2008)**  
February 11–14, 2008 • Orlando, FL  
[www.natehome.com](http://www.natehome.com)

**SATELLITE 2008 CONFERENCE AND EXHIBITION**  
February 25–28, 2008 • Washington, DC  
[www.satellite2008.com](http://www.satellite2008.com)

**INTERNATIONAL WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS  
EXPO (IWCE 2008)**  
February 27–29, 2008 • Las Vegas, NV  
[www.iwceexpo.com](http://www.iwceexpo.com)

### APRIL

**CTIA WIRELESS 2008**  
April 1–3, 2008 • Las Vegas, NV  
[www.ctiawireless.com](http://www.ctiawireless.com)

**WCA 2008**  
April 21–23, 2008 • Washington, DC  
[www.wcai.com](http://www.wcai.com)

### JUNE

**IEEE RADIO FREQUENCY INTEGRATED CIRCUITS  
SYMPOSIUM (RFIC 2008)**  
June 15–17, 2008 • Atlanta, GA  
[www.rfic2008.org](http://www.rfic2008.org)

**IEEE MTT-S INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE  
SYMPOSIUM AND EXHIBITION (IMS 2008)**  
June 15–20, 2008 • Atlanta, GA  
[www.ims2008.org](http://www.ims2008.org)

### AUGUST

**IEEE EMC SYMPOSIUM**  
August 18–22, 2008 • Detroit, MI  
[www.emc2008.org](http://www.emc2008.org)

### SEPTEMBER

**WiMAX WORLD AMERICAS**  
September 30–October 2, 2008 • Chicago, IL  
[www.wimaxworld.com](http://www.wimaxworld.com)

### OCTOBER

**EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK**  
October 27–31, 2008  
Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)

### NOVEMBER

**WCA INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM AND  
BUSINESS EXPO**  
November 4–7, 2008 • San Jose, CA  
[www.wcai.com](http://www.wcai.com)

## Smaller is Better

### Ultra High Power Diamond Resistors and Terminations

- CR0402D  
25 watts
- CR0505D  
50 watts
- CR1010D  
150 watts

### TERMINATIONS

- CT0402D  
25 watts
- CT0505D  
40 watts
- CT1310D  
150 watts

### High Power, Small Size, Broadband Performance

- Broadband from DC to 18 GHz.
- 25 to 150 watts power handling.
- All thin film construction.
- Solder and wire bond attachment.
- High reliability qualified.
- Data sheets available online at [www.emct.com](http://www.emct.com).

emct.com • rflabs.com  
772-286-9300  
ISO 9001 and 14001 Certified

smiths  
bringing technology to life

EMC RF  
Technology Labs



## Precision Lab Accessories at Affordable Prices

### • Apply CPW Probes to Microstrip Devices Using CPW Adapter Substrates



- Brings the high precision and repeatability of CPW probes to the high accuracy test needs of microstrip devices.
- Calibration substrates available for > 50 GHz calibration.

Useful for characterization and qualification testing of semiconductors.

### • Improve Design & Development Test Characterization Productivity Using a Lab Microprobe Station



- Portable low cost microwave and DC probing test station to verify models and components. Test and validate ASICs, MMICs and subassemblies. Precise, rugged and feature rich for professional use.

Thermal chuck option available.

### • Manual Probe Stations Offer a Cost Effective Option for Both General Purpose Probing and Dedicated Test Stations



- High functionality with modular accessories results in rapid and easy setup. Large platen for probe accessories on all sides, 150mm X 175mm chuck travel on a swing-out stage.

Probe Card Adapter makes this an ideal prober for probe card and test program check out.

Visit Our Web Site for  
Application Info & Data Sheets

J microTechnology, Inc.

(503) 614-9509

(503) 531-9325 [FAX]

info@jmicrotechnology.com

www.jmicrotechnology.com



## WORKSHOPS & COURSES

### HIGH FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS

■ **Topics:** This course covers a broad range of topics from measurement techniques to PWB and chip package design and troubleshooting issues. The course describes in depth how to measure signal and noise in high speed digital and analog circuits. These measurements are then used to characterize high speed effects in electronic circuits including design verification and troubleshooting. Sources of measurement error are discussed. The measurement techniques are related to design issues to improve signal integrity, equipment EMC performance and improve the overall reliability of electronic systems.

■ **Site:** Oxford, UK

■ **Dates:** January 16–17, 2008

■ **Contact:** University of Oxford Continuing Education, +44 (0)1865 270360, or visit [www.conted.ox.ac.uk](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk).

### CST USERS' FORUM 2008

■ **Topics:** The conference will provide an opportunity for users of CST's products to present and discuss their work to a wide audience of interested parties. CST will present the latest software including a keynote presentation from its CTO, Peter Thoma. **Call for Papers.** Please submit an approximate 100-word abstract or any questions to [fabrizio.zanella@cst.com](mailto:fabrizio.zanella@cst.com). The submission deadline is December 17<sup>th</sup>. To register, visit [www.cst.com/content/events/ugm.aspx](http://www.cst.com/content/events/ugm.aspx).

■ **Site:** Santa Clara, CA

■ **Date:** February 4, 2008

■ **Contact:** For more information, visit [www.cst.com](http://www.cst.com).

### S600UX USER TRAINING CLASS

■ **Topics:** The S600UX User Training Class has been designed to teach detailed information on how to use the S600 series Parametric Tester. During this hands-on session, students use Keithley tools to develop test programs for parametric devices within the Keithley Test Environment (version 5.1.x).

■ **Site:** Cleveland, OH

■ **Dates:** March 3–6, 2008

■ **Contact:** For more information, visit [www.keithley.com](http://www.keithley.com).

### MODERN WIRELESS DATA COMMUNICATIONS

■ **Topics:** This course is tailored to end users, technology planners, decision-makers and implementers who need an understanding of both how wireless works and what the technology can do. The information starts at an introductory level, and progresses into coverage of the more technical material at an intermediate depth. For more information, visit <http://epdweb.engr.wisc.edu>.

■ **Site:** Madison, WI

■ **Dates:** April 8–10, 2008

■ **Contact:** University of Wisconsin-Madison, Department of Engineering Professional Development, 432 North Lake Street, Madison, WI 53706 (800) 462-0876.

### ANTENNA ENGINEERING

■ **Topics:** This course provides an overview of the theory and practice of antenna engineering, including a range of antenna types and electromagnetic properties. Explore a wide spectrum of frequency from 550 kHz to 550 GHz, with emphasis in the VHF, UHF and microwave regions. Examine communications and radar, commercial and military applications. Explore related topics, such as radomes, antenna materials and NEC computer analysis.

■ **Site:** Atlanta, GA

■ **Dates:** April 21–25, 2008

■ **Contact:** Georgia Institute of Technology, Professional Education, PO Box 93686, Atlanta, GA 30377 (404) 385-3500.

### THE ENTREPRENEURIAL ENGINEER

■ **Topics:** This short course is an efficient and memorable introduction to the personal, interpersonal, business and organizational skills necessary to help engineers of applied science and mathematics perform at high levels in today's increasingly opportunistic organizations and enterprises. For more information, visit <http://online.engr.uiuc.edu/shortcourses/tee/index.html>.

■ **Site:** Archived on-line course.

■ **Dates:** Archived on-line for any-time viewing.

■ **Contact:** University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 117 Transportation Bldg., 104 S. Mathews Avenue, Urbana, IL 61801 (217) 333-0897 or e-mail: [deg@uiuc.edu](mailto:deg@uiuc.edu).



# NOISE COM RISING ABOVE THE NOISE.



Sure, other companies talk about diodes, generators and components, but why work with an imitator when you can work with Noise Com? With 25+ years' experience and knowledge, only Noise Com can deliver total noise solutions. From custom components to complex instrumentation, you'll find the reliability and control you need, and the results you expect.

## COUNT ON THE NOISE LEADER. COUNT ON NOISE COM FOR:

- Custom designs
- Complete line of noise solutions
- Analog and digital noise
- Passion for innovation
- Proven expertise

# NOISE/COM

A WIRELESS TELECOM GROUP COMPANY

25 Eastmans Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054 • P: 973.386.9696 F: 973.386.9191 • [www.noisecom.com](http://www.noisecom.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-99> or use RS# 99 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**the power**

ELECTRONIC WARFARE

RADAR SYSTEMS

GROUND AND MOBILE  
COMMUNICATIONS

SATELLITE  
COMMUNICATION

COMMERCIAL  
AVIATION

SMART MUNITIONS  
AND MISSILES

HOMELAND SECURITY

SPACE SYSTEMS

SEARCH AND  
SURVEILLANCE

OVERHAUL AND  
REPAIR

# Cobham Defense Electronic Systems...



Positioners for RF &  
Microwave Applications



Positioning Systems  
for EW Applications



Ground Based  
Antennas



Platform and Soldier  
Combat Management  
Systems



Slotted Arrays



Waveguide  
Assemblies



# of integration

*the whole is far greater  
than the sum of its parts*

## **Cobham Defense Electronic Systems is...**

Atlantic Microwave, Atlantic Positioning Systems,  
Cobham Defense Communications Ltd., Continental Microwave,  
Kevlin, Nurad, REMEC Defense & Space, Sivers Lab AB



*The power of integration*



For more information, go to our Web site  
**[www.cobhamdes.com](http://www.cobhamdes.com)**

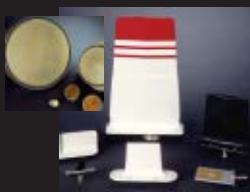
*A Cobham plc subsidiary*



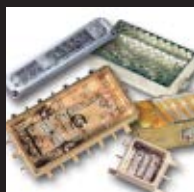
**Rotary Joints**



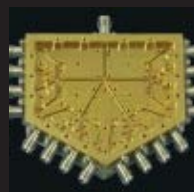
**Airborne Antennas**



**Filters**



**Control Components**



**Integrated Microwave  
Assemblies**



**MMIC**



**COBHAM DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS** [www.cobhamdcweb.com](http://www.cobhamdcweb.com) +44 0 1254 292020 **CONTINENTAL MICROWAVE** [www.contmicro.com](http://www.contmicro.com) 603.775.5200  
**REMEC DEFENSE & SPACE** [www.remecrds.com](http://www.remecrds.com) 858.560.1301 **SIVERS LAB AB** [www.siverslab.se](http://www.siverslab.se) +46 8 477 6811

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-28> or use RS# 28 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# REMOTE SENSING TECHNOLOGY FOR AUTOMOTIVE SAFETY

The emergence of sensor networks (acoustic, radar, lidar and video) on passenger automotive vehicles is indicative of the increasing complexity and sophistication of the electronic functionality of the world around us, as we apply technology to make our lives more convenient. In the same way that the simple cellular phone has morphed into an all-encompassing entertainment and connectivity device—camera, video, MP3 player, Internet connection and, on occasion, a device to speak to somebody with—the average motor vehicle is increasingly becoming a platform for electronic systems that seeks to make our journeys as comfortable (multimedia entertainment), hassle-free (GPS navigation, tire-pressure monitors, rain/light sensors, etc.) and now as safe as possible.

By way of example, radars exist today on vehicles in production. But why do we need such technology? The arguments are simple. Over the last 10 to 15 years, despite the wide deployment of airbag technology, advanced mechanical designs (crumple zones), new materials, etc., the death rate due to car crashes has remained stubbornly flat. To put it into

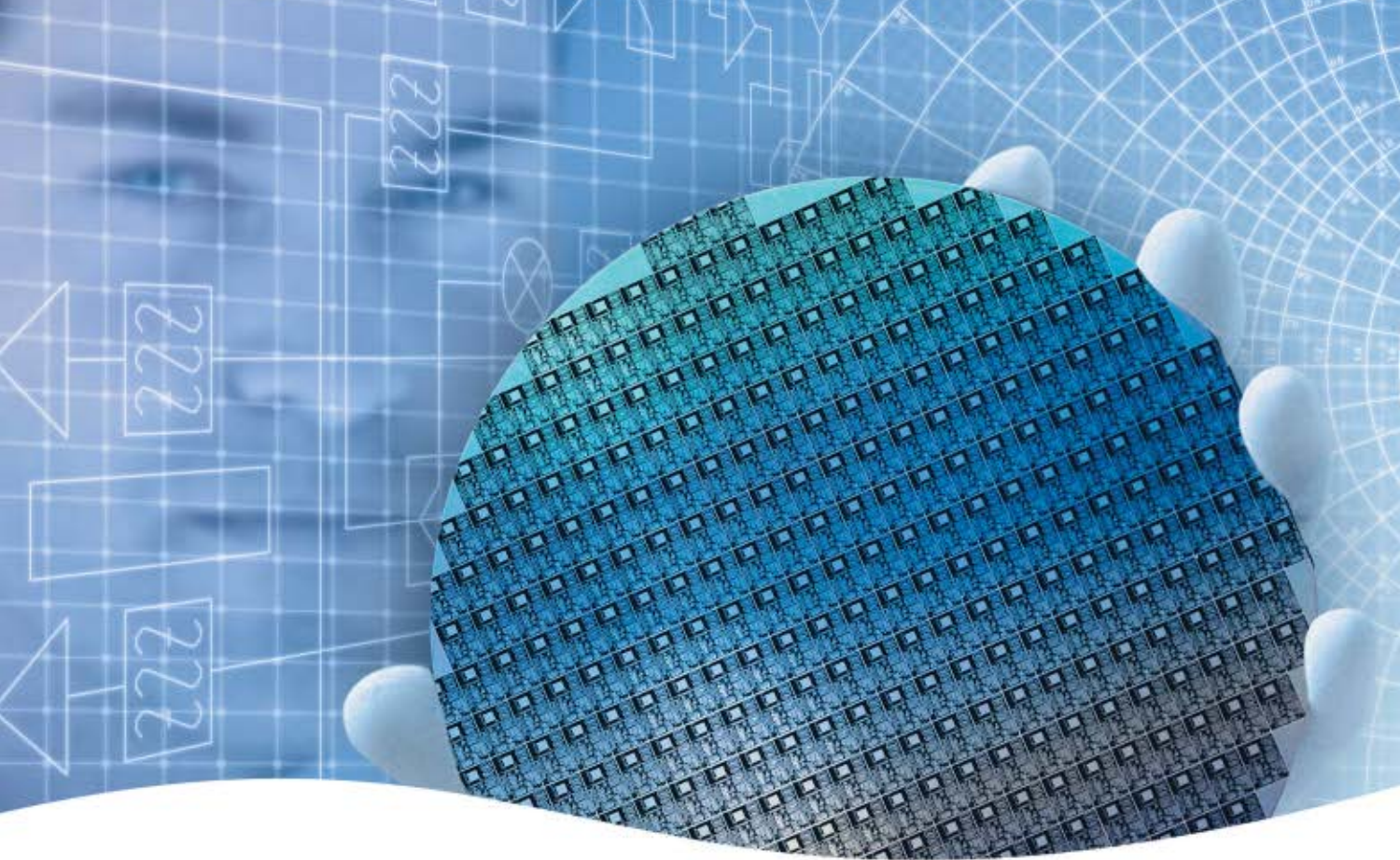
perspective: In 2001, on US roads, a fatality occurred every 12 minutes. The EU has a similarly tragic statistic. How does a “remote sensing” technology like radar change the equation? Most previous technological solutions addressed survivability. Solutions like radar are a paradigm shift, as they attempt to address collision avoidance... the best way to survive an accident is not to have one in the first place.

A sensor such as M/A-COM's SRS (Short Range Sensor) is an example of a system based on mmWave technology, and is one of a family of technological solutions at play to address the next level in vehicle safety applications. This article will review the trends of technology implementation for microwave sensors (and others) in vehicles and highlight the directions that the industry is heading in. We will spotlight the direction of the vision of the OEMs for the vehicle of the future and how that is flowing down to the sensor and

---

ALAN JENKINS  
*Tyco Electronics, M/A-COM Products*  
Lowell, MA





**Using Custom MMICs to:**

*Enhance subsystem power, accuracy, and SNR*

*Address performance tradeoffs down to the chip-level*

*Minimize footprints by integrating multi-functions on-wafer*

*Reduce costs and manage critical circuitry in-house*

## **A systems mentality with a semiconductor soul**

When standard MMICs or discrete designs won't get the job done, Endwave drills deeper. As a leading RF module company with our own internal semiconductor design team, we believe that when it comes to solving high-frequency challenges, there's never a dead end. We're immersed in the latest GaAs, InP, SiGe, and Si MMIC technologies. When applications call for unprecedented performance levels, we can evaluate every possible approach. Combined with our library of proven commercial and military designs—including packaged SOC and proprietary multilithic microsystems (MLMST<sup>™</sup>)—our custom semiconductor design capability gives us the extra edge to deliver your next-generation systems with the most innovative approach.

**Endwave. Plug us in.**



[www.endwave.com](http://www.endwave.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-42> or use RS# 42 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

component manufacturers, within the boundary conditions imposed by spectral regulations. It will also discuss how understanding the intended application requirements of the sensor is the most efficient way for deriving lower-level specifications that can be used for technology definition and product development.

However, the challenge remains to deploy such complex systems in lower priced and affordable vehicles, across

international boundaries. Attention to the harmonization of international regulatory requirements has an impact on volumes and thus price. Price drives the types of vehicle that such technology will be deployed on and ultimately the number of people that are able to benefit from increased levels of safety.

### THE HUMAN COST OF THE AUTOMOBILE

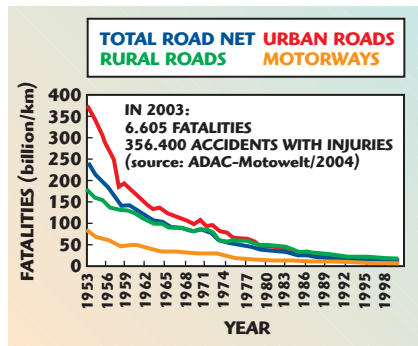
In developed countries the car is a fact of life. It is practically essential to most people's way of life. In the developing economies of China, India and the Far East, it is fast becoming the same ubiquitous aide to everyday life. With the prospect of the introduction by Tata of the \$3000 car in India, it has every indication of only becoming more so. Society has a love/hate relationship with the automobile. On the one hand, we have the incredible freedom that affordable personal transportation brings and, on the other, we have a technology that brings along with it a number of societal and environmental impacts. Exhaust emissions by internal combustion engines and their impacts are well documented and frequently discussed. However, the human cost of the widespread use of the car is less well known. Most people have probably seen a car accident and some probably know people who have been involved with one. This prevalence is a result of the huge number of vehicles on the roads today, coupled with the ever-increasing distances people are traveling. In the US, motor vehicle accidents are the leading cause of death for people between the ages of 1 to 34 years old (National Vital Statistics report, September 2002).

The statistics are humbling. In 2003, in the US alone, there were over 42,000 deaths due to car accidents (US DoT). As shown in **Figure 1**, in the same year, Germany suffered the loss of 6605 of its citizens to car accidents (ADAC-Motewelt 1/2004). To put this in perspective, in the US, there were

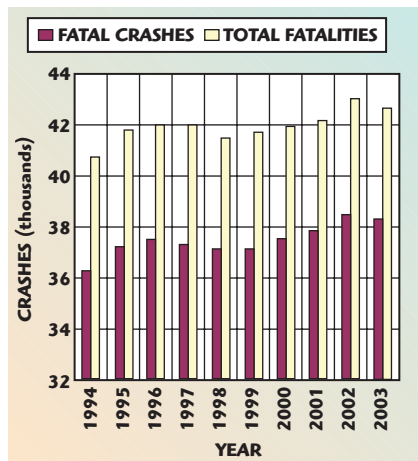
more people killed by cars than by breast cancer (40,954 deaths due to breast cancer in 2003 according to the US Department of Health CDC).

While the absolute numbers involved in road deaths are staggering, the more sinister statistics are in the trend data. Despite the wide deployment of airbag technology, advanced mechanical designs (crumple zones), new materials, automatic braking system (ABS) and advanced stability controls to name but a few, the death rate due to car crashes has remained stubbornly flat (see **Figure 2**). What lies at the root cause of this statistic is the simple fact that most previous technological solutions addressed survivability. Advanced sensor technology, with mmWave radar playing a central role, is quietly causing a paradigm shift in the equation as these new technologies address collision avoidance. It can be summed up simply: The best way to survive a crash is to not have one in the first place. And a route to avoidance is awareness, whether it be at the driver level, the vehicle level or the interaction of the two.

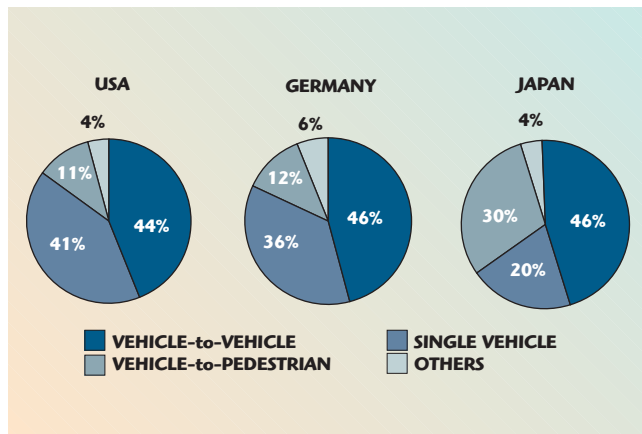
Of course, awareness is only part of the solution, but if we look at **Figure 3**, it is evident that a significant proportion of all fatalities result from a collision between two or more vehicles. Thus, a clear role exists for remote sensing technologies that are able to increase the awareness of the driver-vehicle system. At one level, it is to forewarn the driver and, at the other extreme, the vehicle itself taking control over the situation. This is further supported by noting the curve in **Figure 4**. It tells us that if we are able to give the driver an extra two seconds of reaction time, the probability of a collision reduces significantly. The role of remote sensing technologies is clear.



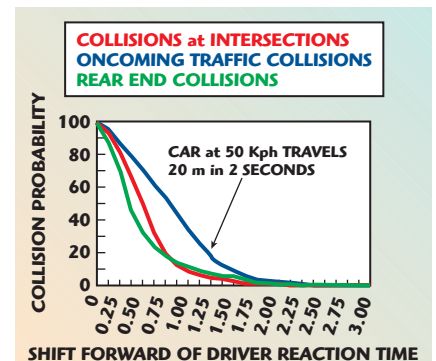
▲ Fig. 1 Fatalities on German roads as a function of miles driven.



▲ Fig. 2 Deaths on US roads due to vehicle accidents.



▲ Fig. 3 Car-related fatalities by category.



▲ Fig. 4 How awareness affects the probability of collision.



VISION BECOMES REALITY

# CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® 2008

## Leading edge 3D electromagnetic simulation

From the first bright spark to the final product, CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® accompanies you from idea to realization.

With a user friendly interface, easy data exchange to and from other software tools, a choice of first class solvers and excellent post-processing tools, you can leverage the latest developments in 3D electromagnetics to bring designs to market faster and with lower risk.

Choose CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® 2008 – complete technology for 3D electromagnetic simulation.



CHANGING THE STANDARDS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-31> or use RS# 31 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

The graph of car-related fatalities by categories also highlights some of the clear geographic differences. The US and Germany both have a modest (11 and 12 percent, respectively) fatality rate due to vehicle-to-pedestrian accidents. Japan is notably different, with this percentage being much higher at 30 percent. Road conditions, driving styles and environmental conditions all contribute. Again, the need for remote sensing is clear, but the application and

vehicle response is different. For example, there are experimental systems that sense an impact and raise the bonnet of a car at the time of impact. This reduces fatalities due to cranial impacts on the engine block. Making such technology cost effective is the key to large-scale deployment and adoption as standard equipment on vehicles. Remote sensing can play a major role here also, as having more time for the vehicle to react to a situation

(more awareness) lessens the speed requirements on actuators. Thus, hydraulic or electrical actuation can be used instead of pyrotechnics that are costly and "once only and back to the shop" type solutions.

### ECONOMIC REGION INITIATIVES ON ROAD SAFETY

The EU, US and Japan are not blind to the trends. Over the last few years, all have instigated regional and national programs at various levels to attempt to address the issues. The EU has a long running eSafety initiative. eSafety is a joint initiative of the European Commission, industry and other stakeholders, and aims to accelerate the development, deployment and use of intelligent integrated safety systems that use information and communication technologies in intelligent solutions in order to increase road safety and reduce the number of accidents on Europe's roads.

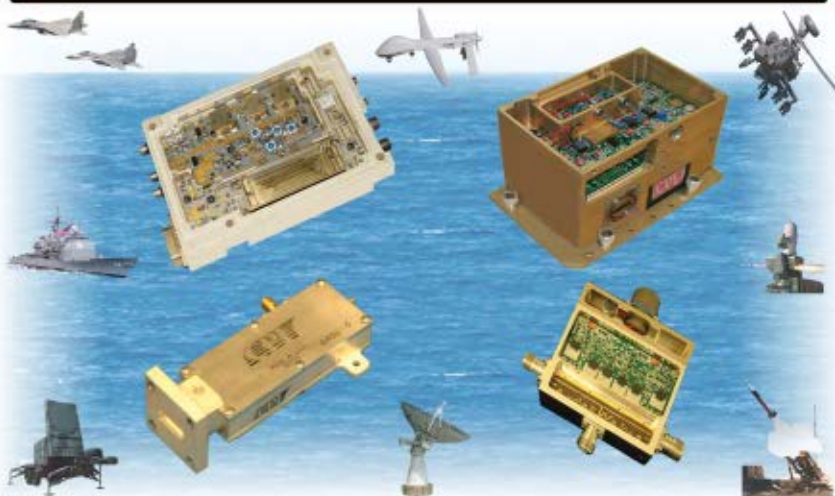
In the US, the Integrated Vehicle-Based Safety System (IVBSS) program recently awarded a \$25 M contract to the University of Michigan Transportation Research Institute (UMTRI). Partnering with UMTRI are Visteon, Eaton, Cognex, Honda R&D Americas, Battelle and the Michigan Department of Transportation. The consortium will develop and test a new, integrated crash warning system in a fleet of 16 passenger cars and 10 heavy-duty trucks. UMTRI will serve as the primary contractor, coordinating the work of the partnership and conducting the field experiments.

### OEM APPLICATIONS TODAY Options or Standard Equipment?

Car manufacturers are often faced with a dichotomy. Safe cars sell and people expect the cars they drive to be safe. On the other hand, it is often the case that consumers, when faced with an options list, will pick more from the category of "driver comfort" rather than something that adds to the safety of the vehicle. Let us illustrate this point by proposing a hypothetical choice between two options which could be similarly priced when you are at the car dealership and we will let the reader play the mind game:

**Option 1:** A technology that pre-fills your brake cylinders before an impact, to shave 300 ms off your ef-

## Integrated Microwave Assemblies



**Advanced Technology - Extensive Experience - Superior Performance**



Communications & Power Industries' Beverly Microwave Division (BMD) offers product technology that includes Integrated Microwave Assemblies and Control Components. BMD's broad experience and extensive capabilities in the areas of high power microwave component design for military and non-military radar, satellite, communications, and EW systems makes it uniquely suited to design and manufacture a wide range of components and multi-function assemblies in small, lightweight packages. Coupling that with our experience in other transmission lines and technologies gives us a technical capability that is unparalleled in the microwave industry.

- \* Multi-function components
- \* RF front ends
- \* Switches & attenuators
- \* High level assemblies & modules
- \* Design capability up to 40 GHz
- \* Power handling to 1 MW+ peak
- \* Integral driver & associated electronics
- \* The industry's most extensive high power test facility

**Communications & Power Industries  
Beverly Microwave Division**

150 Sohier Road  
Beverly, MA 01915  
Phone: (978) 922-6000  
Fax: (978) 922-2736

marketing@bmd.cpii.com  
www.cpii.com/bmd



# DIGITAL ATTENUATORS

0.5 to 31.5 dB in 0.5 and 1 dB Steps



\$**2<sup>69</sup>**<sub>ea.</sub>  
From Qty. (1,000)

24 Models To Choose From

**IN STOCK**

- Choose single +3V or dual +3V, -3V supply voltage @ 100  $\mu$ A
- Select 5 or 6 Bit, serial or parallel interface
- Up to 31.5 dB, either 0.5 or 1 dB steps
- High attenuation accuracy, 50 or 75 ohm
- Very high IP3 +52 dBm, 0.2 dB compression @ +24 dBm above 1 MHz
- CMOS programmable start-up and always immune to latch-up

ZX76 Series

All our surface mount models are available in coaxial versions with SMA connectors



## DAT SELECTION GUIDE

Specifications Typical at:  $T_{AMB} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Model Series	Interface	Z ( $\Omega$ )	Freq. MHz	Atten. dB	Steps dB	Bits	Price Sea. (Qty.10)
DAT-15R5-P ▲	Parallel	50	DC-4000	15.5	0.5	5	3.55
DAT-15R5-S ▲	Serial	50	DC-4000	15.5	0.5	5	3.55
DAT-15575-P ▲	Parallel	75	DC-2000	15.5	0.5	5	3.55
DAT-15575-S ▲	Serial	75	DC-2000	15.5	0.5	5	3.55
DAT-31-P ▲	Parallel	50	DC-2400	31.0	1.0	5	3.55
DAT-31-S ▲	Serial	50	DC-2400	31.0	1.0	5	3.55
DAT-3175-P ▲	Parallel	75	DC-2000	31.0	1.0	5	3.55
DAT-3175-S ▲	Serial	75	DC-2000	31.0	1.0	5	3.55
DAT-31R5-P ▲	Parallel	50	DC-2400	31.5	0.5	6	3.80
DAT-31R5-S ▲	Serial	50	DC-2400	31.5	0.5	6	3.80
DAT-31575-P ▲	Parallel	75	DC-2000	31.5	0.5	6	3.80
DAT-31575-S ▲	Serial	75	DC-2000	31.5	0.5	6	3.80

▲To specify Supply Voltage:

Add the letter (P) to model number for positive +3volts.

Add the letter (N) to model number for Dual  $\pm 3$  volts.

Example: DAT-15R5-PP or DAT-15R5-PN

Top View  
Small 4x4mm Package.  
Exposed Metal Bottom



DAT test fixture available.

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site

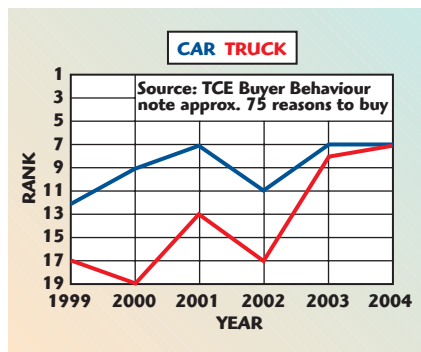


The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

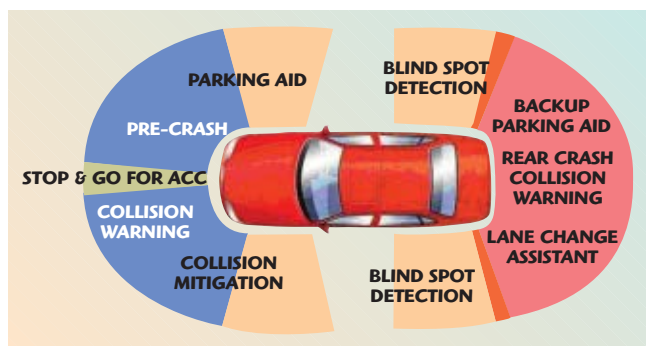
RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

404 Rev E

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-81> or use RS# 81 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



▲ Fig. 5 Reasons for purchase: Features that protect in an accident (TCE Buyer Behaviour).



▲ Fig. 6 With a suite of short-range sensors, a significant number of applications can be addressed with the same hardware.

fective reaction time (thus statistically increasing your survival rate in an accident by 15 percent).

**Option 2:** The drop-down flat screen DVD player for the kids in the back seat.

Where would you put your \$500? While some people may argue that option 2 can also add to road safety (by keeping the children quiet in the back?), the point here is that when new technology is first introduced into the automotive world it is often in the form of options on the higher end vehicles. First, this allows the OEMs to recover

some of their investment and also to test the waters in terms of customer acceptance of some of these new solutions. However, as shown in **Figure 5**, if we look at the TCE buyer behavior survey, of the 75 reasons to purchase an option, features that protect in an accident are in-

creasing in rank but are still only at 7, not in the top slot.

To address this issue, most car manufacturers are introducing remote sensing technology into cars on the back of Driver Assistance/Comfort type functions and most (if not all) have plans to migrate the functions towards active safety over time. Forces that increase volumes, such as harmonization of regulations, help to push costs down. This in turn makes it more feasible to offer such technology as standard equipment (or indeed compulsory) so that the consumer does not have to choose between a comfort feature or one that enhances safety. Functions like seat belts, ABS and airbags all went this route, as are ESP-like functions at the moment.

### Some Example OEM Applications

By way of example, in the US, the most prevalent driver assistance application on the market is park assist. Many vehicles today have park assist applications: Cadillacs, Buicks, Lincolns, Chryslers and others. Most of these park assist systems utilize ultrasonic technology; however, many have added vision systems to enhance the driver's awareness in parking scenarios. This year, the Cadillac STS, DTS and the Buick Lucerne have begun to offer Side Blind Zone Alert as well. This is a system that will warn the driver of the presence of a vehicle in its side blind spot. Both park assist and blind spot detection can be characterized by short-range sensing and are promoted as driver assistance more than safety enhancing applications.

Perhaps more pertinent to this audience is the gradual adoption of mmWave radar technology as one of the leading contenders for the remote sensing technology in vehicles. While radar has been around for a while on luxury cars for ACC (Adaptive Cruise Control) applications, Mercedes was the first to introduce, in production series, a more comprehensive driver assistance system (Brake Assist Plus or BAS Plus) in 2005 and a year later in 2006 with the PRE-SAFE Brake in the S-class and CL-coupe models. In this particular deployment, the technology is based on both a long-range sensor and a suite of short-range radar sensors (at 77 GHz for long range and UWB at 24 GHz for short range in the front,

## Covering Your Spectrum

- Attenuators
- Terminations
- Dividers
- Adapters
- Tuners
- DC - 40GHz
- 1 Watt to 1000 Watts

**A Tradition of Quality**  
**A Commitment to Customer Service**



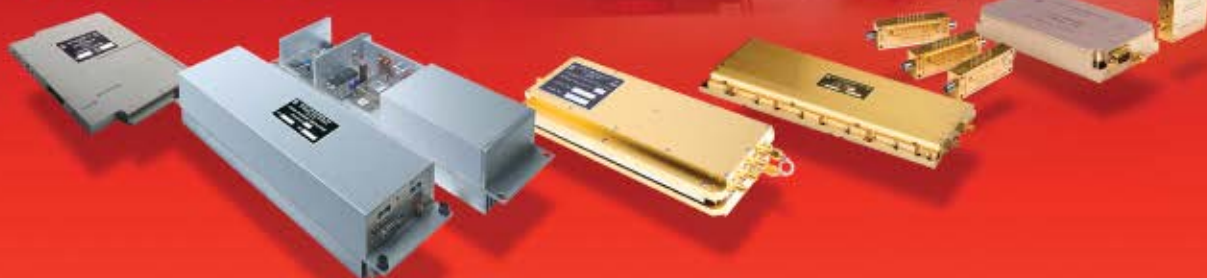
19212 Orbit Drive  
Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
Voice: 877.948.8342  
Fax: 301.963.8640  
RF@WeinschelAssociates.com

[www.WeinschelAssociates.com](http://www.WeinschelAssociates.com)



# IT'S IN OUR DNA... FINDING ANSWERS, INVENTING SOLUTIONS, GROWING WITH OUR CUSTOMER'S REQUIREMENTS

## THE PROOF IS IN OUR PRODUCTS



Over our forty-year history, Daico has developed a broad range of IF/RF and Microwave Control Products, Amplifiers and Subassemblies operating from DC to 18GHz. We provide the Defense, Aerospace and other high-end Electronic Industries with custom designed products to meet ever-increasing requirements.

From commercial space to advanced wireless applications, our custom high-reliability products are integral to the complex operations of major Satellite, Radar, Navigation, Communications, Electronic Warfare, and Missile Systems Applications.

**We make a world  
of difference**

Daico is your source for custom solutions in IF/RF and Microwave Frequencies for Amplifiers, Control Products and Multi-Function Assemblies. We design, build, and test products specifically to your requirements.

Visit our web site, then let's talk about how we can make a difference on your next project.



**DAICO** Industries

**DAICO Industries, Inc.**

1070 East 233rd Street  
Carson, California 90745  
Phone 310 507 3242  
Fax 310 507 5701  
[www.daico.com](http://www.daico.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-32> or use RS# 32 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

side and rear). The safety aspect of the system will attempt to alert a driver when the possibility of a collision exists and, if the driver does not react, will progressively apply braking to attempt to prevent the crash. Toyota has also launched a similar system on its Lexus platform. The system combines information gathered from a front-mounted millimeter-wave radar, as used in Lexus's established PCS system, and a twin-lens infrared stereo camera located on the top

edge of the windscreen. Both of these deployments seek to address a range of applications, both in the driver assistance and the driver comfort application segments, and both attempt to facilitate this range of applications with the same set of sensor hardware (for example, the Mercedes system will also act as a back up aide, stop-and-go low speed ACC, etc.). This is an important strategy as it allows the cost for the more safety-oriented application to be offset by the driver

comfort option (which as we may have illustrated, the customer may be more likely to pay for directly). With a suite of short-range sensors (30 m UWB radar type technology, for example) a significant number of new applications can be addressed with the same hardware. However, this puts more demanding specifications on the mmWave system design and components (see **Figure 6**). **Figure 7** shows the diverse applications, what they do and how ready they are.

## TECHNOLOGY NOW

Remote sensing solutions currently available cover a wide range of technologies. It is probably fair to say that no one single technology is ideally suited to address all the applications and problems that need to be solved for a comprehensive safety system to work well over all conditions. **Figure 8** is an attempt to depict the trade space among the competing technological solutions. It is clear from the table that most of the factors that are important to safety applications can be addressed relatively well by the use of some kind of radar. It is also true that the fusion of radar with an optical technique (such as video cameras) has the potential to produce overall a very effective solution. Shown in **Figures 9 to 13** are examples of different types of remote sensors currently available on vehicles. Figures 9 and 13 show 77 GHz long-range radars originally deployed for ACC applications, Figure 10 is a video camera-based system, Figure 11 is a Lidar (or laser-based) system and Figure 12 is a 24 GHz UWB short-range sensor.

## RADAR NOW?

The historical barriers that slowed the widespread deployment of radar sensor networks were threefold: Technological (mainly affordability); Applications (and the link to specifications); and Regulatory. Let us first consider the technological challenge of affordability. Although the cost structure of the microwave industry has changed enormously due to the charge led by the development of RF wireless devices, this has been largely below 10 GHz. Finding the appropriate balance between where regulations are most flexible, where the physical and electrical size of sensors gives the most information of the vehicles' environment and where the cost of the available

APPLICATION	DESCRIPTION	C/A/S
ADAPTIVE CRUISE CONTROL	ACC. Maintains fixed time delay to vehicle in front. Only activated at highway speeds	C
BACK UP AIDE	Provides indication of objects being too close to rear of car while maneuvering during parking	C
BLIND SPOT ALERT	Indicates object is in vehicle's blind spot when driver initiates a lane maneuver	A
STOP AND GO	Similar to ACC but functions down to zero velocity. Application enables driver to maintain comfortable distance to vehicle in front during stop and go traffic jam type scenarios and urban driving	A/C
LANE DEPARTURE	Alerts driver when the application thinks the vehicle is straying from the current traffic lane	A
PARK ASSIST	Push the button and the car parks itself	A
COLLISION WARNING	Alerts the driver when the probability of impact is high (e.g. a stopped vehicle in front)	S/A
BRAKE ASSIST	Progressively applies braking in the event that the driver fails to react to a bad scenario	S/A
PRE-CRASH	Predicative application. Recognizes imminent collision and prepares vehicle for impact. This can include pre-tension of safety belts, pushing head rests forward, pre-arming airbags, altering vehicle suspension dynamics to lessen impact	S
PEDESTRIAN DETECTION	Detects imminent collision with a pedestrian and prepares the vehicle so as to mitigate the impact to the pedestrian	S
AUTONOMOUS DRIVING	The DARPA Urban Challenge!	C/A/S

WIDELY DEPLOYED

RECENTLY DEPLOYED or IMMINENT

DEVELOPMENT STAGE ONLY

C: COMFORT  
 A: ASSISTANT  
 S: SAFETY

▲ Fig. 7 Applications, what they do and how ready they are.

	SHORT-RANGE RADAR (24 GHz UWB)	LONG-RANGE RADAR (77 GHz)	LIDAR	ULTRASONIC	VIDEO
RANGE MEASUREMENT <2 m	++	-	0	++	-
RANGE MEASUREMENT 2 to 30 m	++	++	++	-	-
RANGE MEASUREMENT 30 to 100 m	-	++	+	--	-
ANGLE MEASUREMENT <10 DEGREES	+	+	++	-	++
ANGLE MEASUREMENT >30 DEGREES	0	-	++	0	++
ANGULAR RESOLUTION	0	0	++	-	++
DIRECT VELOCITY MEASUREMENT	++	++	--	0	--
OPERATION in RAIN	++	+	-	0	0
OPERATION in FOG or SNOW	++	++	-	+	-
BLOCKAGE (DIRT on SENSOR)	++	++	0	+	--
OPERATION at NIGHT	++	++	++	++	--

++ IDEALLY SUITED

+ GOOD PERFORMANCE

0 POSSIBLE, MODEST PERFORMANCE

- FEASIBLE, ONLY WITH LARGE EFFORT

-- IMPOSSIBLE

▲ Fig. 8 The different sensor technologies.



# Could You Use More Speed?



## ...Get Faster Thermal Testing with Sigma Systems

### Sigma Temperature Chambers

- From  $-100^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+200^{\circ}\text{C}$  (other ranges available)
- Sizes available from 11 to 765 cubic liters
- The industry's smallest foot print for a given interior workspace
- Able to meet single zone shock and MIL Spec test
- Cryogenically cooled with L-N<sub>2</sub> or L-CO<sub>2</sub>
- Exceptionally low gradients
- Runs on as little coolant as possible
- Extremely high air flow resulting in faster cycling, low gradients, and consistent test results

### Sigma Hot/Cold Plates

- From  $-100^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+200^{\circ}\text{C}$  (other ranges available)
- Sizes available from  $1\frac{9}{16}'' \times 5\frac{13}{16}''$  to  $18'' \times 22''$
- Cryogenically cooled with L-N<sub>2</sub> or L-CO<sub>2</sub>
- Exceptionally low gradients
- Perfect for probing, microwave devices, etc
- Fast & compact thermal conditioning for small and flat items
- Very high heat absorption capacity for high power dissipation testing



Sigma Systems Corporation  
1817 John Towers  
El Cajon, CA 92020  
800.394.3193  
619.258.3700 • 619.258.3712 Fax

[www.SigmaSystems.com](http://www.SigmaSystems.com)



technology is compatible with consumer expectations, is a trade-off without a simple or ideal answer. The second problem has been the ability to adequately and accurately define the application and thus determine a well-defined set of specifications for the underlying components and systems. Unlike the development of telecommunications equipment, where the hardware and software engineers can expect well-defined air interface docu-

ments, component specifications and interface protocols, the definition of radar sensor operational requirements has been partly an empirical problem due to the subjective nature of some of the requirements. Also, the interpretation of the same application (a parking aide, for example) may vary across geographical and cultural boundaries, as driving habits and road conditions differ considerably. Often a major route to finding what details matter from a

**The Total Microwave Solution**

- > DC — 50 GHz
- > Custom Designs
- > Multifunction RF Modules
- > Components
  - Filters • Amplifiers
  - Switches • Multipliers
  - T/R Modules • Oscillators
- > MMICs
- > Low-Cost Manufacturing

**One company...  
multiple technologies...  
optimum solutions.**

**REMEC Defense & Space**

858.560.1301 | sales@remecrds.com | www.cheltonmicrowave.com

**COBHAM**  
Defense Electronic Systems



▲ Fig. 9 Long-range 77 GHz radar (courtesy of Denso Corp. Japan).



▲ Fig. 10 Camera-based sensor (courtesy of Denso Corp. Japan).



▲ Fig. 11 Laser-based sensor or lidar (courtesy of Denso Corp. Japan).



▲ Fig. 12 M/A-COM UWB 24 GHz radar sensor (courtesy of Tyco Electronics).



▲ Fig. 13 Another example of a 77 GHz long-range radar (courtesy of Tyco Electronics and Continental Product).





# Z~Communications, Inc.



## ***The #1 Source in High Performance VCOs***

Part No.	Low Frequency (MHz)	High Frequency (MHz)	Voltage Tuning (Vdc)	PN @ 10kHz (1 Hz BW, typ.) (dBc/Hz)	Power Output (dBm)	Supply Voltage (Vdc)
V044ME01-LF	42	46	0.5-4.5	-117	0±3	5
V150ME03-LF	100	200	0-12.5	-115	8±3	12
V336ME02-LF	320	320	0-5	-117	2.5±2.5	5
V560MC03-LF	400	800	0-12	-105	6±6	5
V585ME20-LF	925	1650	3-21	-103	7±2.5	11.5
CLV1000A-LF	998	1001	0.5-2.5	-115	-2.25±2.25	3
CRO1210A-LF	1210	1210	0-5	-118	3±3	5
CRO1760B-LF	1758	1762	0.5-4.5	-123	8±2	8
CRO2300A-LF	2285	2315	0.5-4.5	-117	3±3	5
CRO2500A-LF	2497	2503	0.5-4.5	-117	2.5±2.5	5
CRO2735B-LF	2510	2950	0.5-18	-104	7±3	8
CRO3069A-LF	3064	3074	0.5-4.5	-116	2.5±2.5	5
CRO4400A-LF	4380	4420	0.5-4.5	-104	3±3	4.75

- Over 700 off-the-shelf VCO models ranging from 40 MHz to 8 GHz
- High performance, low phase noise and linear tuning VCOs
- Narrow band to octave bandwidth parts



## **EXCELLENCE IN PERFORMANCE, DELIVERY AND VALUE**

9939 Via Pasar, San Diego, CA 92126 | Tel: (858) 621-2700 | Fax: (858) 621-2722 | [sales@zcomm.com](mailto:sales@zcomm.com)

**[www.zcomm.com](http://www.zcomm.com)**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-151> or use RS# 151 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

sensor network down to circuit level implementation has been to install it on a vehicle and collect data. However, the discussion is irrelevant without a regulatory framework to work in (such as frequency allocations and rules). It is thus worth a short sojourn through this somewhat tangled path.

### THE REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

The Regulatory hurdle is a largely electro-political challenge of working with several global institutions to seek

approval for consistent and harmonious spectrum allocations that support sensor development without interfering with other users. The themes at play here are frequency and power; the goal should be harmonization for a low cost solution that enables worldwide deployment to benefit the largest number of people.

At this time, there are three fundamental frequency bands at play in the various markets around the world. **Figure 14** attempts to summarize these.

Two are classified as ultra-wide band (UWB) and one as a long-range radar (LRR) band. Historically, there has been a worldwide frequency allocation at 77 GHz for ACC applications (Autonomous Cruise Control, known as LRR) for some time. While the bandwidth allocated is adequate for the in-

tended application (1 GHz of spectral occupancy), more advanced applications require higher resolution, which translates into wider spectral occupancy. More advanced safety applications require a greater degree of precision and certainty about the targets they see. This leads to higher requirements for resolution. Thus, two parallel frequency allocations for UWB for automotive applications have emerged.

The first of these is centered in the 79 GHz band with an allocated bandwidth of 4 GHz. As can be seen, this has been allocated in Europe, but is still pending in the two other major geo-political automotive markets. Currently there are no products in production for vehicles in this frequency band. However, significant research efforts exist to address both the semiconductor technologies and cost reduction strategies at these very high frequencies and also to examine the difficult deployment issues surrounding use of 79 GHz (for example, interactions and losses in a bumper fascia, etc.). An example would be the Kokon project, a comprehensive German government sponsored collaborative effort (see [www.kokon-project.com](http://www.kokon-project.com)).

The other UWB frequency allocation is based around 24 GHz (here we include the possible shift in EU regulations to cover a 26 GHz center frequency). This band has an allocated bandwidth of around 7 GHz in the US. While products are currently on the market on vehicles today (in both the EU and US), which meet the cost performance objectives of the applications required of them, there is still uncertainty about the regulatory environment in Europe and Japan. The 24 GHz band is shared with fixed services (point-to-point back haul) and also earth exploration satellite services and radio astronomy and the EU has currently mandated a "sunset date" on UWB at 24 GHz in 2013 (no more production after this date). This comes up for review in 2009, with a possible shift to 26 GHz being mooted. The regulation by the FCC is simpler (22 to 29 GHz) and the band is licensed for the foreseeable future. There are currently technical studies in progress in Japan on co-existence issues in the approximately 22 to 30 GHz band, with an initial outcome expected early 2008.

Suffice to say that worldwide, the regulatory framework is somewhat

MARKET FREQUENCY	EUROPE	NORTH AMERICA	JAPAN
UWB SRR 24 GHz/26 GHz	FREELY AVAILABLE SUNSET DATE IN 2013	FREELY AVAILABLE	PENDING
LRR (77 GHz ACC)	FREELY AVAILABLE	FREELY AVAILABLE	FREELY AVAILABLE
UWB SRR 79 GHz	FREELY AVAILABLE (REVIEW IN 2009)	PENDING	PENDING

▲ Fig. 14 Current status of worldwide frequency allocation for mm-Wave radar for automotive applications.

### Affordable and Versatile

**AEROFLEX**  
INMET

An ISO 9001 Certified Company



SMA  
AHC Series



Type N  
9070 Series

Whether in the lab or in the field, these 2-Watt attenuators operate DC to 6 GHz with low VSWR providing excellent attenuation flatness for signal leveling applications. Both models are RoHS compliant and are qualified to shock and vibration profiles in MIL-A-3933. Refer to promo code LCA0907 for current pricing.

Aeroflex / Inmet  
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Call 734-426-5553 or  
[inmet-sales@aeroflex.com](mailto:inmet-sales@aeroflex.com)  
[www.aeroflex-inmet.com](http://www.aeroflex-inmet.com)

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.

Download Data Sheets from [www.aeroflex-inmet.com](http://www.aeroflex-inmet.com)



# 18 GHz never looked so good

## The R&S®FSH handheld spectrum analyzer

The R&S®FSH 18 is the world's lightest, most compact spectrum analyzer for measurements up to 18 GHz. At just 2.5 kg and 270 mm – plus up to three hours of battery operation – it offers the performance and portability necessary for any job.

Whether you work with weather radar equipment, microwave links, ATC or satellite systems, the R&S®FSH 18 will impress you. Take a closer look!



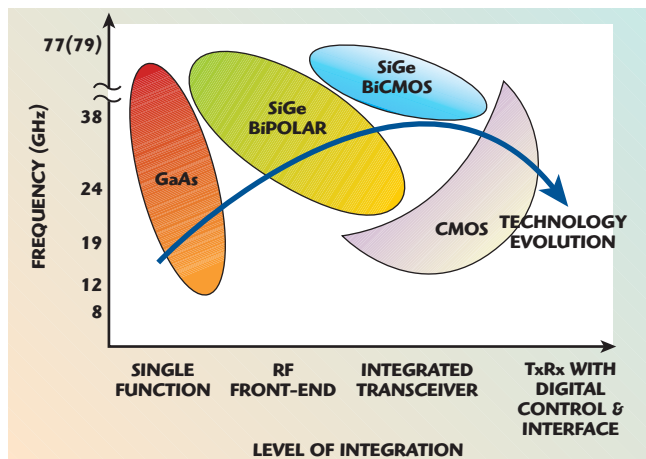
[www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/fsh18](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/fsh18)

Rohde & Schwarz –  
The Driving Force in **Spectrum Analysis**



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-120> or use RS# 120 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



▲ Fig. 15 Frequency, technology and level of integration; a complex trade space for auto radars.

fragmented and in flux, neither of which is helpful for deploying radar-based safety systems in the international marketplace within which the automotive OEM's function nor does it help the worldwide adoption of technology that has the potential to save lives. However, harmonization efforts are at work (refer to [www.sara-group.org](http://www.sara-group.org)) that hope to create more cohesion across the different geographic and political market places. There is considerable debate over this issue worldwide. While 24 GHz solutions have the advantage of being able to offer lower cost solutions now (due to lower IC

RANK	2000	2003	2006	2009	2013
1	US	US	US	US	US
2	JAPAN	JAPAN	JAPAN	JAPAN	CHINA
3	GERMANY	GERMANY	CHINA	CHINA	JAPAN
4	FRANCE	FRANCE	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY
5	KOREA	CHINA	KOREA	KOREA	INDIA
6	SPAIN	KOREA	FRANCE	FRANCE	KOREA
7	CANADA	SPAIN	SPAIN	INDIA	FRANCE
8	MEXICO	CANADA	CANADA	CANADA	BRASIL
9	UK	UK	BRASIL	BRASIL	CANADA
10	ITALY	BRASIL	MEXICO	SPAIN	SPAIN
11	BRASIL	MEXICO	UK	MEXICO	MEXICO
12	CHINA	ITALY	INDIA	RUSSIA	RUSSIA
13	BELGIUM	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	UK	THAILAND
14	RUSSIA	INDIA	ITALY	THAILAND	UK
15	INDIA	BELGIUM	THAILAND	ITALY	IRAN

▲ Fig. 16 Top 15 ranking of countries by production volume of cars (the last two columns are projections).

technology cost, availability of plastic package technology at 24 GHz, lower cost volume test solutions, etc.), they do trade some advantages that 79 GHz solutions offer, such as smaller size and the impact that the sensors may have on the vehicle styling.

### THE FUTURE

What will drive the future direction of active safety systems and in particular the role that mmWave radar technology will play? Semiconductor technology, as an enabler, has the potential to reduce costs by higher levels of integration

thus facilitating the deployment on affordable cars. Advanced applications, made possible by remote sensing, will enable car OEMs to offer a wider range of products and applications. Finally, higher volumes from new and emerging markets have the potential to drive the economies of scale necessary to put active safety systems within reach of everyone.

### Semiconductor Technology Trends

One of the great debates regarding the development of sensor technology for future microwave and millimeter-wave sensors has been that of selecting the optimum semiconductor technology. Figure 15 illustrates some of the varying technology solutions that have been proposed as a function of operating frequency and level of integration. Traditionally, the choice has been restricted to GaAs or III-V semiconductors, which are superior in terms of their low noise, power and linearity capabilities. In order to minimize their area (cost), they have been largely restricted to single function circuits. Depending upon the specific radar architecture, these functions have been distributed across a frequency plan between 12 to 76 GHz, with several up- and down-conversion stages included to

## ACS RF & Microwave Design Software

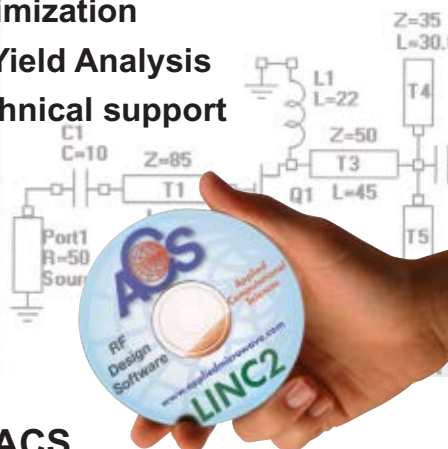
Applied Computational Sciences  
[www.appliedmicrowave.com](http://www.appliedmicrowave.com)

- Exact Circuit Synthesis
- Accurate Simulation
- Powerful Optimization
- Statistical Yield Analysis
- Free Technical support

Complete design suites for under \$1k!

Check Web for Latest Specials

**LINC2™** From ACS  
Powerful ••• Accurate ••• Affordable  
To order, contact: [www.appliedmicrowave.com](http://www.appliedmicrowave.com)





# Good things come in small packages

## The R&S®FSL spectrum analyzer

The surprisingly powerful R&S®FSL has the best price/performance ratio in its class. Whether in production, service, or development, the R&S®FSL quickly makes itself indispensable wherever it goes:

- High mobility with compact dimensions, light weight, and battery operation
- Analysis of broadband signals like WiMAX, with 20 MHz I/Q demodulation bandwidth
- Functional scope of a high-end instrument

The R&S®FSL sets the standard in the entry-level class. Don't settle for anything less!



[www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/fsl](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/fsl)

Rohde & Schwarz –  
The Driving Force in **Spectrum Analysis**



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-121> or use RS# 121 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

perform the frequency conversion. However, the rapid growth and relative maturity of high-speed SiGe processes has meant that for relatively short-range and low-power applications (such as automotive radar), there has been a move to substitute more highly integrated transceiver ICs in place of the single-function and more expensive GaAs-based circuits. There is still the trade-off between selecting the optimum process

for a given application versus the level of integration to be addressed however, and as the frequency increases, the relative level of integration in the SiGe bipolar circuits tends to reduce. One of the ways that this can be addressed is by moving to a SiGe BiCMOS process, where the high performance front-end circuits (Tx amplifier, Rx LNA) are realized using the bipolar process, but more flexibility and control is introduced by the avail-

ability of small-feature CMOS. Lastly, the rapidly decreasing technology size of CMOS has led to many proposals and development programs for an all RF-CMOS-based front-end, with much higher integration.

As always, this becomes a question of a complex trade-off between technology and economics. The available market size for automotive sensors is still (at least) an order of magnitude smaller than that of the wireless industry, and so the economics of using the latest and greatest 65 nm (or smaller) technology node in CMOS may be less clear than utilizing a previous generation CMOS or SiGe BiCMOS process. In addition, many of the publications for all-CMOS solutions have not discussed the all-pervasive automotive requirements on reliability, operating life and temperature. Promising operation and results may not easily translate to extended operation at highly elevated junction temperatures. The end result may be a technology evolution arc that becomes a function of regulations (operating frequency) and the emergent volume of the market with time.

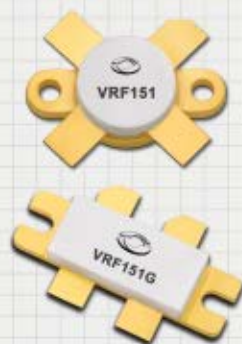
#### Emerging Markets

For many years, the US, Japan and Europe have lead the pack in terms of the volume of cars manufactured. Saturation has occurred in most of these traditional markets, with year-on-year volume growth being very modest. Increasing individual economic wealth and a large population are two key factors which drive numbers in markets such as China and India. This can be clearly seen from the trend analysis shown in **Figure 16**.

These markets are quite different, however. The emphasis is on the small

## Super Rugged Industry Standard RF MOSFETs

**36% Higher Maximum Breakdown Voltage!**



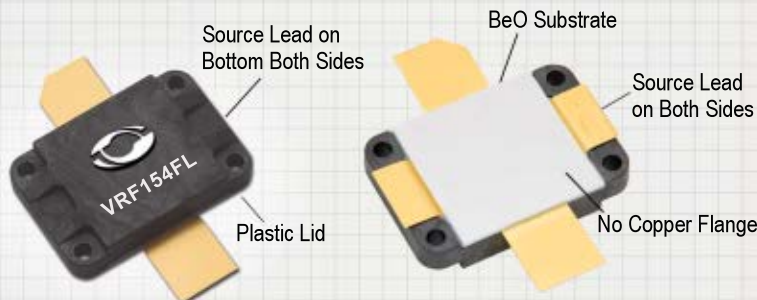
**Same Fit and Function as Industry Standard**

Part Numbers:

**VRF148A VRF151 VRF2933  
VRF150 VRF151G**

## Lower Cost Flangeless Package

Part Numbers: **VRF154FL, VRF157FL**



**Phone: 541-382-8028**

**www.microsemi.com**

Trademarks property Microsemi Inc.

© 2007 Microsemi Inc.



**▲ Fig. 17** Exploded view of a 24 GHz UWB automotive sensor currently available in the US and EU. The unit is approximately the size of a deck of cards.



# Aim high

## The R&S®FSU spectrum analyzer

For some jobs, 'almost' is not an option. That's when you reach for extremely high-end precision and performance – just what you get from our flagship spectrum analyzer, the R&S®FSU:

- First spectrum analyzer to span 67 GHz
- Superior RF performance:
  - Phase noise  $-133$  dBc (Hz) at 10 kHz offset
  - TOT typ.  $+25$  dBm
  - Resolution bandwidth 1 Hz to 50 MHz

With the R&S®FSU, you're equipped for any challenge – in aerospace & defense or general microwave applications. Built-in vector signal analysis capabilities also make the R&S®FSU a powerful tool in wireless communications technology.

The R&S®FSU – the top of the high end.



[www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/fsu](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/fsu)

Rohde & Schwarz –  
The Driving Force in **Spectrum Analysis**



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-122> or use RS# 122 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

to micro-sized vehicle with very small engine sizes at very low cost. Almost, one would say, the rebirth of the original term "Volkswagen." For radar and remote sensing technologies to be able to play a role here, the cost requirements and thus the scope for design innovation are significant. The most recent 2007 all inclusive safety package option on a high-end car will probably cost more than an entire vehicle in one of these emerging markets.

It is worth considering at this point another dynamic, which is different in the automotive world when compared to the conventional consumer market environment. The timescales involved are radically different. A typical product life cycle in consumer electronics is 12 months to maybe two years. In the automotive world, it takes that long just to have a piece of hardware qualified to go on a car. Patience and deep pockets are the name of the

game for companies participating in this competitive marketplace. Worldwide production today is over 60 million cars a year, with a trajectory upwards. Thus, if mmWave and radar designers are able to design products that hit the cost/performance points required, there is a very real market out there with very real growth prospects (see **Figure 17**).

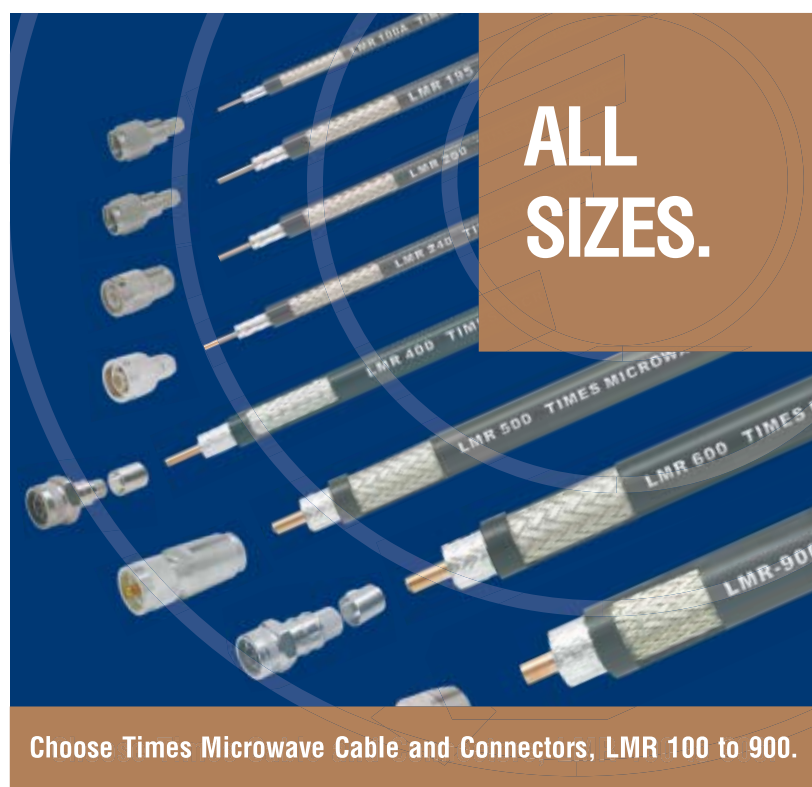
## CONCLUSION

The deployment of mmWave-based radar technology for remote-sensing applications in cars is real and taking place in the market today. Parts of this complex story are still in flux: the shifting regulatory landscape and the continuing march of semiconductor technology to name two. It is clear, however, that the human benefits, the opportunity and the market are here now.

Radar system engineers and mmWave designers have a rare opportunity to participate in the widespread deployment of technology that will impact life saving applications. The intelligent choice of semiconductor processes will leverage economies of scale. More design innovation will improve the cost/performance ratio of systems and harmonization of worldwide regulation will drive cost through volume. Perhaps, some time in the future, such developments will allow regulatory bodies to consider such technology as compulsory (remember, safety belts once used to be optional equipment). With remote sensing as an enabler, OEMs are likely to develop more advanced applications that will contribute to a feature-rich driving environment that is safer for all. ■

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author would like to thank the team at Tyco Electronics for the significant support, guidance and input that made this article possible (both the R&D group and the Automotive Sensors Group, particularly Brad Kruse and Ralf Richter for their inputs). Notably Ian Gresham for inputs on semiconductor technology trends, Hiroyuki Akiyama for the view from the Far East, and Tom Rose (BTR) and Dave Williams for editing. JP Lanteri should take credit as the main impetus for starting the paper in the first place and for providing overall direction to the article.



**ALL SIZES.**

Choose Times Microwave Cable and Connectors, LMR 100 to 900.

## You'll find them all at Talley.



Times Microwave offers you a complete assortment of cables - plenum, ultra-flexible, fire retardant and also aluminum braided for lighter weight and lower cost. Get your cable, connectors or custom cable assemblies - in any quantity. Order by phone or 24/7 online. Thanks to our huge inventory, we've got your cables ready for immediate shipment. **With Talley and Times Microwave, you've got just what you need for any size project.**



**800.949.7079**



A family-owned business

sales@talleycom.com

www.talleycom.com

**Shop our online store!**

**Talley**  
COMMUNICATIONS®

You connect the world.  
We make it easy.®



# 4 product lines, 30 models – and the right spectrum analyzer for you

Spectrum analysis for every application and budget

- The largest product portfolio on the market
- Short innovation cycles and utmost investment security
- Maximum functions per instrument, for flexibility and performance
- Excellent service wherever you are, anywhere in the world



The Driving Force in  
**Spectrum Analysis**

[www.rohde-schwarz.com](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com)



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-123> or use RS# 123 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# RF Amplifiers and Sub-Assemblies for Every Application

Delivery from Stock to 2 Weeks ARO from the catalog or built to your specifications!

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Various Options: Temperature Compensation, Input Limiter Protection, Detectors/TTL & More
- Unconditionally Stable (100% tested)

ISO 9001:2000  
and AS9100B  
CERTIFIED

## OCTAVE BAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA01-2110	0.5-1.0	28	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-2110	1.0-2.0	30	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA24-2111	2.0-4.0	29	1.1 MAX, 0.95 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA48-2111	4.0-8.0	29	1.3 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-3111	8.0-12.0	27	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1218-4111	12.0-18.0	25	1.9 MAX, 1.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1826-2110	18.0-26.5	32	3.0 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1

## NARROW BAND LOW NOISE AND MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

CA01-2111	0.4-0.5	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA01-2113	0.8-1.0	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3117	1.2-1.6	25	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3111	2.2-2.4	30	0.6 MAX, 0.45 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3116	2.7-2.9	29	0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-2110	3.7-4.2	28	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-3110	5.4-5.9	40	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA78-4110	7.25-7.75	32	1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA910-3110	9.0-10.6	25	1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1315-3110	13.75-15.4	25	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3114	1.35-1.85	30	4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-6116	3.1-3.5	40	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+35 MIN	+43 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-5114	5.9-6.4	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6115	8.0-12.0	30	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6116	8.0-12.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA1213-7110	12.2-13.25	28	6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP	+33 MIN	+42 dBm	2.0:1
CA1415-7110	14.0-15.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA1722-4110	17.0-22.0	25	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+21 MIN	+31 dBm	2.0:1

## ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA0102-3111	0.1-2.0	28	1.6 Max, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0106-3111	0.1-6.0	28	1.9 Max, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-3110	0.1-8.0	26	2.2 Max, 1.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-4112	0.1-8.0	32	3.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP	+22 MIN	+32 dBm	2.0:1
CA02-3112	0.5-2.0	36	4.5 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-3110	2.0-6.0	26	2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-4114	2.0-6.0	22	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-4112	6.0-18.0	25	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-6114	6.0-18.0	35	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4116	2.0-18.0	30	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4110	2.0-18.0	30	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4112	2.0-18.0	29	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+24 MIN	+34 dBm	2.0:1

## LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Input Dynamic Range	Output Power Range Psat	Power Flatness dB	VSWR
CLA24-4001	2.0-4.0	-28 to +10 dBm	+7 to +11 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA26-8001	2.0-6.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +18 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA712-5001	7.0-12.4	-21 to +10 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA618-1201	6.0-18.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1

## AMPLIFIERS WITH INTEGRATED GAIN ATTENUATION

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	Gain Attenuation Range	VSWR
CA001-2511A	0.025-0.150	21	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+12 MIN	30 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA05-3110A	0.5-5.5	23	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA56-3110A	5.85-6.425	28	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+16 MIN	22 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA612-4110A	6.0-12.0	24	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+12 MIN	15 dB MIN	1.9:1
CA1315-4110A	13.75-15.4	25	2.2 MAX, 1.6 TYP	+16 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA1518-4110A	15.0-18.0	30	3.0 MAX, 2.0 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.85:1

## LOW FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure dB	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA001-2110	0.01-0.10	18	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2211	0.04-0.15	24	3.5 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+13 MIN	+23 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2215	0.04-0.15	23	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-3113	0.01-1.0	28	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+17 MIN	+27 dBm	2.0:1
CA002-3114	0.01-2.0	27	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA003-3116	0.01-3.0	18	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+25 MIN	+35 dBm	2.0:1
CA004-3112	0.01-4.0	32	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+15 MIN	+25 dBm	2.0:1

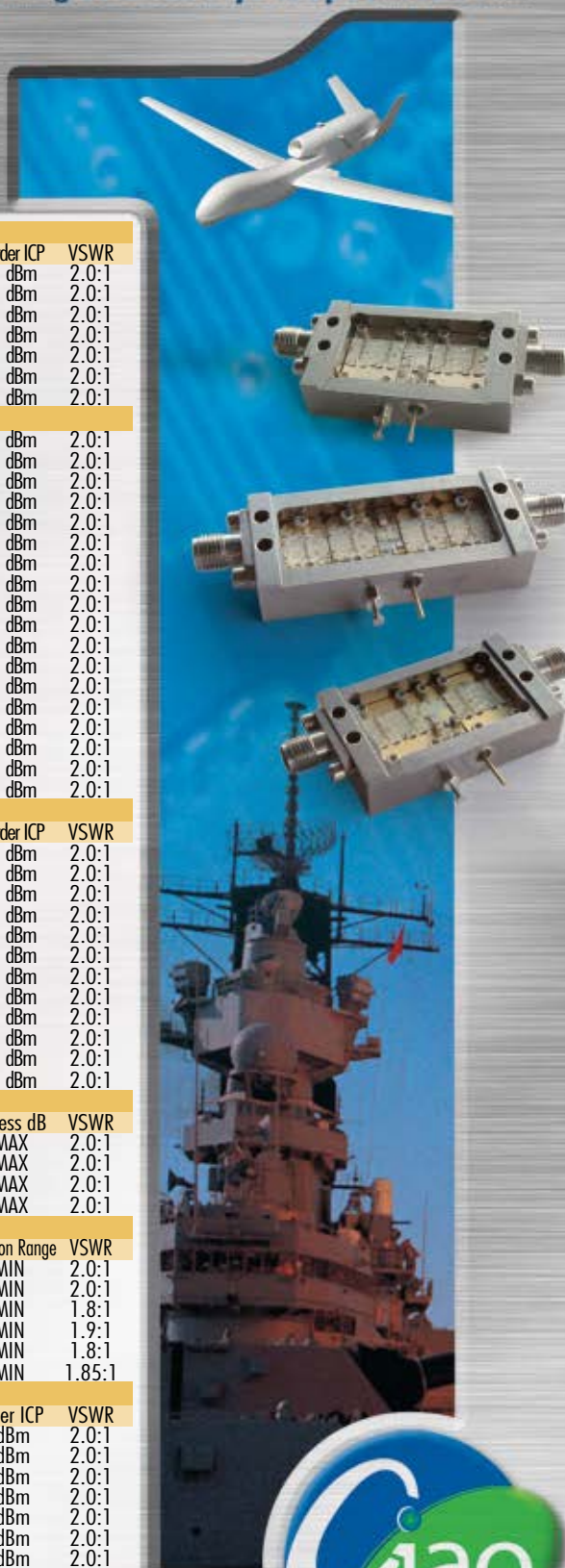
CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at [www.ciaowireless.com](http://www.ciaowireless.com) for our complete product offering.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-26> or use RS# 26 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

Ciao Wireless, Inc. 4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012

Tel (805) 389-3224 Fax (805) 389-3629 sales@ciaowireless.com







### **NetFires Delivers First Future Combat System Equipment**

**N**etFires LLC, a joint venture between Raytheon Co. Missile Systems business and Lockheed Martin Missile and Fire Control, delivered the first two Non-Line-of-Sight-Launch System Container Launch Units to Army Evaluation Task Force soldiers in Fort Bliss, TX.

The NLOS-LS CLU is the first Future Combat System (FCS) equipment to be delivered, taking FCS closer to providing the warfighter a much-needed precision weapon system capable of engaging both moving and stationary targets. "Putting real hardware on schedule and in the hands of soldiers is what we are all about," said Col. Doug Dever, the Army's Non-Line-of-Sight-Launch System project manager. "This is the first FCS Spin Out 1 system to be delivered. It is a credit to the dedication and outstanding cooperation of the LLC, US Army and US Navy teams." During the next year, the FCS Army Evaluation Task Force will evaluate operational concepts, conduct testing and training, and provide continuous feedback on NLOS-LS equipment at Fort Bliss, allowing the Army to evaluate technologies and develop tactics, techniques and procedures. "I am excited to see new, innovative equipment in the hands of our soldiers that will provide the brigade combat team commander with an organic capability to precisely engage moving targets," said Col. Gary Kinne, Army Training and Doctrine Command capabilities manager for rockets and missiles. Steve Bramlet, the Army's NLOS-LS CLU product manager, said, "NLOS-LS is envisioned to provide the soldier precision—one shot, one kill. Having NLOS-LS on the ground, on time and interoperable with the current force, as well as ready to progress with the Future Combat System, says it all."

### **Northrop Grumman's C-MANPADS System Achieves 12,000 Operating Hours**

**N**orthrop Grumman announced that its Guardian™ Counter-Man Portable Air Defense System (C-MANPADS) currently installed on nine wide-body aircraft flying commercial revenue service has achieved 12,000 on-aircraft operational hours.

"The program and system are a continuing success," said Robert Del Boca, sector vice president and general manager of Northrop Grumman's Defensive Systems Division. "The accumulation of operating hours in the intended environment is providing significant data regarding the veracity of the design. We will continue the flight test program for the next four months and anticipate ongoing positive achievements."

Northrop Grumman began Phase III of the US Department of Homeland Security's (DHS) C-MANPADS

program in August 2006. The program is scheduled to conclude in March 2008 with a final report to DHS. The Northrop Grumman-led industry team has completed all program production and hardware delivery requirements and is currently fully engaged in daily flight test operations across the nation. As of October 12, the Guardian system has accumulated more than 2500 revenue service flights, logging more than 12,000 hours of on-aircraft time. The Guardian system is a defensive aid utilizing proven military technology to defend against the threat that anti-aircraft, shoulder-fired missiles poses to commercial aviation. Once launched, the missile is detected by the guardian system, which then directs a non-visible, eye-safe laser to the seeker of the incoming missile, disrupting its guidance signals and protecting the aircraft.

To date, Northrop Grumman has completed an extensive flight test program in commercial test operational environments that included the use of a ground-based electronic missile surrogate to simulate the launch of a shoulder-fired missile toward aircraft during takeoff and landing. The tests were performed on an MD-11, an MD-10 and a B-747 aircraft. In each test, the Guardian system functioned as designed, automatically detecting the simulated launch and mock missile.

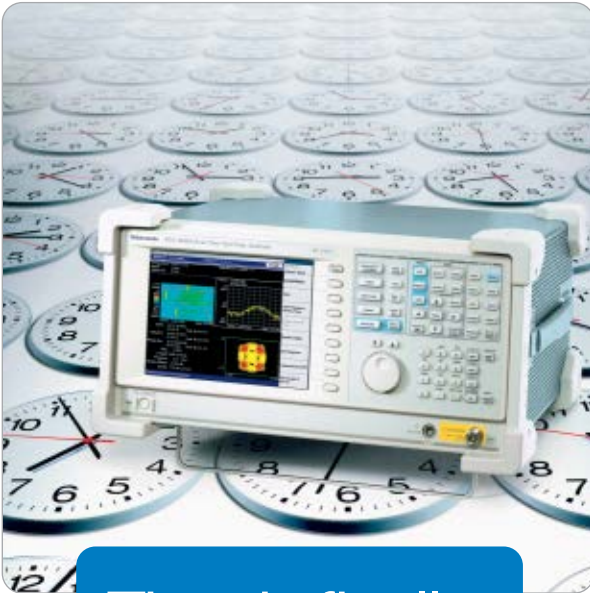
The company's Guardian system makes use of multi-band laser and other technologies from the company's military directional infrared countermeasure system, the only such protection system currently in production for the US military and several allied nations. Northrop Grumman's Guardian system was developed as part of the Department of Homeland Security's initiative aimed at protecting commercial aircraft from attack by ground-based, shoulder-fired missiles. The DHS program is focused on demonstrating the viability, economics and effectiveness of adapting existing military technology to protect commercial aircraft, both passengers and cargo, from this terrorist threat.

### **Lockheed Martin's Guided MLRS Rockets Successful in Anti-jamming Tests**

**L**ockheed Martin successfully conducted two Guided Multiple Launch Rocket System (GMLRS) Unitary Rocket Phase II Product Qualification tests at White Sands Missile Range, NM. These "GPS2 jamming" tests demonstrated both GMLRS rocket performance while in a

GPS jamming environment at long range, as well as the functionality of the warhead using the Point Detonating fuze within the jamming environment. All test objectives were achieved.

"Throughout the process to achieve these milestones, the highest levels in the Department of the Army, the Office of the Secretary of Defense and the Joint Staff have recognized the outstanding success of the GMLRS program," said Lt. Col. Mark Pincoski, US



## Time is finally on your side.

**Tektronix Real-Time Spectrum Analyzers.** See frequency and amplitude change over time—witness the perfect solution for transient RF design challenges. Once you see your signal over time, the world of RF troubleshooting becomes incredibly simple. And thanks to frequency domain triggering, real-time seamless capture, and multi-domain views, faults that were practically impossible to replicate can be analyzed with a single capture. It's unlike anything you've ever seen.

You owe it to yourself to see it.  
[www.tektronix.com/rtsa](http://www.tektronix.com/rtsa)

**Tektronix®**  
Enabling Innovation

Army product manager, Precision Guided Missiles and Rockets. "I wish to express my gratitude to the entire GMLRS team, without whose hard work and expertise, these milestones may have never been achieved. The efforts of the team are particularly significant due to the urgent need for the GMLRS Unitary Rocket in combating our nation's foes and the tremendous success it has demonstrated in combat." The two missions were fired from the HIMARS launcher using one rocket per mission after the launch pod container was conditioned to the "hot" temperature extreme. The first rocket employed the GMLRS "vertical trajectory shaping" software that allows the rocket to impact the target vertically, while the second incorporated the "nominal trajectory shaping" software, which allows for the standard ballistic trajectory flight pattern. Both rockets flew their expected trajectories and functioned as designed in the target area.

"The GMLRS Unitary rocket continues to demonstrate incredible capabilities which our warfighters need," said Al Duchesne, director of Missile and Rocket Programs at Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire Control. "These tests validated a very tough requirement. This means that GMLRS Unitary can be effectively and productively employed every time—when low collateral damage is a concern and in close proximity to friendly troops—given its surgical precision." The tests further qualified the effects of the unitary warhead on the target following detonation and continued to demonstrate that the Follow-On configuration hardware and software design complies with the program objectives and requirements. "This mission specifically demonstrated rocket performance and provided system performance data in a GPS jamming environment," Pincoski concluded.

### Raytheon Wins \$36.1 M US Air Force Paveway Contract

**W**ith the award of \$36.1 M, Raytheon Co. has won the majority share of US Air Force competitive contracts for Paveway™ II laser guided bomb components for fiscal year 2007. This is the third consecutive Air Force majority share award for Raytheon, setting a benchmark for affordability and performance in the precision-guided weapons market. The \$36.1 M contract calls for Raytheon to provide the Air Force with laser guided bomb computer controlled and air foil groups that transform conventional bombs into precision-guided munitions. The Air Force awarded Raytheon's Paveway II program the majority of the funding available for the fiscal year 2006 and 2007 laser guided bomb production awards, including the maximum computer control group award allowed under the competitive contract. Raytheon was also awarded the majority share of the Air Force competitive foreign military sales contracts for Paveway II in June 2007. ■



The Lorch trademark—  
a promise of quality, value, and service



## RF & Microwave Filter Products

Lorch Microwave is the leading supplier of RF and Microwave components and systems. For more than four decades, Lorch Microwave has been providing innovative solutions for the most demanding applications to military, industrial, and commercial customers worldwide. We incorporate the latest technology in design and manufacturing to provide the highest quality products quickly and affordably—the Lorch commitment to our clients and to their complete satisfaction.

**LORCH**  
**MICROWAVE**

Salisbury, Maryland 21802  
800.780.2169 • 410.860.5100  
[www.lorch.com](http://www.lorch.com)

**smiths**  
bringing technology to life

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-68> or use RS# 68 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# You take WiMAX forward

Agilent clears the way



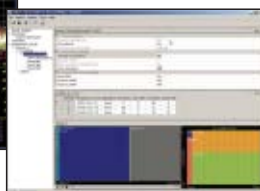
*New Mobile WiMAX Test Set*



*Agilent MXA and MXG  
for 802.16 WiMAX*



*89601A 802.16 WiMAX  
modulation analysis  
software*



*Signal Studio for 802.16 WiMAX*

**u.s. 1-800-829-4444**

**canada 1-877-894-4414**

**[www.agilent.com/find/wimax2](http://www.agilent.com/find/wimax2)**

Move forward to what's possible in WiMAX™. Agilent cleared the way for fixed and mobile WiMAX and WiBro with the industry's first design tools. Tools like our Advanced Design System, the ESG signal generator with Signal Studio software, and VSA modulation analysis software have made WiMAX possible. Now, our latest products, like the Agilent MXG signal generators, the MXA signal analyzers, the WiMAX manufacturing test systems and the mobile WiMAX test set, can help you anticipate potential obstacles and get you through them fast and efficiently. Stay ahead, find the edge, move it forward.

To see how Agilent's WiMAX test solutions let you bring your products to market faster, go to [www.agilent.com/find/wimax2](http://www.agilent.com/find/wimax2). It's WiMAX testing at the edge of possibility.







## **EADS DS and Astrium Win Satellite Intelligence Contract**

**T**he French armaments directorate (DGA) has awarded EADS Defence & Security and Astrium a contract worth €28 M for the design, development, installation and operational maintenance of the Portail Hôte d'Accès au Renseignement de l'Observation Spatiale (PHAROS)

system. From 2009, PHAROS (an access portal for satellite intelligence) will enable the forces based in mainland France or deployed in theatres of operation abroad to have common access to the images acquired by the HELIOS (France), COSMO-SkyMed (Italy) and SAR-Lupe (Germany) military satellites and by Pléiades, the future French dual satellite system.

The technical solution proposed by the industrial group and accepted by the DGA is based on a services-oriented architecture and involves the use of innovative technologies deriving from both the civil sphere (virtualisation, image compression) and the military sphere (digitisation). The project will be implemented jointly by teams specializing in Intelligence Systems within EADS Defence and Communications Systems, the prime contractor, and Astrium Satellites Ground Systems, the joint leading contractor, who will also rely on the expertise of three subcontractors: Cap Gemini, Pixelion and GAEL Consultant.

## **Norwegian Chip Company Formed**

**N**ew Norwegian chip company, Energy Micro AS, has been created by former key executives of Chipcon. The new company's stated aim is to create the industry's most energy friendly microcontrollers based on modern and powerful microprocessor architectures. The company has

already received financial support from Innovation Norway and will seek to establish further financial support through other Norwegian Institutions. The founders and early employees will invest a total of \$1.5 M in start-up capital.

Geir Førre, president and CEO of Energy Micro, was previously co-founder and CEO of Chipcon, a successful semiconductor company focusing on low power RF products. Chipcon was acquired by Texas Instruments for \$200 M in January 2006. Øyvind Janbu, CTO of Energy Micro, was one of the early employees at Chipcon and held several key technical positions within the company. The company aims to be fully operational on 1 January 2008.

Førre said, "We aim to fund the company development ourselves during the first two years of operations. Thereafter we will invite external investors to participate in Energy Micro. All new employees will also be offered stocks in the company, at a level that really matters. Our 10-year goal is to establish over a 1 percent market share in a mar-

ket that today is worth more than \$15 B and growing more than five percent per year."

## **STMicroelectronics and ACS Support VII Initiative**

**S**TMicroelectronics and Automotive Communications Systems (ACS) are to jointly develop communications integrated circuits for Vehicle and Infrastructure Integration (VII). The VII initiative is investigating the potential safety benefits of car-to-car and car-to-roadside high-speed

communications. Contributors include the US Federal Government, state governments, the world's leading car companies, suppliers, consultants and others. This programme is part of a plan to significantly improve roadway safety and utilization, lower travel times and provide unprecedented access to information for the driving public.

As a long time leader in automotive electronics and semiconductor manufacturing, STMicroelectronics brings to the relationship significant technology and product expertise in the automotive semiconductor arena as well as communications and location expertise. ACS brings a patent pending architecture for resolving some of the major challenges facing the VII initiative such as channel access, reliability of communications, and precision vehicle location at a much lower cost than current solutions.

## **QinetiQ is a Good LISTENER**

**Q**inetiQ, as part of the KAIROS Consortium, which L-3 Communications leads and also includes LogicaCMG, has been awarded a share in a £1 M, 10-month UK MoD contract for the Assessment Phase of Project LISTENER, for risk reduction and solution definition. The

Project integrates sensor products in order to provide actionable intelligence against selected targets and to achieve interoperability between UK Intelligence, Surveillance, Target Acquisition and Reconnaissance (ISTAR), and US and Coalition systems and networks, and aims to dramatically improve target location accuracy, timeliness and combat identification for the war fighter. Main Gate approval is expected in 2009 for follow-on demonstration and manufacturing through 2015.

L-3 will be prime contractor, providing programme management, airborne platform integration, and systems engineering for requirements development and test and evaluation. QinetiQ is leading in the areas of land and sea platform integration, human factors, training and operational analysis, and is involved in architecture and technology development. LogicaCMG will look at integrated logistics support, security and communications, and L-3



has committed to perform at least 60 percent of the LISTENER effort in the UK.

"Project LISTENER is blazing the trail for UK network-enabled capability," said Bob Drewes, president of L-3's Integrated Systems Group. "It takes advantage of our success in fielding the Network Centric Collaborative Targeting capability, modified for the UK collection, processing, dissemination and security context."

## ITU Banks on AfDB to Support African Interconnection

The International Telecommunication Union (ITU) and the African Development Bank (AfDB) have agreed to collaborate on interconnecting all African capitals and major cities with ICT broadband infrastructure and strengthen connectivity to the rest of the world by 2012. As part of

this collaboration, both organisations will actively mobilize partners and financing to close ICT broadband infrastructure gaps between major centres in Africa.

AfDB hosts the Secretariat of the African Infrastructure Consortium, which brings together major donors and financial institutions active in the region. This group plays

a crucial role in the financing of projects, as well as in ensuring a coherent approach among those involved. To support the implementation of ICT infrastructure projects funded by the AfDB or other interested financing partners, the ITU will serve as an executing agency and provide telecommunications expertise and technical assistance, where the need arises. It will also mobilize its base of more than 650 Sector Members, including many leading ICT industry players.

The ITU and AfDB will jointly undertake feasibility studies and develop project proposals in consultation with Member States and other stakeholders in the region. With the aim of rationalizing available funds and building on efforts in other sectors, the two organisations will also work together to promote wider integration of ICT with other major infrastructure investments. This would include laying broadband fibre alongside transport and energy projects, as well as encouraging innovative infrastructure sharing approaches among telecommunication/ICT operators.

Commenting on the challenge ahead, the president of the AfDB, Donald Kaberuka, said, "In recent years, private investment in ICT infrastructure, especially in mobile phone networks, has had an enormous impact in many parts of Africa, but major gaps remain. The development banks and other financing partners have a responsibility to step in where these gaps are holding back development in the region." ■

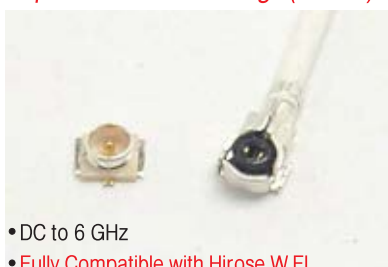
## Coaxial Micro Plugs (CMP & SCMP) and Receptacles

### Coaxial Micro Plug (CMP)



- DC to 7 GHz
- Fully Compatible with Hirose U.FL
- Cable Diameter : 0.70 mm, 0.81 mm, 1.13 mm, 1.30 mm and 1.37 mm Coaxial Cable
- Mated Height : 1.80 mm, 2.50 mm

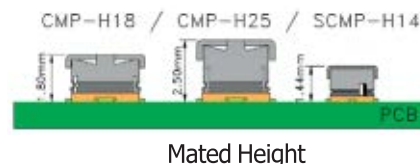
### Super Coaxial Micro Plugs (SCMP)



- DC to 6 GHz
- Fully Compatible with Hirose W.FL
- Cable Diameter : 0.70 mm, 0.81 mm Coaxial Cable
- Mated Height : 1.44 mm

ROHS Compliance

- Competitive Price
- Fast Delivery
- Various Customized CMP & SCMP
- Application
  - CDMA, GSM, GPRS, PDA, Bluetooth, Wireless LAN, GPS, Zigbee, WiMAX, WiBro, DMB



Mated Height



**RF & MW Solution Provider**

TEL : +82-31-233-7325

FAX : +82-31-233-7317

[www.gigalane.com](http://www.gigalane.com)

[Sales@gigalane.com](mailto:Sales@gigalane.com)






# RF MIXER SOLUTIONS

from 0.5 MHz to 15 GHz as low as \$37<sup>95</sup> ea. qty. 1-24

**ZX05\* mixer family offers a wide range of choices in a miniature package.**

- Over 41 models to choose
- LO levels from +3 to +17 dBm
- Broad IF bandwidth, DC to 4 GHz
- High L-R isolation up to 60 dB
- Wideband RF/LO coverage of 0.5 MHz to 15 GHz
- Low conversion loss, as low as 6.0 dB
- High dynamic range up to +25 dBm IP3
- Excellent return loss
- Unibody construction 1.26" x 0.90" x 0.54" (including SMA connectors)
- In Stock, next day shipping  RoHS compliant.

\* US patent protected 7,027,795, 6,133,528, 6,790,049

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

*Visit our website for detailed performance specs, curves, environmental specifications, price & availability for on-line ordering.*

 **Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



**The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)**

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

430 rev org

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-82> or use RS# 82 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# CABLES



DC to 18 GHz from **\$68<sup>95</sup>** *IN STOCK* ea. (qty.1-9)

Strength, ruggedness, and reliability...*supercharged!* That's what you get when you choose Mini-Circuits ultra-flexible precision test cables. Engineered to be a workhorse for your day-to-day test operations, these triple shielded cable assemblies are qualified to at least 20,000 bends, employ an advanced strain relief system, and are equipped with passivated stainless steel connectors, so you can rely on them to **flex, connect and disconnect over and over and over again!** They're so rugged, each test cable is backed by our 6 month guarantee\*! With low insertion loss and very good return loss, you can also rely on getting good performance over the wide DC-18 GHz band. Need them right away? Overnight shipment is available. So make Mini-Circuits your test cable connection! *Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

Custom sizes available,  
consult factory.



SMA  
Female

SMA  
Male

N-Type  
Male



Frequency Range: DC-18 GHz, Impedance: 50 ohms

Models	Connector Type	Length (Ft.)	Inser. Loss (dB) Typ. Midband	Return Loss (dB) Typ. Midband	Price \$ ea. Qty.(1-9)
<b>Male to Male</b>					
CBL-1.5FT-SMSM+	SMA	1.5	0.7	27	68.95
CBL-2FT-SMSM+	SMA	2	1.1	27	69.95
CBL-3FT-SMSM+	SMA	3	1.5	27	72.95
CBL-4FT-SMSM+	SMA	4	1.6	27	75.95
CBL-6FT-SMSM+	SMA	6	3.0	27	79.95
CBL-10FT-SMSM+	SMA	10	4.8	27	87.95
CBL-12FT-SMSM+	SMA	12	5.9	27	91.95
CBL-15FT-SMSM+	SMA	15	7.3	27	100.95
CBL-2FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	2	1.1	27	99.95
CBL-3FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	3	1.5	27	104.95
CBL-4FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	4	1.6	27	112.95
CBL-6FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	6	3.0	27	114.95
CBL-15FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	15	7.3	27	156.95
CBL-2FT-NMNM+	N-Type	2	1.1	27	102.95
CBL-3FT-NMNM+	N-Type	3	1.5	27	105.95
CBL-6FT-NMNM+	N-Type	6	3.0	27	112.95
CBL-15FT-NMNM+	N-Type	15	7.3	27	164.95
CBL-20FT-NMNM+	N-Type	20	9.4	27	178.95
CBL-25FT-NMNM+	N-Type	25	11.7	27	199.95
<b>Female to Male</b>					
CBL-3FT-SFSM+	SMA-F to SMA-M	3	1.5	27	93.95
CBL-2FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	2	1.1	27	119.95
CBL-3FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	3	1.5	27	124.95
CBL-6FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	6	3.0	27	146.95

**6 mo. GUARANTEE** \*Mini-Circuits will repair or replace your test cable at its option if the connector attachment fails within six months of shipment. This guarantee excludes cable or connector interface damage from misuse or abuse.

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

403 Rev I

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-83> or use RS# 83 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





### **New Competition Heats Up the Market for RF Power Amplifier Vendors**

the RF power amplifier and device market is not insignificant. Growing Chinese participation is an addition to the markets, but at the same time represents competition for incumbent vendors."

Much of the Chinese output is directed at the domestic market, where it will reduce earlier demand for equipment sourced from elsewhere. The start of TD-SCDMA network deployment in China will also contribute to overall market size.

A recent ABI Research report on this market points to two significant factors that have changed the market landscape in recent months: the entry of Chinese vendors and the growing use of high efficiency amplifier designs. Moreover, updated ABI Research forecasts for the global RF power amplifier market indicate that while the total available market for these essential cellular base station equipment components is shrinking, the decline is not as severe as had been feared.

"The RF power amplifier market for this segment is still showing a downward trend," explains Wilson, "but the good news is that the descent is not as precipitous as originally thought. Though basic GSM is slowly declining, EDGE has satisfied the data needs of many users to a greater extent than anticipated. Many operators are becoming more wary of big 3-G related spending. The result is that such GSM-based systems have enjoyed a longer life cycle, which in turn stretches out the growth period of 3-G. This has a direct impact on what happens in the power amplifier and devices market."

High efficiency RF amplifiers for wireless infrastructure are starting to enter the mainstream and will be seen in increasing quantities over the next five years. Greater amplifier efficiency means lower base station costs in initial price, lower power consumption and operating cost.

The recent ABI Research report, "RF Power Amplifiers: Equipment and RF Power Device Analysis for Cellular Mobile Wireless Infrastructure Markets," examines amplifier cost, size and efficiency, illuminates the relationship of power semiconductors to RF amplifiers and presents quantitative market forecasts through 2012 for both segments. It forms part of three ABI Research Services: RF Power Devices, Wireless Semiconductors and Wireless Infrastructure.

ABI Research is a market research firm focused on the impact of emerging technologies on global consumer business markets. Visit [www.abiresearch.com](http://www.abiresearch.com) for more information.

**C**hinese vendors, led by Huawei Technologies and ZTE, have become more active in the RF power amplifier market with significant effect on the device market. "This is both an opportunity and a threat," says ABI research director Lance Wilson. "The Chinese position in

### **Ultra-wideband Devices Finally Hitting Store Shelves**

The first UWB device to hit the market was a Toshiba R400S4834 notebook PC and docking station. The two devices connect wirelessly using a UWB chip solution provided by start-up WiQuest. Lenovo also launched UWB in its T61 notebook and Dell has recently launched UWB in its Inspiron line of notebooks. UWB backers hope that these PC design wins lead to a UWB ecosystem that encompasses not only PCs, but PC peripherals, consumer electronics (CE) and mobile devices.

While notebooks with embedded UWB are great, what about the millions of PCs already in homes and businesses across the world without UWB? These devices can jump on the UWB bandwagon through hub and dongle solutions. The UWB dongle connects to the PC's USB port and connects wirelessly to the UWB hub. The UWB hub, in turn, connects via USB cables to peripherals such as printers and multifunction devices, as well as CE devices, including digital still cameras and portable media players. Belkin, IOGear and D-Link hub and dongle solutions are currently available for prices as low as \$150. Hub and dongle solutions represent an intermediate step between a world of USB cables and a world of embedded wireless connectivity in PCs and devices that connect to PCs.

UWB radio technology in turn can support a number of standards. UWB serves as the basis for the Certified Wireless USB and high data Bluetooth specifications. The certified Wireless USB standard has been approved and is the basis for the hub and dongle solutions hitting the market. The specification for high data rate Bluetooth, also referred to as Bluetooth 3.0, should be completed in 2008, with devices hitting the market by the second half of 2009. Other UWB standards and technologies include IP over UWB (also known variously as WiNet, WLP or WXP), and video over UWB.

The future of UWB devices is fairly bright. The next few years will be spent seeding the PC and PC peripheral marketplace with UWB enabled devices, with CE and mobile devices hitting the market in late 2009 and 2010. Overall, UWB-enabled devices should see abundant growth through 2011.

In-Stat is a provider of actionable research, market analysis and forecasts of advanced communications services, infrastructure, end-user devices and semiconductors. Visit [www.instat.com](http://www.instat.com) for more information.

**A**ccording to In-Stat, after years of promises, Ultra-wideband (UWB) devices are finally here. Based on short range, high data rate radio technology, most early UWB-enabled devices deliver in the range of 40 to 100 Mbps, with future devices delivering much higher speeds.

# Our Jammers Got Your Back!



Model KMW1090  
(25 watts CW / 10 MHz – 1000 MHz)  
Model KMW1092  
( 5 – 10 watts CW / 25 – 1000 MHz)  
Model KMW1095  
(30 watts CW / 10 – 1000 MHz)

AR Modular RF makes the RF Jammer amplifiers you want on your side. These are the jammers you can count on to keep sensitive communications from being compromised – in even the harshest, most brutal conditions. They're tough, durable, and completely dependable.

Our new designs are smaller and more efficient, requiring less current. They operate under high VSWR conditions, and work with modern, complex and wideband jamming modulation techniques.

RF Jammer amps are available from 10 – 2700 MHz for both portable and vehicle-mounted systems with power from a few watts to hundreds of watts. AR has what you need to gain the upper hand.

Like all AR products, RF Jammer amplifiers are backed by the strongest, most comprehensive warranty in the industry, and a global support network that's second to none.

For more information, call us at 425-485-9000 or visit us at [www.ar-worldwide.com](http://www.ar-worldwide.com)



**modular rf**

Other divisions: rf/microwave instrumentation • receiver systems • ar europe  
Copyright © 2007 AR. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off.

## COMMERCIAL MARKET

### GPS Chip Market Driven by Integration into Mobile Devices

Over the next few years, the GPS chipset market will be driven by integration into mobile devices, including personal navigation devices (PND), cellular headsets, mobile PCs and a variety of portable consumer electronics (CE) devices, reports In-Stat.

The most promising portable CE categories include ultra mobile devices (UMD), handheld games, portable media players and digital cameras, the high-tech market research firm says. "Although there are external GPS receivers available for mobile PCs, PDAs, smartphones, digital cameras, handheld games and other portable CE devices, volumes for these applications have been limited," says Gemma Tedesco, In-Stat analyst. "Integration of GPS within these products will allow for more widespread use of GPS and will spur much greater GPS chipset shipment volumes."

Recent research by In-Stat found the following:

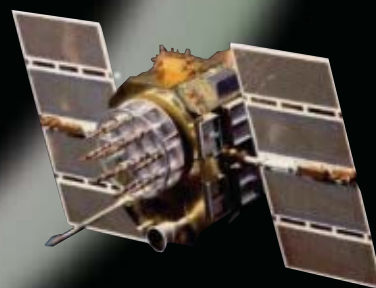
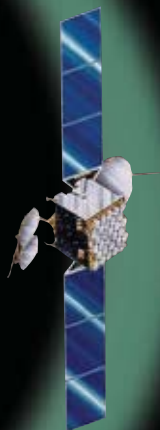
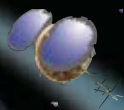
- Currently, the two largest mobile device market segments for GPS chips are cellular handsets and personal navigation devices.
- Sales of mobile devices with integrated GPS are expected to grow from 180 million units in 2007 to 720 million units in 2011.
- The cellular handset market, especially the WCDMA space, will be a major battleground for GPS chipset vendors.

The research, "GPS Chips in Mobile Devices," covers the worldwide market for GPS chipsets integrated into mobile devices. It provides worldwide forecasts for GPS chipset shipments, by device category, through 2011. It also includes analysis of market trends, featuring a look at device segments that hold promise for growth. Profiles of GPS IC vendors are provided, including Qualcomm, SiRF, Broadcom, TI, u-blox, Nemerix, eRide, CSR, CellGuide, GloNav, Infineon, SiGe Semiconductor, STMicroelectronics, SkyTraq and MediaTek. In addition to the report, Gemma and other In-Stat analysts provide consulting services on a variety of technical and market topics regarding the semiconductor and electronics industries. For more information, visit [www.instat.com](http://www.instat.com).

This research is part of In-Stat's Cellular and Wireless Broadband Technologies service, which analyzes worldwide semiconductor component trends within the cellular, Wi-Fi, WiMAX and other emerging wireless broadband technology markets. This service provides comprehensive coverage of cellular and wireless broadband IC component markets and trends within mobile devices, Customer Premises Equipment (CPE) and infrastructure. ■



# **From Cell Site to Satellite... CMT has the filter for your application.**



**look to CMT, for microwave filters with  
quality and performance designed in!**



**Microwave Filters and Multiplexers up to 40GHz**

**CMT INC.**

**[www.cmtfilters.com](http://www.cmtfilters.com)**

*For The Best In Product, Price, Service And Delivery Call CMT!*



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-29> or use RS# 29 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## INDUSTRY NEWS

# AROUND THE CIRCUIT



■ **Theodore "Ted" L. Kozul** died November 6<sup>th</sup>, in his home after a long illness. He was 80 years old. Ted was the founder and president of Baytron Co., one of the first companies to offer a full line of millimeter-wave components. His products looked like jewelry and were the standard for many years. Baytron was acquired by M/A-COM in the early '80s, but was later divested and the company was re-established as Aerowave Inc. Aerowave is still in business today under the leadership of Ted's son, Leon Kozul. Ted was a member of the IEEE and a veteran of WWII. He was an active participant at MTT-S exhibitions for many years and was well known and respected throughout the industry.

■ On October 12, 2007, the business known as **Sage Laboratories Inc.** was acquired by **TRU Holdings Inc.** Sage Laboratories designs and manufactures RF and microwave components and subsystems for technically demanding applications. Sage solutions are targeted to OEMs and prime contractors in the space, defense, homeland security, medical and commercial markets. TRU Holdings Inc.'s strategy is to build a diverse group of leading RF and microwave technology companies focused on the design, development and manufacture of innovative solutions across the space, defense and commercial markets.

■ WiMAX test leader **Aeroflex** and **Sequans Communications**, a developer of WiMAX semiconductor solutions, have entered into a test technology partnership. Under the terms of the partnership, the two companies will collaborate closely to further speed the ongoing development of their respective WiMAX solutions. Sequans will provide Aeroflex with early access to its new and upgraded WiMAX semiconductor solutions and reference designs. Aeroflex will use them for the ongoing verification of its WiMAX Protocol Conformance Tester (PCT) that is being developed under the auspices of the WiMAX Forum.

■ **Hittite Microwave Corp.** announced that it has entered into a strategic agreement with **Northrop Grumman** to license Northrop Grumman's Velocium line of Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuit (MMIC) products and related intellectual property. Under the agreement, Northrop Grumman's Space Technology sector will license to Hittite a specified list of standard products and associated technology. Hittite will assume the related customer contracts and will become the worldwide supplier for the Velocium products.

■ **Acceleware® Corp.**, a developer of high performance computing (HPC) solutions, announced a partnership

agreement through which **Agilent® Technologies** will resell the Acceleware acceleration products throughout its worldwide sales organization to Agilent Antenna Modeling Design System (AMDS™) customers. Agilent is the leading supplier of electronic design automation (EDA™) software for high frequency system, circuit and modeling applications. Acceleware develops the fastest electromagnetic solver technology available on the market. These combined technologies will produce immense benefits for AMDS customers by increasing speeds of simulation processing by more than 35 times, thus reducing the time required to run a typical simulation from 10 hours to under 20 minutes.

■ **Andrew Corp.** and **Nokia Siemens Networks** have agreed to revise their long-standing relationship in custom filter production. The agreement provides more design and manufacturing control to Nokia Siemens Networks, supported by Andrew's research and development expertise, as it readies to market its next generation radio frequency filter products. Under the agreement, Nokia Siemens Networks acquired the rights to all Andrew intellectual property related to Nokia Siemens Networks' filter products for wireless networks.

■ **Ideal Aerosmith Inc.** has entered into a cooperative effort with **Diamond-Roltran LLC** to demonstrate the use of Roll-Rings® in rate tables. Roll-Rings will allow Ideal Aerosmith's products to benefit from higher performance while experiencing lower life cycle costs.

■ **Mini-Circuits** received numerous industry awards in 2007 as well as in previous years. Most recently, **Huawei Technologies**, one of the world's most respected telecommunications companies, named Mini-Circuits "The Excellent Supplier." **Rockwell Collins** is also among the company's customers that have recognized Mini-Circuits during this past year. The avionics giant named Mini-Circuits a top supplier on three separate occasions this year and four times last year. In 2006, one of the awards received from Rockwell-Collins was the coveted "President's Award," the highest accolade that a supplier can receive.

■ **Auriga Measurement Systems LLC** announced the opening of its European-based sales office in The Netherlands. The office will support all European sales and service for the company. **Hi-Tech Electronics** in The Netherlands, Auriga's reseller for the Benelux territory, will work for Auriga as a dedicated sales management arm and technical support system for the rest of Europe. The European office is comprised of: Olaf Biezeman; Arnout Peters, sales director, Europe; Jim Creed, applications manager, Europe; and Bjorn Hendriks, account manager, Europe. Contact information: ph: +[31] 346 550660 or e-mail: europeansales@auriga-ms.com.

■ **Skyworks Solutions Inc.**, an innovator of high performance analog and mixed signal semiconductors enabling mobile connectivity, announced that given heightened de-



# Ultra WIDE BANDWIDTH VCOs

## Features:

- ✦ Ultra Wide Bandwidth
- ✦ High Immunity to Phase Hits
- ✦ Exceptional Phase Noise
- ✦ Very Low Post Thermal Drift
- ✦ Small Size Surface Mount
- ✦ Lead Free - RoHS Compliant
- ✦ Patent Pending REL-PRO® Technology



DCMO & DCFOSeries



Model	Frequency (MHz)	Tuning Voltage * (VDC)	DC Bias VDC @ I (Max)	Minimum Output Power (dBm)	Typical Phase Noise @ 10 kHz (dBc/Hz)
DCMO514-5	50 - 140	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 30 mA	+3.5	-110
DCMO616-5	65 - 160	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 35 mA	+3	-108
DCMO1027	100 - 270	0 - 24	+5 to 12 @ 35 mA	+2.5	-112
DCMO1129	110 - 290	0.5 - 24	+5 to 12 @ 35 mA	+2.5	-105
DCMO1545	150 - 450	0.5 - 24	+5 to 12 @ 35 mA	+4	-108
DCMO1857	180 - 570	0.5 - 24	+5 to 12 @ 30 mA	+3	-108
DCMO2260-5	220 - 600	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 35 mA	+2	-108
DCMO2476	240 - 760	0.5 - 24	+5 to 12 @ 35 mA	+4	-108
DCMO3288-5	320 - 880	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 35 mA	+3	-109
DCF035105-5	350 - 1050	0 - 25	+5 @ 40 mA	+7	-112
DCMO40110-5	400 - 1100	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 42 mA	+5	-103
DCMO40110-8	400 - 1100	0.5 - 24	+8 @ 45 mA	+5	-104
DCMO50120-5	500 - 1200	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 40 mA	+6	-118
DCMO50120-12	500 - 1200	0.5 - 24	+12 @ 35 mA	+6	-103
DCMO60170-5	600 - 1700	0 - 25	+5 @ 35 mA	+3	-99
DCMO80210-5	800 - 2100	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 35 mA	+5	-96
DCMO80210-10	800 - 2100	0.5 - 24	+10 @ 35 mA	+6	-100
DCMO90220-5	900 - 2200	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 35 mA	+4	-98
DCMO90220-12	900 - 2200	0.5 - 25	+12 @ 35 mA	+6	-99
DCMO100230-12	1000 - 2300	0.5 - 24	+12 @ 35 mA	+3	-101
DCMO100230-5	1000 - 2300	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 35 mA	+3	-98
DCMO110250-5	1100 - 2500	0.5 - 28	+5 @ 35 mA	+6	-100
DCMO135270-8	1350 - 2700	0.5 - 20	+8 @ 35 mA	+4	-93
DCMO150318-5	1500 - 3200	0.5 - 20	+5 @ 30 mA	+7	-93
DCMO150320-5	1500 - 3200	0.5 - 18	+5 @ 60 mA	0	-92
DCMO172332-5	1720 - 3320	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 30 mA	+4	-94
DCMO190410-5	1900 - 4100	0.5 - 16	+5 @ 50 mA	+2	-90
DCMO250512-5	2500 - 5125	0.5 - 24	+5 @ 50 mA	-2	-78

\* Guaranteed sub bands with lower tuning voltages. See specification sheet for details

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-134> or use RS# 134 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

mand for its products from tier-one handset OEMs and a diverse set of analog customers, it is expanding its manufacturing capacity. Skyworks has already commenced the conversion of its internal gallium arsenide heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT) fabrication facility in Newbury Park, CA, from 4 to 6 inch wafers. The company is also complementing its internal manufacturing capabilities by expanding partnerships with several leading Taiwanese foundries.

■ **RF Micro Devices** (RFMD®) announced plans to expand its compound semiconductor manufacturing capacity to support growth expectations in the company's cellular and multi-market product groups. RFMD anticipates increased demand for its industry-leading compound semiconductor process technologies as a result of favorable market trends in the company's primary markets. In the cellular handset market, the increasing adoption of highly integrated, multi-chip transmit modules and the migration to 3G multimode devices are expected to drive increased demand for RFMD's GaAs PHEMT and RFMD's GaAs HBT (both AlGaAs HBT and InGaP HBT).

■ **Nextreme**, a manufacturer of micro-scale thermal and power management products for the electronics industry, is relocating and expanding its North American corporate headquarters and manufacturing facility within Research Triangle Park, NC. Increasing Nextreme's production capacity, the 14,000 square-foot, state-of-the-art facility includes semiconductor grade clean rooms and an advanced application laboratory to better serve customer needs as Nextreme enters product qualification, pilot production and ultimately volume production. Nextreme's new facility is located at 3908 Patriot Drive, Durham, NC 27703. Nextreme expects to complete the move by the end of December 2007.

■ **Ion Beam Milling Inc.** announced that it has further increased its dicing capacity with the purchase of a third Disco dicing system. Due to increasing customer orders the addition of the third Disco dicing system positions Ion Beam Milling to serve its current customers as well as prepare for future growth in the microelectronics, photonics and medical industries. Ion Beam Milling recently celebrated its 25<sup>th</sup> year in business.

■ **Keithley Instruments Inc.**, a leader in solutions for emerging measurement needs, announced that the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) has accredited Keithley's German service center to ISO/IEC 17025:2005, a metrology standard for test and measurement products. At the same time, the Metrology Services Department at Keithley's Cleveland, OH headquarters, which received A2LA ISO/IEC 17025:2005 accreditation a year ago, dramatically expanded its capabilities to add even more Keithley products to its list of accredited calibration offerings.

■ **Integrated Test Corp.**, a manufacturer of high performance ATE printed circuit boards and ATE test inter-

face hardware, announced that its Dallas, TX facility has been certified to meet ISO 9001:2000 standards. WCS Quality Registrars LLC, the North American division of World Certifications Service Ltd., conducted the audit.

■ **Alereon Inc.**, an ultra-wideband (UWB) technology leader for WiMedia and Certified Wireless USB applications, has successfully completed the official WiMedia Alliance Registration Program for its AL5300/4100 and AL5300/5100 WiMedia chipsets, both members of the company's AL5000 family, which is based on the WiMedia common radio platform.

■ **Symmetricon Inc.**, a leader in precise time and frequency technologies that accelerate the deployment and enable the management of next generation networks, announced its XLi SAASM Time and Frequency Receiver with a new Ground-based GPS Receiver Application Module (GB-GRAM) SAASM receiver has been granted security approval by the Global Positioning Systems Wing (GPSW), meeting the latest security requirements of the Department of Defense (DoD). The GB-GRAM GPS Receiver is integrated into Symmetricon's XLi SAASM, an ultra precision time and frequency instrument.

■ **AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation** has announced that its family of advanced laser probes—models FL7030 (5 kHz to 30 MHz), FL7006 (0.1 MHz to 6 GHz) and FL7018 (3 MHz to 18 GHz)—will now be offered with a NIST traceable calibration with A2LA accreditation at no additional charge. The company previously sold its laser probes with a NIST traceable calibration only, with the option of having them calibrated with A2LA accreditation.

■ **Jacket Micro Devices Inc.**, a supplier of integrated RF modules for high performance wireless products, has received notification of issuance of a European patent for "liquid crystalline polymer (LCP) and multilayer polymer-based passive signal processing components for multiband applications." The patent covers fabrication of organic passive components, including bandpass filters, baluns, diplexers, multiplexers, couplers and combinations of these devices made using LCP and other multilayer polymer substrates.

■ Having previously recognized **State of the Art Inc.** (SOTA) with its 2006 Supplier Excellence Award, Honeywell FMT (Kansas City, MO) nominated SOTA to the Department of Energy for further recognition. It has now been announced that SOTA has been honored with the United States Department of Energy Small Business Manufacturing Firm of the Year award for fiscal 2006. Consideration for this award is based on the areas of quality performance, order administration, cost control, technical support, responsiveness and delivery performance along with other factors.

■ **TREK Inc.**, a designer and manufacturer of high performance electrostatic instrumentation and high voltage power amplifiers, recently received the 2007 EuroAsia IC Industry Award. TREK's Infinetron™ (an innovative electrostatic voltmeter) won in the category of "Yield Management – Best Process" during special award ceremonies held in San Francisco, CA.



# NEW HIGH EFFICIENCY POWER AMPLIFIERS FROM AETHERCOMM

Over 20,000 Gallium Nitride  
Power Amplifiers Delivered!



Frequency Band	Output Power Average	Efficiencies Achieved via Class D, E, F, J & S
20 - 520 MHz	100 - 200 Watts	50 - 60%
20 - 1000 MHz	100+ Watts	50%
VHF/UHF Narrow Band	100+ Watts	60 - 80%*
L Band	100 - 200 Watts	50 - 67%*
S Band	50 - 100 Watts	50 - 65%*
Higher Frequencies C Band and X Band	20 - 50+ Watts	40 - 60%*

\* Note: Bandwidth dependent.

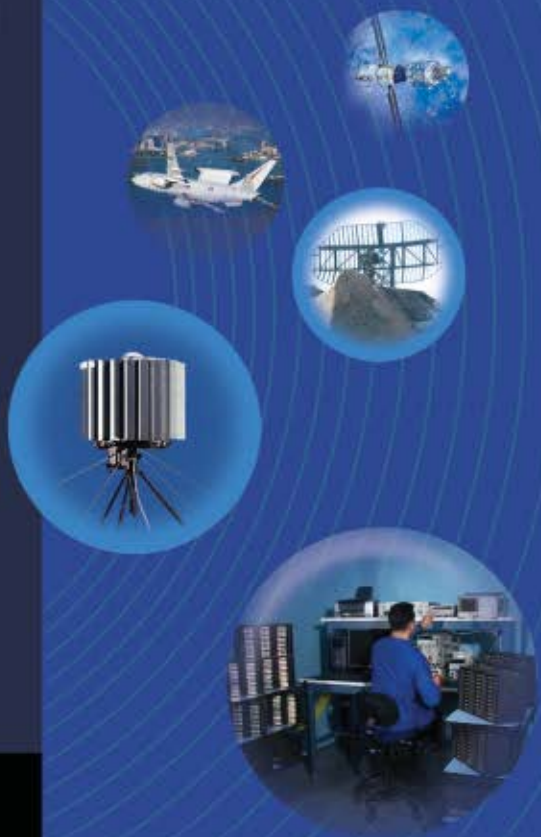
**We're Amped!** Aethercomm designs and manufactures super high efficiency class D, E, F, J and S high power amplifiers with efficiencies up to 75%. Power levels are up to several hundred watts depending on frequency of operation. Other amplifier classes are also available. Listed above are examples of our previous work.

Narrowband, Octave band and multi-octave band high efficiency amplifiers are available for a variety of system level platforms. These amplifiers are employed in electronic warfare and countermeasure systems, radar and high power pulsed applications, voice and data transmission and any other application that requires high power and excellent efficiency.

Aethercomm products are combat proven and are engineered to operate in the most stringent environments. We produce exceptional broadband amplifiers employing GaN, SiC, LDMOS and GaAs technologies for high volume, rapid delivery programs.

Aethercomm is proud to offer our clients high quality products, outstanding customer service and extremely competitive prices.

Visit our website at [www.aethercomm.com](http://www.aethercomm.com) and access our new interactive quotation capabilities!



Tel 760.598.4340

Fax 760.598.4342

email: [sales@aethercomm.com](mailto:sales@aethercomm.com)

[www.aethercomm.com](http://www.aethercomm.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-8> or use RS# 8 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# Solution for GaN FET



**SBT-GF0702 BIAS-T**

## Tecdia introduces the SBT-GF0702 high voltage Bias-T.

The SBT-GF0702 is capable of handling up to 10 amps of DC current at 150V to apply bias to RF signals within the range of 2~7 GHz.

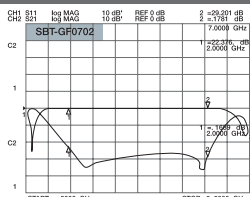
For many years Tecdia has produced top of the line high current (5, 10 and 20A) bias tee models capable of handling a DC bias voltage of 30V, and RF power of 50W. Now, to meet the higher voltage and power requirements of GaN devices, Tecdia is introducing this new design that has the following specifications :

### SPECIFICATION

Series	SBT	
Model	SBT-GF0702	
Frequency Range	2~7GHz	
Insertion Loss	0.5dB max.	
VSWR (Return loss)	1.22 max. (20dB min.)	
Connectors	RF	APC-7
	DC	BNC-R (Female)
RF Power	50W max.	100W max.
Bias Current	20A max.	10A max.
Bias Voltage	30V max.	150V max.
Dimensions (mm)*	50 x 52 x 20	
Weight	200g	

\* Excluding Connectors

Typical VSWR & Insertion Loss



SBT-GF0702

These Bias-Ts are the optimum choice for measurement of high-power devices.

**www.tecdia.com**

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

### CONTRACTS

■ **MI Technologies** announced it has received a \$9.9 M contract from **Lockheed Martin** MS2's Radar Systems business to design and build a radar test and measurement system in support of the Medium Extended Air Defense System (MEADS). Under terms of the contract, MI Technologies will provide a large, spherical, near-field measurement system at Lockheed Martin's Liverpool, NY facility, which will be used to analyze and characterize a 16' x 16' (4.9 m x 4.9 m) ground-based phased-array antenna.

■ **Elcom Technologies Inc.** announced the receipt of a new contract in excess of \$4 M from a major United States military contractor, for a high performance VME-based synthesized RF source and synthesized broadband downconverter. These integrated microwave subsystems are used in support of critical military ATE applications, where consistent quality, reliability and performance at a competitive price are key components for success. This recurring contract will require support through 2009.

■ **Microsemi Corp.**, a manufacturer of high performance analog/mixed signal integrated circuits and high reliability semiconductors, has announced that the Air Force Research Laboratory (AFRL) has awarded \$1.6 M to allow Microsemi's Power Products Group (formerly Bend, Oregon-based Advanced Power Technology) to develop technology related to the use of silicon carbide RF power semiconductor components in military avionics applications.

■ **COM DEV International Ltd.**, a manufacturer of space hardware subsystems, announced that it has been selected as prime contractor in an open bid process to provide a communication payload test system for **Orbital Sciences Corp.** The system will perform automated RF testing on communication satellite payloads, a function that is critical to the success of every mission.

■ **KOR Electronics** announced that a specialized version of its Miniature Airborne three-bit DRFM system is deployed on the recently declared Initial Operational Capability (IOC) of the AN/ALQ-188(V)4 Electronic Attack Training Pod for the US Air Force F-15 jet fighter. The AN/ALQ-188(V)4 pod provides generic capability to simulate enemy threat electronic countermeasures (ECM) for aircrew training and weapons evaluation. KOR Electronics supplied model 1275 DRFM to prime contractor Northrop Grumman's Quick Reaction Capability (QRC) Team in support of this IOC effort.

### FINANCIAL NEWS

■ **TriQuint Semiconductor** reports sales of \$122.9 M for the third quarter ended September 30, 2007, compared to \$103.3 M for the same period in 2006. Net income for the quarter was \$1.9 M (\$0.01/per diluted share), compared to a net income of \$8.1 M (\$0.06/per diluted share) for the third quarter of last year.



# contact

## Microwave and Millimeterwave Products and Solutions... 18 to 140 GHz.



**WiseWave**

Now an integral part of  
Ducommun Technologies,  
WiseWave features eight

full categories of standard and custom microwave  
and millimeterwave products, including amplifiers,  
antennas, control devices, ferrite devices, frequency  
converters, oscillators, passive components and  
integrated assemblies up to 140 GHz.

Contact us.



 **Ducommun  
Technologies**

Tel (310)-513-7200 • Fax (310)-513-7298  
[www.dt-usa.com](http://www.dt-usa.com) • [info@dt-usa.com](mailto:info@dt-usa.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-35> or use RS# 35 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

■ **Tower Semiconductor Ltd.** reports sales of \$57.1 M for the second quarter ended June 30, 2007, compared to \$44.6 M for the same period in 2006. Net loss for the quarter was \$34.4 M (\$0.28/per share), compared to a net loss of \$43.6 M (\$0.55/per share) for the second quarter of last year.

■ **Ceragon Networks Ltd.** reports sales of \$44.5 M for the third quarter ended September 30, 2007, compared to \$30.5 M for the same period in 2006. Net income for the quarter was \$4.1 M (\$0.13/per diluted share), compared to a net income of \$1.9 M (\$0.07/per diluted share) for the third quarter of last year.

■ **RF Monolithics Inc.** reports sales of \$14.8 M for the fourth quarter ended August 31, 2007, compared to \$14.5 M for the same period in 2006. Net loss for the quarter was \$1.3 M (\$0.14/per diluted share), compared to a net income of \$77,000 (\$0.01/per diluted share) for the fourth quarter of last year.

■ **RF Industries Ltd.** reports sales of \$4.3 M for the third quarter ended July 31, 2007, compared to \$3.9 M for the same period in 2006. Net income for the quarter was \$434,000 (\$0.12/per diluted share), compared to \$407,000 (\$0.11/per diluted share) for the third quarter of last year.

## NEW MARKET ENTRIES

■ **White Mountain Labs**, a leader in test and characterization of advanced technologies, now offers complete electrical characterization of semiconductor products through its Automated Test Equipment (ATE) division, ClearTest ATE Services. The new business offering, called CZ Express, is a standardized methodology, which analyzes a sample of customer devices over temperature, voltage and process variation, and then generates a comprehensive characterization report back to the customer. The report becomes a valuable tool for the customer product engineer, as it identifies possible sensitivities that could develop into yield issues when the device is released to volume production.

■ **New Era Electronics Ltd.** (NEE), a world leader in volume production of microwave printed circuit boards, together with **EastBridge Partners LLC**, a global business consultancy specializing in Asia business development, have established **NEE International LLC**, to act as the sales, marketing and technical service company for NEE outside of Asia. Located in Phoenix, AZ, NEE International is chartered with creating a microwave knowledgeable sales force and expanding sales, primarily in the US and Europe.

## PERSONNEL

■ **Park Electrochemical Corp.** announced the appointment of **Matthew Farabaugh** as vice president and controller. Farabaugh was corporate controller of American Technical Ceramics, a publicly traded international company located in Huntington Station, NY, from 2004 to September 2007 and assistant controller from 2000 to 2004.



▲ Joseph G. Streko II

■ **ET Industries**, a pioneer in providing innovative wireless solutions and RF components, recently announced the appointment of **Joseph G. Streko II** as vice president and director of operations. Prior to joining ET Industries, Streko was the vice president of sales and marketing with Diamond Technology. Previously, Streko held the position of vice president of sales with Integrated Solutions. With nearly 20 years of experience in the telecommunications industry, Streko's responsibilities with ET Industries will include the company's overall strategy, operations and business growth.

■ **Kaben Wireless Silicon Inc.**, a wireless semiconductor design company, announced the appointment of **James S. Wight** as chief scientist. In his new role, Wight will be responsible for spearheading Kaben's development activities in innovative RF technologies. He will also be instrumental in marketing projects aimed at enhancing the company's industry standing as the world's authority in frequency synthesis and advanced filtering which are at the core of most wireless integrated circuits. Wight is an RF industry veteran with over 30 years of experience in antennas, microwave circuits, and synchronizer circuits for wireless communications, radar and radio navigation.



▲ Monnie Weems

■ **King Aerospace Commercial Corp.** (KACC) announced that **Monnie Weems** has joined the company as avionics manager. Weems has two decades of corporate and military experience as an avionics manager, technician and installer. He has demonstrated expertise with installation, troubleshooting and modifying avionics and electrical systems on a wide range of corporate aircraft. Prior to joining King Aerospace, Weems worked for Tyler Jet, Gulfstream, Galaxy Aerospace, McKinney Aerospace, PHAZAR Aerocorp and MAV Aircraft Services.

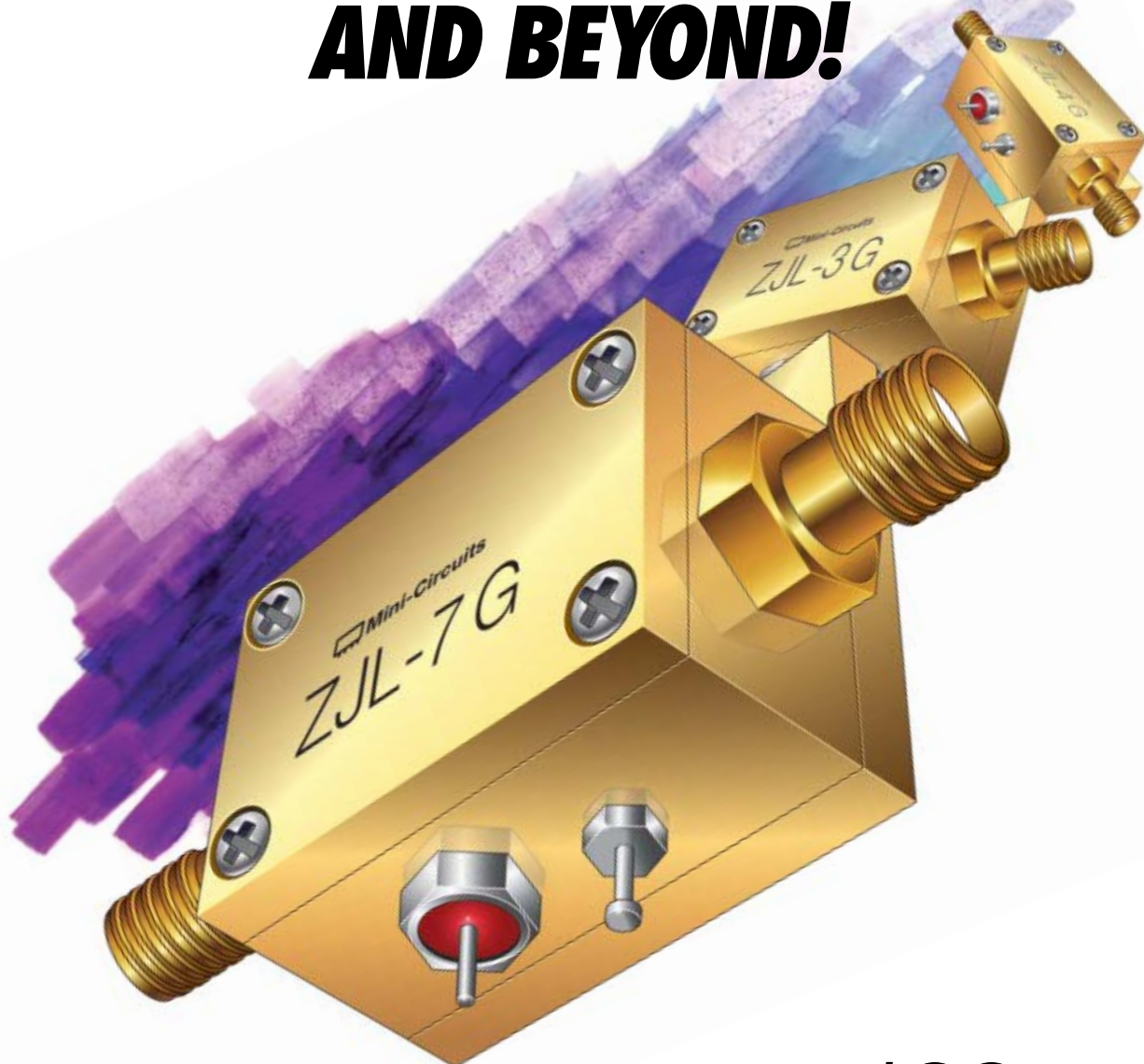
## REP APPOINTMENTS

■ **Richardson Electronics Ltd.** announced it has signed a global partnership agreement with **Valpey Fisher**, to distribute its entire product line of high performance crystal oscillators and timing modules. Valpey Fisher's products provide the essential timing signals needed in advanced applications including cellular base stations, broadband datacom infrastructure, avionics instrumentation, homeland security equipment and military defense systems.

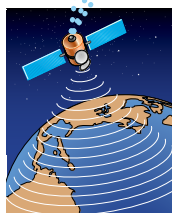
■ **Digi-Key Corp.** and **Crystek Corp.** announced that the companies have entered into a global distribution agreement. Crystek products stocked by Digi-Key are featured in its print and online catalogs and are available for purchase directly from Digi-Key. This new distribution agreement will enable Digi-Key to fulfill both the prototype/design and production quantity needs of its diverse customer base.



# THE GLOBAL SOLUTION... AND BEYOND!



## 10 MHz to 7 GHz AMPLIFIERS from \$99<sup>95</sup> (1-9 qty.)



From amateur radio to cellular to satellite applications, with medium output power up to 17 dBm, Mini-Circuits versatile ZJL and ZKL connectorized amplifiers offer the broad range of choices designers demand for achieving high system performance goals. Ultra-wideband models deliver **gain ranging from 9 to 40 dB** and IP3 up to +32 dBm. But beyond the performance and reliability built into these miniature 12 V amplifiers lies another important feature, the low price...from only \$99.95! Call now for fast delivery.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

### SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Freq (MHz)	Gain (typ)		Max. P <sub>out</sub> 1 (dBm)	Dynamic Range		Price \$ea. (1-9)
		Midband (dB)	Flat (±dB)		(Typ @2 GHz <sup>2</sup> ) NF(dB) IP3(dBm)	I(mA) <sup>3</sup>	
ZJL-5G	20-5000	9.0	±0.55	15.0	8.5 32.0	80	129.95
ZJL-7G	20-7000	10.0	±1.0	8.0	5.0 24.0	50	99.95
ZJL-4G	20-4000	12.4	±0.25	13.5	5.5 30.5	75	129.95
ZJL-6G	20-6000	13.0	±1.6	9.0	4.5 24.0	50	114.95
ZJL-4HG	20-4000	17.0	±1.5	15.0	4.5 30.5	75	129.95
ZJL-3G	20-3000	19.0	±2.2	8.0	3.8 22.0	45	114.95
ZKL-2R7	10-2700	24.0	±0.7	13.0	5.0 30.0	120	149.95
ZKL-2R5	10-2500	30.0	±1.5	15.0	5.0 31.0	120	149.95
ZKL-2	10-2000	33.5	±1.0	15.0	4.0 31.0	120	149.95
ZKL-1R5	10-1500	40.0	±1.2	15.0	3.0 31.0	115	149.95

### NOTES:

1. Typical at 1 dB compression.
2. ZKL dynamic range specified at 1 GHz.
3. All units at 12V DC.



**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



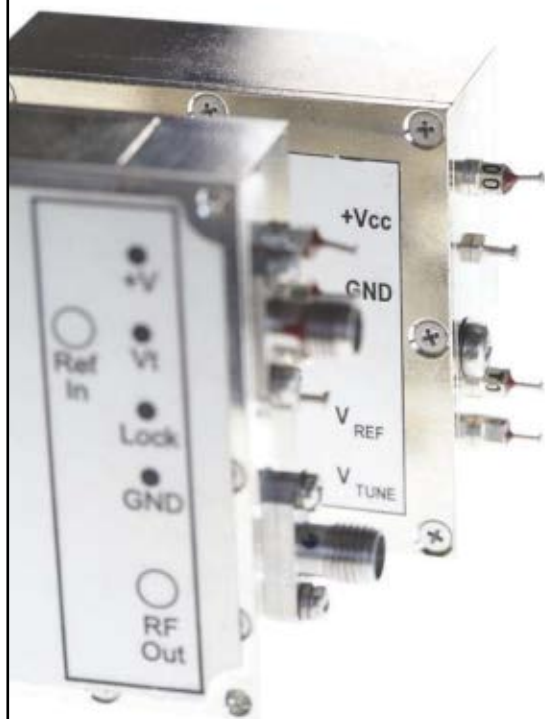
The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

232 Rev F

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-84> or use RS# 84 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# Pascall oscillators hit new lows



The **Phase Locked Dielectric Resonator** series has low power consumption and stays cool whilst delivering low phase noise, low microphony, high stability and reliability at low cost.

The **OCXO Series** has been designed to meet the increasing demand for high performance reference oscillators.

**Pascall**  
thinking inside the box

**Pascall Electronics Limited**  
Ryde, Isle of Wight PO33 1QT, UK

Tel +44(0) 1983 817300 Fax +44(0)1983 564708  
e-mail enquiries@pascall.co.uk

[www.pascall.co.uk](http://www.pascall.co.uk)



A subsidiary of Emrise Electronics

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

■ **LeCroy Corp.**, a provider of oscilloscopes, announced a new exclusive government services partnership agreement with **Technical Communities Inc.**, the premier one-stop service solution for technical organizations that sell to US government agencies, military organizations and prime federal contractors. Technical Communities is the owner and operator of GSAMart, TestMart, NAVICP-Mart and EurekaSpot. The agreement authorizes Technical Communities to present a catalog of LeCroy oscilloscopes ranging from 100 MHz to 100 GHz.

■ **Eastern Wireless TeleComm Inc.**, a custom designer and manufacturer of RF and microwave filters and filter-based products for military, commercial, wireless and space applications, announced the appointment of two new representatives for the company's products. **Brennan Associates** will be responsible for the company's products in the territories of Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee and Florida. **Val Jackson & Associates** will cover the territories of northern California, northern Nevada, Oregon and Washington.

■ **Diamond Antenna & Microwave Corp.**, a manufacturer of microwave rotary couplers, located at 59 Porter Road, Littleton, MA 01460, announced the appointment of **KJS Marketing Inc.** ([www.kjsmarketing.com](http://www.kjsmarketing.com)) to represent Diamond in Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota and Wisconsin.

■ **Crystek Corp.** has signed an agreement with **Allied Electronics**, a subsidiary of Electrocomponents plc, naming Allied as a distributor of Crystek's portfolio of frequency control technology. Allied will carry a broad range of products from Crystek, including quartz crystals, clock oscillators, TCXOs, OCXOs, VCXOs and VCOs.

■ **Coaxial Dynamics** has appointed **Y C International** as its representative in South Korea. Based in Seoul, the company's main objective is to continue its business as an importer and distributor of professional electronic equipment such as RF/microwave, wireless communication and broadcast engineering products. Contact information: Y C International, Samsun Building #610, 891-46 Daechi-Dong, Kangnam-Gu, Seoul, 135-810, Korea, Yunchul Kim, president, ph: +82 2 538 2707, fax: +82 2 538 2709, e-mail: [ycintl@kornet.net](mailto:ycintl@kornet.net) or visit: [www.ycinternational.co.kr/](http://www.ycinternational.co.kr/).

■ **Weinschel Associates**, a designer and manufacturer of high quality broadband RF and microwave products for commercial and military markets, announced the appointment of **Bradford RF Sales**. Bradford RF Sales will cover the New England territory, including Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Connecticut, Massachusetts and Rhode Island. Contact information: Mike Crittenden, 86 South Cross Road, Bradford, MA 01835 ph: (978) 521-1701, fax: (978) 521-7001 or e-mail: [mike\\_bradfordrfsales@comcast.net](mailto:mike_bradfordrfsales@comcast.net).



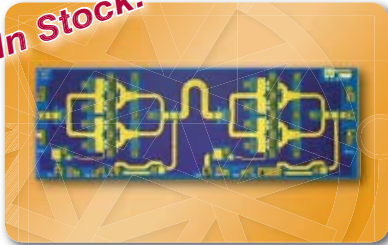
# MILLIMETERWAVE PAs

Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

## HITTITE MICROWAVE NOW OFFERS VELOCIMUM PRODUCTS!

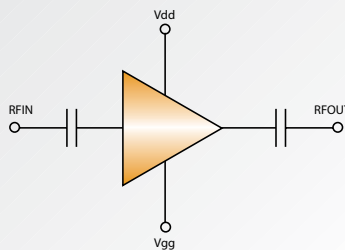
### 16 New In-Stock Power Amplifier MMICs to 86 GHz!

**In Stock!**



**HMC-APH473**  
37 - 40 GHz

**Functional Diagram**



- ◆ **High Output P1dB: +28 dBm**
- ◆ **High Gain: 15 dB**
- ◆ **DC Blocked RF I/Os**
- ◆ **No External Matching Components**
- ◆ **Ideal for Automotive, Microwave Radios, and Test & Measurement**

### HITTITE - VELOCIMUM 30 mW TO 1 WATT POWER AMPLIFIERS

	Frequency (GHz)	Function	Gain (dB)	OIP3 (dBm)	P1dB (dBm)	Bias Supply	VELOCIMUM Part Number	HITTITE Part Number
<b>NEW!</b>	16 - 33	Medium Power Amp	17	33	24	+5V @ 400mA	APH596	HMC-APH596
<b>NEW!</b>	17 - 30	Medium Power Amp	20	31	22	+4.5V @ 400mA	APH196	HMC-APH196
<b>NEW!</b>	37 - 40	Medium Power Amp	20	35	26	+5V @ 640mA	APH510	HMC-APH510
<b>NEW!</b>	37 - 45	Medium Power Amp	21	32	23	+5V @ 475mA	APH403	HMC-APH403
<b>NEW!</b>	50 - 66	Medium Power Amp	24	25	17	+5V @ 220mA	ABH241	HMC-ABH241
<b>NEW!</b>	55 - 65	Medium Power Amp	13	25	16	+5V @ 80mA	ABH209	HMC-ABH209
<b>NEW!</b>	71 - 76	Medium Power Amp	24	-	17.5	+4V @ 130mA	AUH318	HMC-AUH318
<b>NEW!</b>	71 - 76	Medium Power Amp	13	-	20	+4V @ 240mA	APH633	HMC-APH633
<b>NEW!</b>	71 - 86	Medium Power Amp	15	-	15	+4V @ 130mA	AUH320	HMC-AUH320
<b>NEW!</b>	81 - 86	Medium Power Amp	22	-	17.5	+4V @ 160mA	AUH317	HMC-AUH317
<b>NEW!</b>	15 - 27	Power Amplifier, 1 Watt	17	37	29	+5V @ 1.44A	APH462	HMC-APH462
<b>NEW!</b>	18 - 20	Power Amplifier, 1 Watt	17.5	38.5	30	+5V @ 900mA	APH478	HMC-APH478
<b>NEW!</b>	21 - 24	Power Amplifier, 1 Watt	17	39	30.5	+5V @ 950mA	APH518	HMC-APH518
<b>NEW!</b>	24 - 26.5	Power Amplifier, 1 Watt	17	38	30	+5V @ 950mA	APH608	HMC-APH608
<b>NEW!</b>	27 - 31.5	Power Amplifier, 1 Watt	14	37	28	+5V @ 900mA	APH460	HMC-APH460
<b>NEW!</b>	37 - 40	Power Amplifier, 1 Watt	15	37	28	+5V @ 1.08A	APH473	HMC-APH473

**Ideal for Automotive Sensors, Microwave & Millimeterwave Radio, Test & Measurement Equipment and Military & Space Applications**



#### Hittite Microwave Corporation

Corporate Headquarters  
HMC Europe, Ltd.  
HMC Deutschland GmbH  
HMC Nordic AB  
HMC Asia Co., Ltd.  
HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai

Ph 978-250-3343  
Ph +44 870 7664355  
Ph +49 8031-97654  
Ph +46 8 56020120  
Ph +82-2 559-0638  
Ph +86-21 6237-6717

sales@hittite.com  
europe@hittite.com  
germany@hittite.com  
nordic@hittite.com  
asia@hittite.com  
china@hittite.com

**Order On-Line**  
**www.hittite.com**



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-53> or use RS# 53 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# STRATEGY FOR RFID VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION USING SOFTWARE-DEFINED INSTRUMENTATION

The global market for radio frequency identification (RFID) continues to expand as the technology repeatedly demonstrates real benefits across multiple application areas at lower cost. To take full advantage of this growing market, companies continue to investigate ways to differentiate themselves through time to market, better performance and research into new implementation methodologies. At the same time, ongoing research is leading to new target applications and standards. For example, the benefit of short-range wireless communication is driving the growth of near field communication (NFC), a technology based on short-range 13.56 MHz RFID, in applications such as tire pressure monitoring and contactless payment.

This pressure to quickly get to market with a differentiated product compounds the already difficult challenges of testing RFID devices. A flexible test strategy is needed to meet current and future test requirements in order to:

- Reuse test and development efforts for existing and developing standards
- Address evolving regional RF regulations
- Enable in-depth analysis leading to performance and interoperability benefits for product differentiation

Such a strategy can benefit greatly from software-defined instrumentation using techniques similar to another fast-growing RF field, software-defined radio. To illustrate these benefits, this article briefly covers the technology behind RFID, the basic testing requirements and a software-defined instrumentation strategy to meet these challenges.

## RFID TECHNOLOGY

It is important to note that RFID covers a tremendous range of applications. Each target application has requirements for communication

---

SEAN THOMPSON  
*National Instruments*  
*Austin, TX*



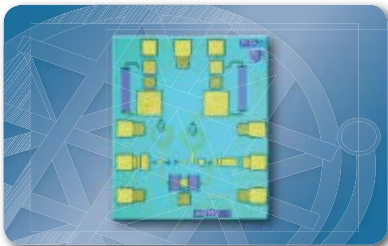
# CONTROL DEVICES



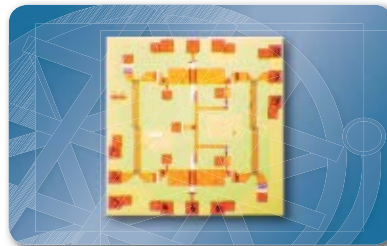
Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

## HITTITE MICROWAVE NOW OFFERS VELOCIUM PRODUCTS!

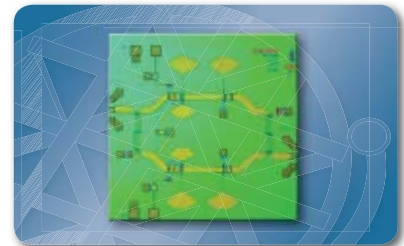
### In-Stock GaAs PIN Diode MMIC Voltage Variable Attenuators, 17 to 86 GHz!



**HMC-VVD102**  
17 - 27 GHz



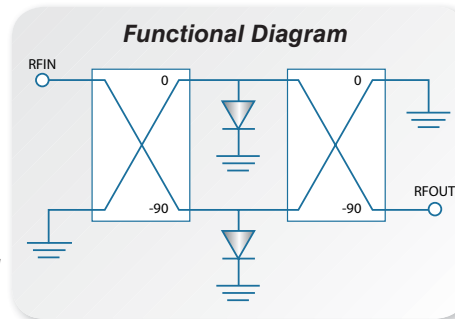
**HMC-VVD106**  
36 - 50 GHz



**HMC-VVD104**  
70 - 86 GHz

#### Features:

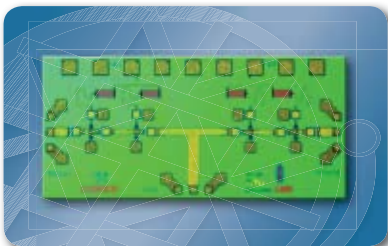
- ◆ Insertion Loss to 1.5 dB
- ◆ Dynamic Range to 22 dB
- ◆ High Input IP3: +17 dBm
- ◆ Single Control Voltage: -4 to +4V
- ◆ Balanced or Single-Ended



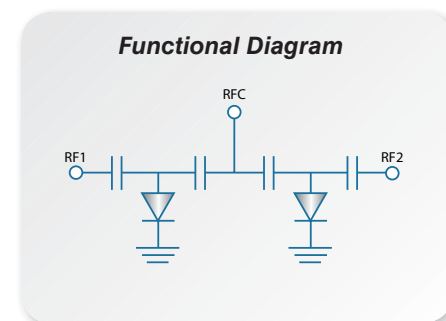
#### Applications:

- ◆ Point-to-Point Radios
- ◆ Short Haul E-band Radios
- ◆ Military, Radar & ECM
- ◆ Test & Measurement Equipment
- ◆ Space & High Reliability
- ◆ Industrial & Sensors

### In-Stock GaAs PIN Diode MMIC SPDT Switch, 55 to 86 GHz!



**HMC-SDD112**



- ◆ Low Insertion Loss: 2 dB
- ◆ High Isolation: 30 dB
- ◆ DC Blocked RF I/Os
- ◆ Integrated DC Bias Circuitry
- ◆ Compact Die Size
- ◆ All Shunt Topology

**Contact us for Your Industrial, Military & Space High Reliability Screening Requirements!**



**Hittite Microwave Corporation**  
Corporate Headquarters Ph 978-250-3343  
HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph +44 870 7664355  
HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph +49 8031-97654  
HMC Nordic AB Ph +46 8 56020120  
HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph +82-2 559-0638  
HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai Ph +86-21 6237-6717

sales@hittite.com  
europe@hittite.com  
germany@hittite.com  
nordic@hittite.com  
asia@hittite.com  
china@hittite.com

**Order On-Line**  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-54> or use RS# 54 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

range, managed asset lifetime, regional RF regulations and information to be tracked. This has led to multiple implementation strategies within RFID, containing a variety of RF and communication techniques. However, while there are many different implementations, the basic model remains consistent.

### RF Interface

At the heart of RFID technology is the interface between the reader

(or interrogator) and the tag (or transponder). **Figure 1** shows the basic components of the reader: a transceiver, antenna or coil, and the embedded signal processing that implements a particular standard and application. The tag is composed of an antenna, a silicon memory chip and the substrate on which both are mounted. In the case of active or semi-active tags, an onboard supply provides power. In passive tags, the

RF signal sent from the reader supplies the power. The communication initiated from the reader is modulated on a CW signal that generates an AC voltage across the tag's antenna. This voltage is rectified to supply power, and the tag responds by alternating the loading of the antenna between absorptive and reflective to transmit data back to the reader. This process of backscattering results in small variations in the carrier's amplitude at about 60 to 70 dB down, which the reader must peak detect and decode according to the modulation and coding schemes defined by the standard. In many ways, implementations of passive tag systems represent the greater challenge for design and development. As a result, this article concentrates on passive design test.

RFID implementations are typically grouped into four frequency bands: low frequency (125 kHz), high frequency (13.56 MHz), ultra-high frequency (860 to 960 MHz) and microwave (2.45 GHz). The long wavelengths of low frequency (LF) and high frequency (HF) RFID standards necessitate the use of electromagnetic or inductive coupling between the reader and the tag. Read distances vary from a few centimeters to about 1 meter. By contrast, true RF links are used in ultra-high (UHF) and microwave standards, and distances in passive tag-based systems can reach 7 to 10 m. In general, higher carrier frequencies are attractive because of higher possible data rates and smaller tag sizes. However, not all applications have the same requirements, and advancements continue in all four categories. As a result, many companies must develop technology across multiple frequency bands. Many components, such as the software powering the embedded processing in the reader, can be used across different RF front ends.

### Digital Communications: Modulation and Coding

Regardless of the frequency band, the manner in which data is passed over the RF link follows the fundamental functional blocks of any digital communications system.

Knowing this basic representation of these functional blocks within a receiver and transmitter (see **Figure 2**)

*State-of-the-art*  
**Quality Crafted,  
 Full Service —  
 Cable  
 Manufacturing**

A.) HCMC manufactures and stocks fully tested standard straight semi-rigid and flexible assemblies which can be hand formed. We also provide cable assemblies to customer specification.

B.) HCMC has design and engineering capabilities to produce custom delay lines to meet specific packaging and performance requirements.

C.) Utilizing our manufactured cable HCMC is providing miniature interconnect components to meet customer specified requirements for surface mount applications on printed circuits and microwave substrates.



**Haverhill Cable and Manufacturing Corp.**

**HCMC**

Semi-Rigid Coaxial Cable Specialists

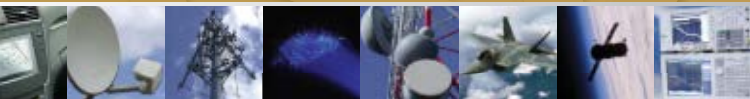
TEL (978) 372-6386 • FAX (978) 373-8024

P. O. BOX 8222, Haverhill, MA 01835

www.haverhillcable.com



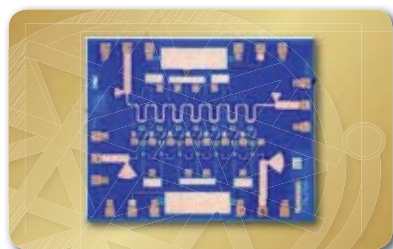
# OPTICAL & MW AMPS



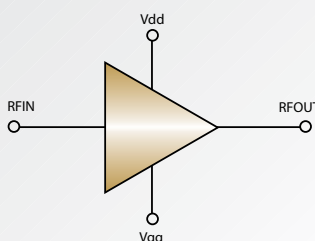
Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

## HITTITE MICROWAVE NOW OFFERS VELOCIMUM PRODUCTS!

### HMC-AUH232 Modulator Driver Amplifier, DC - 45 GHz



Functional Diagram

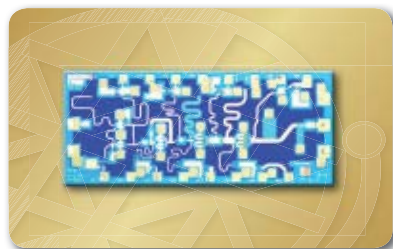


- ◆ Small Signal Gain: 14 dB
- ◆ Output Voltage Swing: 8V pk-pk
- ◆ High Speed Performance: 46 GHz 3 dB Bandwidth
- ◆ Very Low Jitter: 0.4 ps RMS

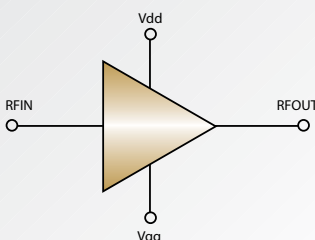
### HITTITE - VELOCIMUM OPTICAL DRIVER AMPLIFIERS

	Frequency (GHz)	Function	Gain (dB)	Group Delay Variation (ps)	Output P1dB (dBm)	Output Voltage Level (Vpk-pk)	VELOCIMUM Part Number	HITTITE Part Number
NEW!	DC - 35	Wideband Optical Driver	15	±10	21	8	AUH249	HMC-AUH249
NEW!	DC - 45	Wideband Optical Driver	14	±10	16.5	8	AUH232	HMC-AUH232
NEW!	0.5 - 65	Wideband Optical Driver	10	-	-	2.5	AUH312	HMC-AUH312

### HMC-AUH256 Microwave Driver Amplifier, 17.5 to 41 GHz



Functional Diagram



- ◆ Gain to 21 dB
- ◆ P1dB Output Power: +20 dBm
- ◆ Psat Output Power: +23 dBm
- ◆ Output IP3: +27 dBm

### HITTITE - VELOCIMUM WIDEBAND DRIVER AMPLIFIERS

	Frequency (GHz)	Function	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	Bias Supply	VELOCIMUM Part Number	HITTITE Part Number
NEW!	17.5 - 41	Driver	21	20	+5V @ 295mA	AUH256	HMC-AUH256
NEW!	DC - 35	Wideband Driver	15	21	+5V @ 200mA	AUH249	HMC-AUH249
NEW!	DC - 45	Wideband Driver	14	16.5	+5V @ 180mA	AUH232	HMC-AUH232
NEW!	0.5 - 65	Wideband Driver	10	-	+8V @ 60mA	AUH312	HMC-AUH312

### Contact Us for Your SMT Amplifier Requirements



**Hittite Microwave Corporation**  
 Corporate Headquarters Ph 978-250-3343  
 HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph +44 870 7664355  
 HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph +49 8031-97654  
 HMC Nordic AB Ph +46 8 56020120  
 HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph +82-2 559-0638  
 HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai Ph +86-21 6237-6717

sales@hittite.com  
 europe@hittite.com  
 germany@hittite.com  
 nordic@hittite.com  
 asia@hittite.com  
 china@hittite.com

Order On-Line  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-55> or use RS# 55 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

is critical to understanding the benefits of a software-defined approach to test. For RFID, the emphasis is on two of the functional blocks: modulation and baseband signaling.

Modulation techniques for RFID communication are normally chosen for simplicity of design and, in the case of passive-tag systems, the use of the RF carrier as a power source. Common data modulation techniques used in RFID are amplitude-shift

keying (ASK), frequency-shift keying (FSK) and phase-shift keying (PSK), although other schemes, such as phase jitter modulation (PJM), are being explored. In the UHF standard 18000-6 Type C, also known as EPC Class1/Gen2, the modulation schemes used for reader-to-tag (R->T) modulation are variations of ASK: double sideband ASK (DSB-ASK), single sideband ASK (SSB-ASK) and phase-reversal ASK (PR-ASK). SSB-ASK

and PR-ASK are good examples of how specifications are evolving over time to improve performance. SSB-ASK eliminates one of the sidebands normally present in ASK modulation while maintaining the same information. This results in a reduced occupied bandwidth, which is especially important in regions such as Europe where a smaller spectrum is available in the UHF band. PR-ASK changes phase 180° on every symbol, creating a modulation depth of 100 percent as phase vectors of adjacent symbols cross and sum to zero. This provides for the lowest C/N requirement for error-free communication while minimizing the "off" time of the carrier, which maximizes carrier power for passive tags.

The second functional block of importance is baseband signaling. For RFID, pulse coding is used to convert between the bits representing the data on a tag and the baseband waveforms passed to the modulation block. Coding of a serial bit stream is used primarily to provide a more robust communication link resistant to noise and distortion. Coding schemes such as NRZ, FM and Miller differ in spectral characteristics, methods of error detection, synchronization and noise immunity while balancing simplicity of design and cost of implementation. One common coding scheme used in the uplink (T->R) is Manchester Coding (used in ISO 14443), where additional 1s and 0s are added to the bit stream to guarantee a level transition in the middle of each bit clock period. As a result, the bit stream is self-clocking and thus the complexity of synchronization is reduced within the tag. In a passive tag where power is at a premium, reduced complexity is obviously desirable.

#### RFID TEST

Testing RFID devices is a complex process with measurement requirements from a variety of sources. To begin, all electronic equipment manufacturers must meet regulatory requirements defined by local government bodies. Regulations limit transmitted signals in terms of power, bandwidth and frequency. Most regions also prohibit CW transmissions from devices unless used for a short period of time. Because passive tags use a CW signal from the reader for power as well as



## ASSET TRACKING ANTENNAS

### THE CRITICAL LINK TO RELIABLE SYSTEM OPERATION

When asset tracking systems require antenna performance beyond the ordinary, TECOM is the partner of choice for customers around the world. Custom antennas for the GlobalStar and Iridium satellite network communication have been in production at TECOM for more than 10 years. A proven product portfolio, an experienced bench of product design and system integration engineers—backed by quick-turn, lean manufacturing—deliver a powerful asset for developers of new systems as well as end-users.

Whether it's better performance, a special package or form-factor, fast time to market, proprietary design approach or other requirements that demand something more than off-the-shelf—TECOM has the experience and capability to support your system needs. Call to learn more about how we can support you.

FIXED ASSET MONITORING • MOBILE VEHICLE TRACKING  
UTILITY MONITORING • MOBILE BROADBAND CONNECTIVITY

36 YEARS OF PROVEN PERFORMANCE

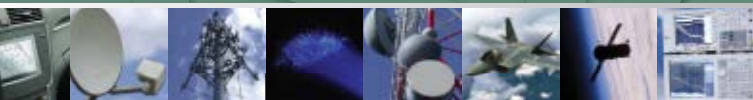


www.tecom-ind.com • 1-866-840-8550

smiths



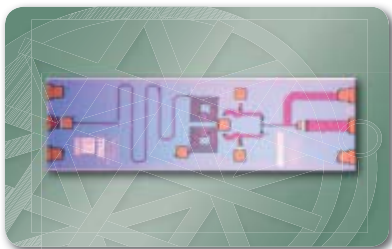
# FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS



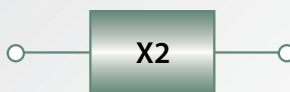
Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

## HITTITE MICROWAVE NOW OFFERS VELOCIMUM PRODUCTS!

### HMC-XDB112 Passive Frequency Doubler, 20 - 30 GHz Output

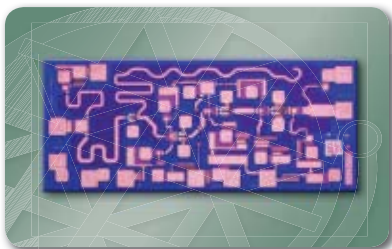


Functional Diagram

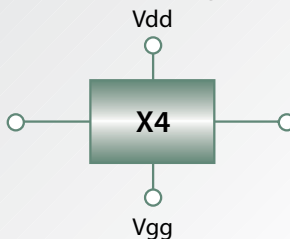


- ◆ **Passive: No DC Bias Required**
- ◆ **Conversion Loss: 13 dB**
- ◆ **Input Drive: +13 dBm**
- ◆ **High Fo Isolation: 30 dBc**

### HMC-XDH158 Active x4 Frequency Multiplier, 56 - 64 GHz Output



Functional Diagram



- ◆ **Wide Input Power Range: 0 to +5 dBm**
- ◆ **Output Power: -6 dBm**
- ◆ **High Fo Isolation: 30 dBc**
- ◆ **Low Conversion Loss: 8 dB**

### HMC-XTB106 Passive x3 Frequency Multiplier, 72 - 90 GHz Output



Functional Diagram



- ◆ **Passive: No DC Bias Required**
- ◆ **Conversion Loss: 19 dB**
- ◆ **Input Drive: +13 dBm**
- ◆ **Balanced Topology**

**Ideal for Automotive Sensors, Microwave & Millimeterwave Radio, Test & Measurement Equipment and Military & Space Applications**



Hittite Microwave Corporation  
Corporate Headquarters Ph 978-250-3343  
HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph +44 870 7664355  
HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph +49 8031-97654  
HMC Nordic AB Ph +46 8 56020120  
HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph +82-2 559-0638  
HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai Ph +86-21 6209-8809

sales@hittite.com  
europe@hittite.com  
germany@hittite.com  
nordic@hittite.com  
asia@hittite.com  
china@hittite.com

**Order On-Line**  
**www.hittite.com**



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-56> or use RS# 56 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

communication, accurate timing measurements of independent transmissions become critical. In the case of passive tag-based RFID systems, there is only one true transmitter, the reader. Current regulatory laws do not have well-defined test procedures for passive tags. As a result, test strategies must adjust as different regions evolve their regulations.

Beyond regional regulatory testing, the primary source of test re-

quirements is the RFID standard itself. Each standard contains a precise description of the physical layer of the communication link between tag and reader. RF parameters are often defined by detailed envelopes that illustrate power and timing requirements. **Figure 3** shows an example of the RF envelopes for reader-to-tag ASK and PR-ASK modulations defined in the standard for ISO 18000-6 Type C. Measurements must be

made for modulation depth, envelope ripple, rise and fall times, and RF pulse width.


In addition, spectral masks define permissible RF emissions in frequency bands adjacent to the carrier under different conditions. **Figure 4** shows a spectral mask defined by the ISO 18000-6 Type C standard in an environment with multiple interrogators (readers). This mask is used when the number of interrogators is considerably less than the number of RFID channels available for communication. The standard has a different spectral mask defined for environments where the number of interrogators is large compared to the number of channels.

Finally, designers face the challenge of validating and improving RFID device performance under real-world conditions. Potential RFID device customers evaluate such characteristics as read-range, interoperability with devices from other manufacturers, and speed and robustness of communication in various environments. This results in several opportunities for product differentiation. Testing methodologies to improve performance are often self-imposed by the company developing the product and evolve as expertise with a particular technology improves. Often these are the requirements that drive the need for advanced data visualization in the frequency and time domains.

To meet these challenges, there are two main aspects to a successful validation and verification test strategy:

- Instrumentation that can capture all relevant information necessary for current and future measurements during a communications link between reader and tag
- A reconfigurable measurement layer that can evolve with new standards and test requirements

Instrumentation used for the testing of RFID devices must acquire all relevant information during a communication link. The full range of RFID measurements encompass frequency, power, phase and timing information. Spectral emissions tests and adjacent channel power measurements require that this information be acquired in a frequency band centered around the carrier. These are the key elements of a vector sig-




Radiall is a leading manufacturer of innovative RF & Microwave components, connectors, and antennas suitable for Wireless Telecom, Industrial, Tests & Instrumentation, Aeronautic, Space and Defense applications.

Choose reliable

## RF & Microwave Cable-Assemblies


### Test & Measurement range featuring

- Ultra-Low Loss (DC - 18 GHz)
- Excellent Return Loss
- Rugged Construction
- High Flexibility
- Large choice of cables and connectors (SMA, TNC, N Type, ...)
- "Projack" protective jacket



Dedicated web tool on [radiall.com](http://radiall.com)

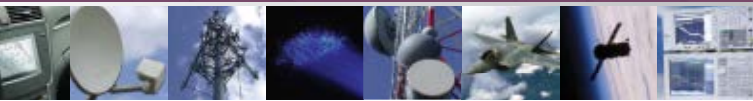
- Build your own assembly
- Get its performance
- Request a quote



[www.radiall.com](http://www.radiall.com)



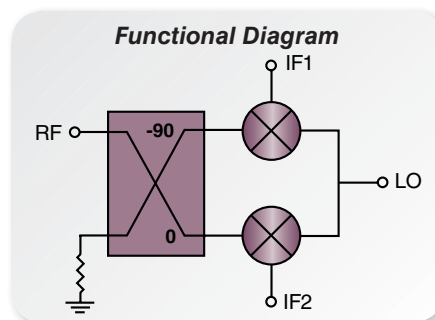
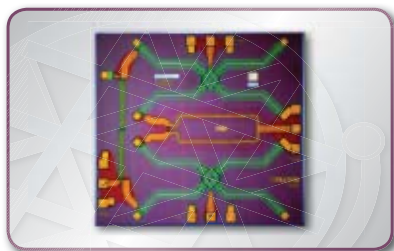
# MIXERS TO 90 GHz



Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

## HITTITE MICROWAVE NOW OFFERS VELOCIMUM PRODUCTS!

### HMC-MDB172 GaAs MMIC I/Q Mixer, 19 - 33 GHz

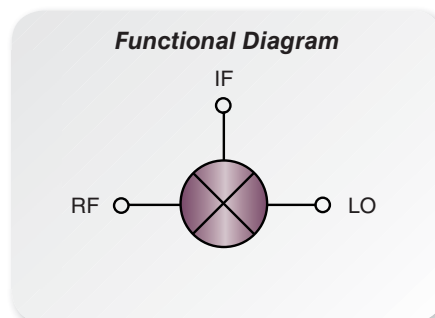
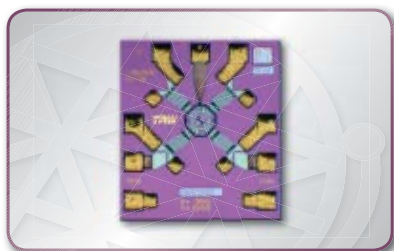


- ◆ Functions as an IRM or a Single Sideband Upconverter
- ◆ Wide IF Bandwidth: DC - 5 GHz
- ◆ High Image Rejection: 25 dB
- ◆ High LO to RF Isolation: 35 dB

### HITTITE - VELOCIMUM I/Q & IMAGE REJECT MIXERS

	RF Freq. (GHz)	Function	IF Freq. (GHz)	Conversion Gain (dB)	Image Rejection (dB)	Input IP3 (dBm)	VELOCIMUM Part Number	HITTITE Part Number
NEW!	19 - 33	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 5	-8	25	17	MDB172	HMC-MDB172
NEW!	35 - 45	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 5	-8	25	17	MDB171	HMC-MDB171
NEW!	55 - 64	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3	-9	30	16	MDB207	HMC-MDB207
NEW!	54 - 64	Sub-Harmonic I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3	-12.5	30	7	MDB218	HMC-MDB218

### HMC-MDB169 GaAs MMIC Fundamental Mixer, 54 - 64 GHz



- ◆ Upconversion & Downconversion
- ◆ High LO to RF Isolation: 30 dB
- ◆ Double-Balanced Topology
- ◆ Wide IF Bandwidth: DC - 5 GHz
- ◆ Compact Die Size: 1.0 x 0.9 mm

### HITTITE - VELOCIMUM DOUBLE-BALANCED MIXERS

	RF Freq. (GHz)	Function	IF Freq. (GHz)	Conversion Gain (dB)	LO / RF Isolation (dB)	Input IP3 (dBm)	VELOCIMUM Part Number	HITTITE Part Number
NEW!	54 - 64	+13 LO, DBL-BAL	DC - 5	-8	30	13	MDB169	HMC-MDB169
NEW!	70 - 90	+14 LO, DBL-BAL	DC - 18	-12	-	-	MDB277	HMC-MDB277

**Contact Us for Your SMT Mixer Requirements**



**Hittite Microwave Corporation**  
Corporate Headquarters Ph 978-250-3343  
HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph +44 870 7664355  
HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph +49 8031-97654  
HMC Nordic AB Ph +46 8 56020120  
HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph +82-2 559-0638  
HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai Ph +86-21 6209-8809

sales@hittite.com  
europe@hittite.com  
germany@hittite.com  
nordic@hittite.com  
asia@hittite.com  
china@hittite.com

**Order On-Line**  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-57> or use RS# 57 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

nal analyzer (VSA). The transient nature of RFID adds the requirement of a trigger mode that can start acquisition at the beginning of a pulsed communication link between reader and tag. This can be as simple as a trigger based on the power level contained in an IQ band in which RFID communication is taking place.

The basic setup of an RFID tag test system is illustrated in **Figure 5**. To provide the actual communica-

tions link, a reference ("gold") reader or RFID simulator is used to initiate a session while the RF VSA is used to record and analyze the link. The VSA, which is set to trigger off the signal generated by the gold reader, captures the entire bandwidth of interest during the communication.

Acquired information can then be analyzed in both the frequency and time domains. Algorithms for RFID measurements, demodulation and

decoding are often available as add-on processing packages for modern VSAs. In this case, the VSA provider has to implement the standards-based tests. For standards that are available in the public domain, the delay between advances in a developing standard and instrument capability can impact time to market. For proprietary RFID standards, a significant portion of the market, this is an even bigger problem. The lack of an open measurement layer can prevent measurement automation.

Fortunately, modern advances in instrumentation buses and multicore processors available in PCs enable an alternative test strategy. Instrumentation buses such as PXI and PXI Express have high data-transfer rates, making acquired data from an instrument available to a host processor at near real-time rates. This real-time acquisition, the processing power of multicore processors and the visualization techniques of modern programming environments create a powerful combination. With the ever-evolving nature of RF regulations and RFID standards, using an open-software platform to implement the data measurement and visualization offers many advantages over closed-box solutions with embedded software.

#### SOFTWARE-DEFINED TEST

Over the last few years, the software-defined radio initiative has gained momentum as a way to maximize efficiency and flexibility within wireless devices covering multiple standards. The same basic methodology of splitting an RF receiver into a generic RF front end and a series of modular software functional blocks can be equally beneficial to test instrumentation.

The architecture of a software-defined test system is a combination of the instrumentation defined previously with software libraries implementing the receiver functional blocks in a digital communications system. **Figure 6** illustrates how data from the VSA is made available to processing blocks that process the raw data into its data link elements in the digital communications chain. One of the key aspects of such an architecture is that the information required for RFID testing is broken out at each step of the process.



**Test & Connecting Innovation to Application™ Measurement**

**Winchester Electronics**  
 62 Barnes Industrial Road North  
 Wallingford, CT 06492  
 Phone: 203-741-5400  
 Fax: 203-741-5500  
[www.winchesterelectronics.com](http://www.winchesterelectronics.com)

RoHS Compliant



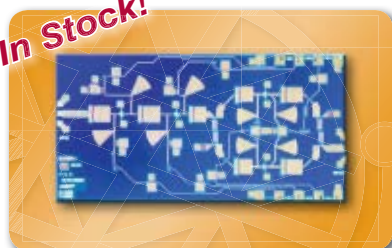
# WIDEBAND LNAs

Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

**HITTITE MICROWAVE NOW OFFERS VELOCIMUM PRODUCTS!**

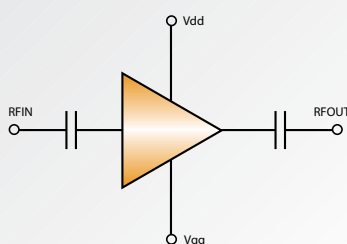
**18 New LNA MMICs for Applications from 1 to 86 GHz!**

**In Stock!**



**HMC-ALH459**  
**71 - 86 GHz**

**Functional Diagram**



- ◆ **Frequency Range: 71 - 86 GHz**
- ◆ **Low Noise Figure: 4.5 dB**
- ◆ **High Gain: 14 dB**
- ◆ **Ideal for Short Haul E-Band Radios**
- ◆ **DC Blocked RF I/Os**
- ◆ **DC Supply: +2.4V @ 30 mA**

## HITTITE - VELOCIMUM LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

	Frequency (GHz)	Function	Gain (dB)	NF (dBm)	P1dB (dBm)	Bias Supply	VELOCIMUM Part Number	HITTITE Part Number
<b>NEW!</b>	1 - 12	Low Noise	17	1.5	19	+5V @ 55mA	ALH444	HMC-ALH444
<b>NEW!</b>	2 - 22	Low Noise	16	1.7	14	+4V @ 45mA	ALH482	HMC-ALH482
<b>NEW!</b>	5 - 20	Low Noise	13	2.2	16	+5V @ 30mA	ALH435	HMC-ALH435
<b>NEW!</b>	14 - 27	Low Noise	18	2.5	14	+4V @ 90mA	ALH216	HMC-ALH216
<b>NEW!</b>	14 - 27	Low Noise	20	2	14	+4V @ 90mA	ALH476	HMC-ALH476
<b>NEW!</b>	18 - 40	Low Noise	10	3.9	12	+5V @ 45mA	ALH445	HMC-ALH445
<b>NEW!</b>	22 - 26.5	Low Noise	25	3	12	+2.5V @ 52mA	ALH311	HMC-ALH311
<b>NEW!</b>	24 - 32	Low Noise	21	2	7	+5V @ 68mA	ALH364	HMC-ALH364
<b>NEW!</b>	24 - 40	Low Noise	11.5	4	15	+4V @ 60mA	ALH140	HMC-ALH140
<b>NEW!</b>	24 - 40	Low Noise	12	3.5	13	+4V @ 45mA	ALH244	HMC-ALH244
<b>NEW!</b>	24 - 40	Low Noise	22	2	11	+5V @ 66mA	ALH369	HMC-ALH369
<b>NEW!</b>	27 - 33	Low Noise	20	3	12	+2.5V @ 52mA	ALH313	HMC-ALH313
<b>NEW!</b>	35 - 45	Low Noise	16	2	6	+4V @ 87mA	ALH376	HMC-ALH376
<b>NEW!</b>	37 - 42	Low Noise	22	3.5	12	+2.5V @ 52mA	ALH310	HMC-ALH310
<b>NEW!</b>	57 - 65	Low Noise	21	4	12	+2.5V @ 64mA	ALH382	HMC-ALH382
<b>NEW!</b>	71 - 86	Low Noise	14	4.5	7	+2.4V @ 30mA	ALH459	HMC-ALH459
<b>NEW!</b>	71 - 86	Low Noise	14	5	7	+2V @ 50mA	ALH509	HMC-ALH509
<b>NEW!</b>	2 - 20	Wideband LNA	10	3.5	10	+2V @ 55mA	ALH102	HMC-ALH102

**Contact Us for Your SMT LNA Requirements**



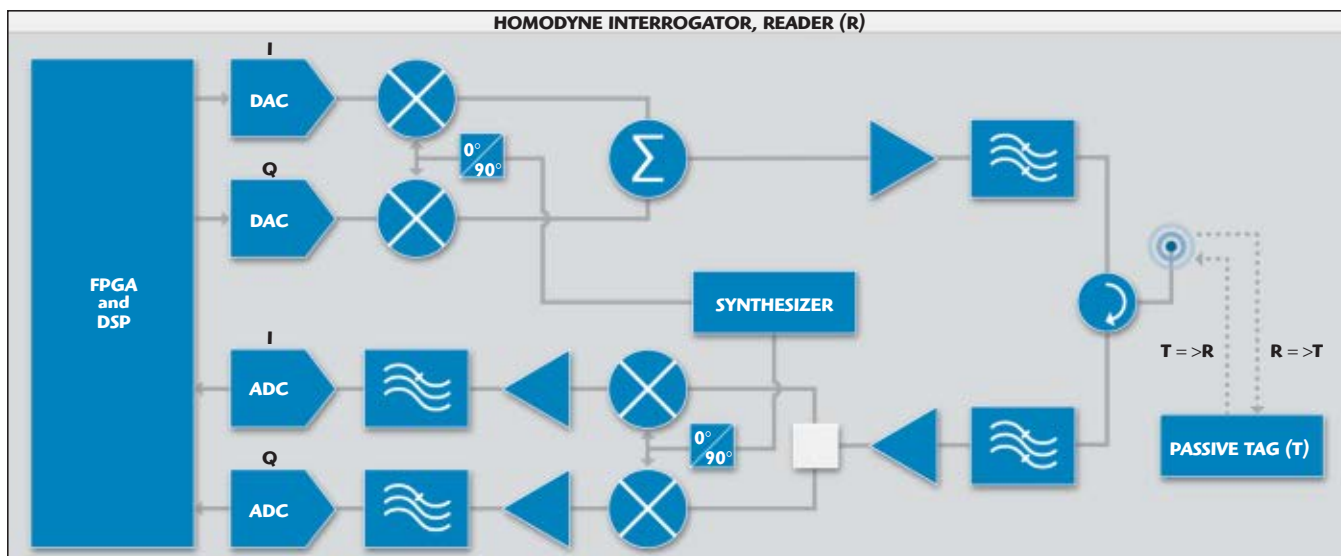
**Hittite Microwave Corporation**  
Corporate Headquarters Ph 978-250-3343  
HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph +44 870 7664355  
HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph +49 8031-97654  
HMC Nordic AB Ph +46 8 56020120  
HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph +82-2 559-0638  
HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai Ph +86-21 6237-6717

sales@hittite.com  
europe@hittite.com  
germany@hittite.com  
nordic@hittite.com  
asia@hittite.com  
china@hittite.com

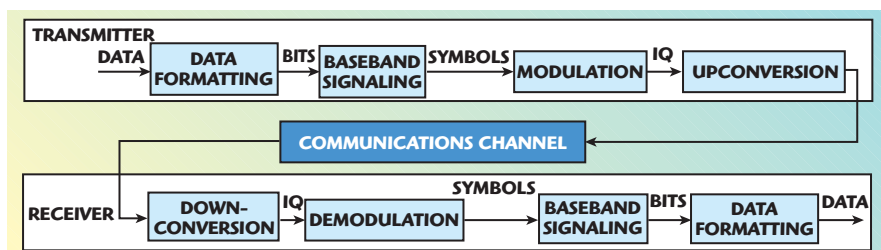
**Order On-Line**  
**www.hittite.com**



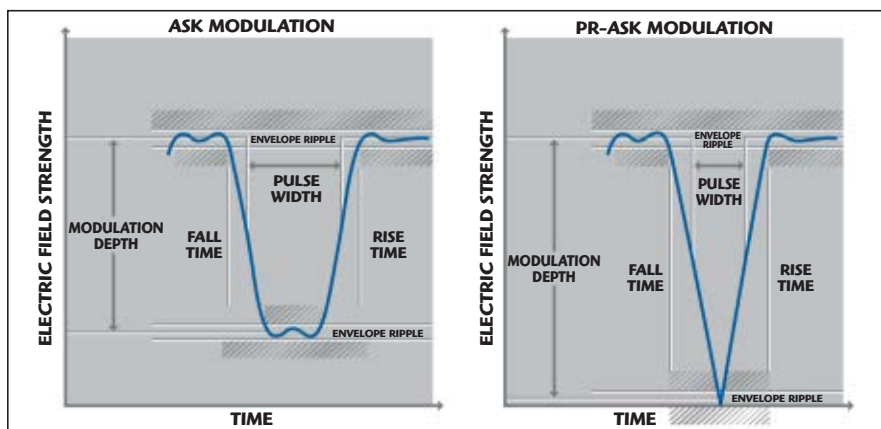
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-58> or use RS# 58 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



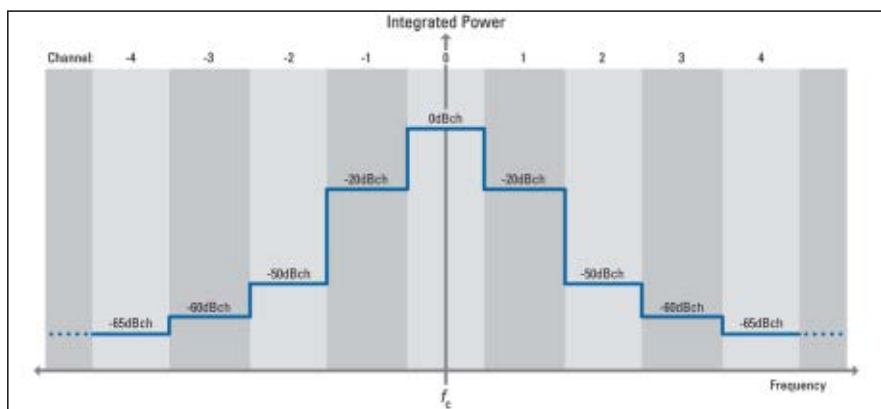
▲ Fig. 1 Basic architecture of an RFID reader.



▲ Fig. 2 Digital communication system.



▲ Fig. 3 Specified requirements for ASK modulation in ISO18000-6 Type C.



▲ Fig. 4 Spectral mask defined for ISO18000-6 Type C transmission.

## IQ DATA

Spectral measurements dictated by government regulations and standards compliance mandate the measurements of power, frequency and bandwidth. With the VSA, this information is contained in the raw IQ data the instrument acquires. Once that data resides in the host computer, measurements such as carrier frequency, power in-band and spectral emissions can be as simple as calling measurement libraries and passing in the IQ data. For example, the integrated power in a given band simply involves first computing the discrete power spectral density  $P(n)$  of the IQ samples and then accumulating this over the bins of interest. For a  $T$  duration sampled signal, the integrated power over a band starting at  $f_{\text{start}}$  and ending at  $f_{\text{stop}}$  would be

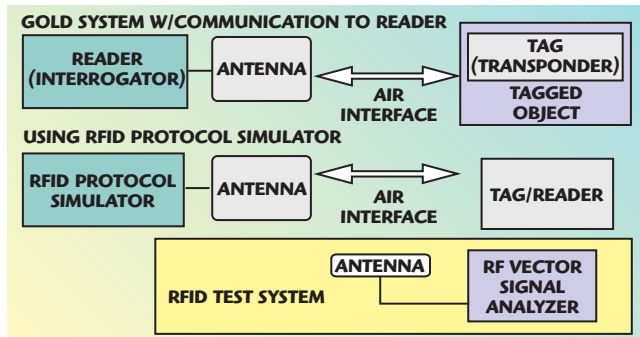
$$P(f_{\text{start}}, f_{\text{stop}}) = 10 \log \sum_{n=f_{\text{start}}}^{f_{\text{stop}}} P(n) \quad (1)$$

The same IQ data can be used to make necessary measurements in the time domain. Carrier rise and fall times can be measured to make sure the tag receives enough energy to function while guaranteeing that the link terminates as quickly as possible to improve the transfer rate. Measurements of the implemented modulation scheme, such as those defined in Figure 3, are also straightforward. Modulation depth, fall time, pulse width and rise time can all be derived from the IQ data the VSA acquires.

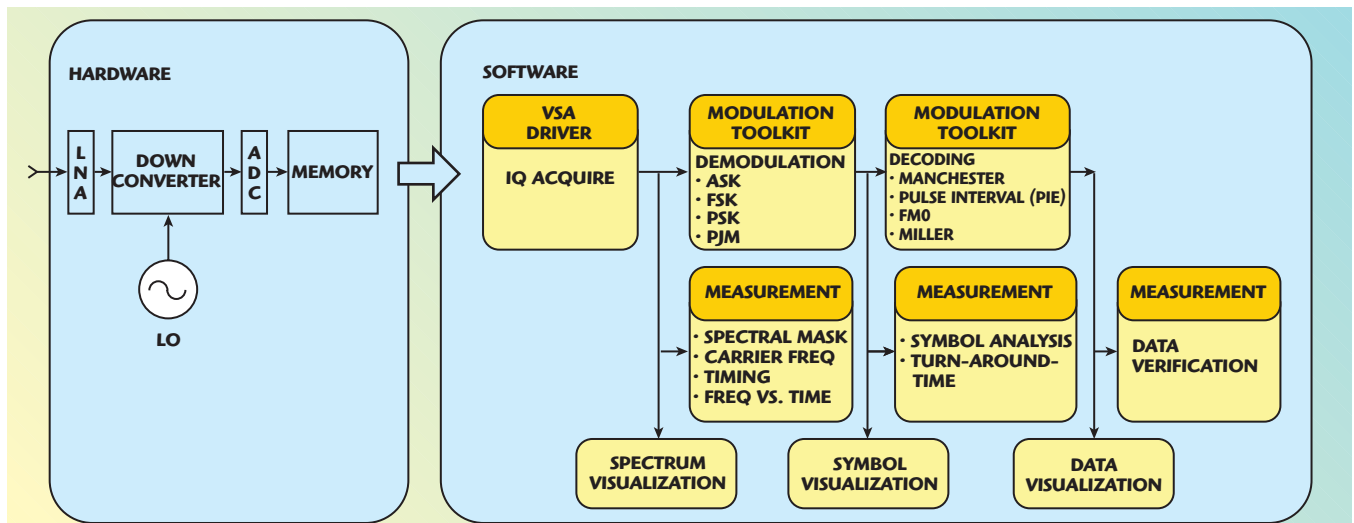


## SYMBOL INFORMATION

Past the demodulation block, symbol data is made available. **Figure 7** shows the symbol information for an ISO 18000-6 Type C RFID query transaction acquired by



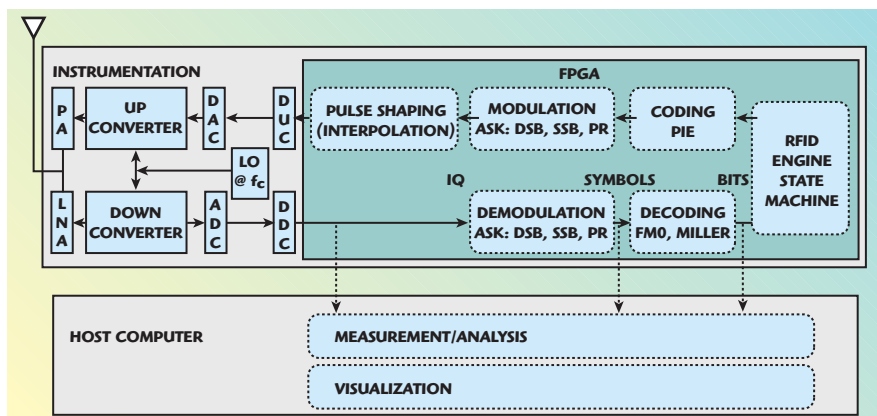
▲ Fig. 5 Illustration of generic RFID test strategy.



▲ Fig. 6 Software-based RF test.



▲ Fig. 7 Symbol information for an ISO18000-6 Type C RFID query transaction acquired by a VSA and passed through the demodulation block.



▲ Fig. 8 Software-defined test and simulator.

a VSA and passed through the demodulation block. Symbol rate measurements and in-depth analysis of the data encoding done by the tag or reader are possible with this information. By analyzing the symbol information as amplitude versus time, the period between one downlink transmission to the next can be easily calculated. The speed in which a tag can decode a query from a reader and respond under different conditions translates into better real-world performance. This is a critical part of performance optimization.

## DATA BITS

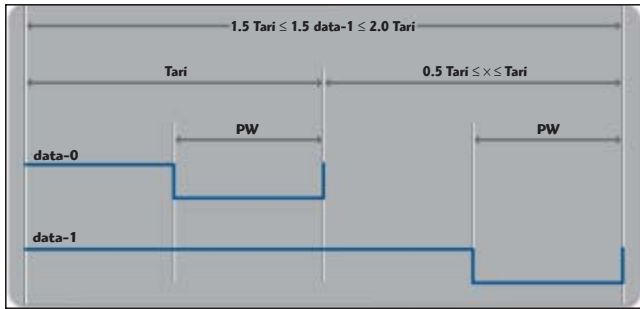
Finally, the decoding block provides the actual data bits passed between the reader and the tag. Functional test of an RFID device can be performed by verifying that commands and responses are properly formatted and the data is correct. This can be used to test advanced func-

tionality of RFID systems such as multiple read and write tags, encryption algorithms and intelligent tags that perform functions beyond simple inventory tracking. In each case, the measurements and visualization techniques are based on data as it moves from the VSA through the virtual receiver.

## EXPANDING SOFTWARE-DEFINED TEST FOR RFID

One of the most exciting benefits of a software-defined test platform is the ability to include functionality not available in a traditional test system. By implementing transmitter functional blocks and adding the capability of a vector signal generator (VSG), the requirement for a “gold” reader/tag or a separate RFID simulator is negated. This enables a more controlled test environment with coordinated simulation and measurement.

For example, consider the case of combining a reader emulator and the instrumentation for testing an RFID tag into one cohesive system. The software that handles the modulation and coding for the transmitter communication chain is supplemented with software that initiates and manages the command transac-



▲ Fig. 9 ISO18000-6 Type C preamble.

tions (a reader's internal state machine). Additionally, the simulation handles the control of the CW carrier and internal timing parameters of the protocol. While the reader emulator executes a particular transaction, all data is made available to the same configurable measurement layer described in the previous section.

The architecture of the combined system depends on the timing requirements within the communications link between the reader and the tag. In RFID standards where a transaction does not require strict timing between command and response, the reader emulator can be implemented on a host computer connected to modular instrumentation (VSA+VSG).

In this case, the test system is modeled as a stimulus-response test with the VSG providing the reader transmission and the VSA acquiring the response from the tag. However, some RFID standards require real-time processing during a transmission with timing on the order of microseconds. In this case, the instrumentation needs some sort of embedded signal processing engine. The National Instruments (NI) PCI-5640R IF Transceiver is an example of an RF instrument with this functionality, containing an onboard field-programmable gate array (FPGA) that is programmable with the NI LabVIEW graphical programming language. **Figure 8** illustrates the architecture of a fully software-defined test system with built-in simulation capability.

Real-time device simulation adds a new dimension to device test and characterization. One of the best differentiators for RFID products is better performance under a wide range of real-world conditions. Bringing one side of the communications link into the test instrumentation allows the device to be characterized under all possible permutations of a standard, a critical step in developing this performance.

One of the best case studies for this test architecture is the characterization of an RFID tag for the ISO 18000-6 Type C standard. A quick study of the standard reveals a number of flexible data rates and link timing parameters implemented to operate under a variety of regional regulations and environmental conditions. Two possible characterization scenarios involve evaluating tag response while:

- Varying data rates from R->T
- Data rates from R->T are defined by the minimum pulse duration used in the PIE channel coding. This value, the time interval for a data-zero, is

# MECA TO THE RESCUE

**ENGINEERS...  
PROJECT MANAGERS...  
EQUIPMENT INSTALLERS...**

**Rely on MECA to deliver rugged and reliable, US made components for next generation deployments.**

**Power Divider/Combiners • Fixed Attenuators  
Directional/Hybrid Couplers • Isolators/Circulators  
RF Loads • Bias Tees • DC Blocks**

**START YOUR CRITICAL PROJECTS ON-TIME, EVERYTIME!**

**SINCE 1961**
**MADE IN USA**

**Microwave Electronic Components of America**  
 866.444.6322 | sales@e-meca.com | www.e-meca.com  
 459 East Main Street • Denville, NJ 07834 • 973.625.0661 • Fax: 973.625.9277

**THE FASTEST SOLUTIONS TO YOUR RF/MICROWAVE COMPONENT NEEDS**



**OUR TWO KEY POINTS. COVER AN ENTIRE BAND IN ONE SWEEP.**



**TEST FREQUENCIES FROM WI-FI TO SATCOM WITH A SINGLE UNIT.**

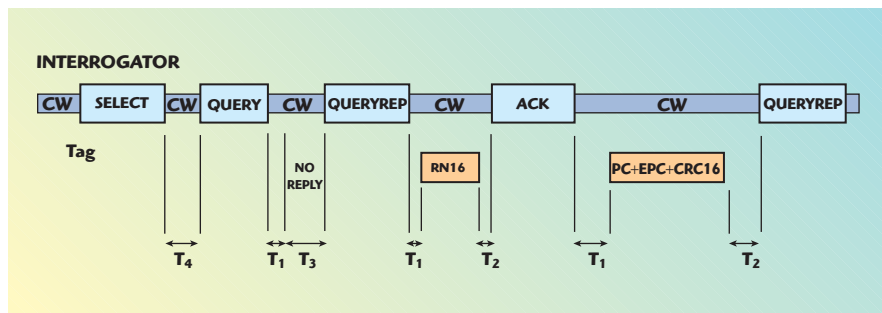
Spatium™ is the first 20 watt power amplifier that gives you instantaneous bandwidth of 2 GHz to 20 GHz. Use the same setup day after day, test after test. Avoid complex programming by not having to switch amps in mid-test. Stop unplugging and plugging in amps for manual setups over broad bandwidths. And save rack space while you're at it. Spatium is solid state, too, so it offers superior IMD performance and linearity with fewer errors than TWTs. All of which means you can test higher frequencies, broader bandwidths and higher power levels for a lower cost. And isn't that the whole point?



805.499.1818 [www.capwireless.com/spatium](http://www.capwireless.com/spatium)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-24> or use RS# 24 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



▲ Fig. 10 Link timing parameters for ISO18000-6 Type C.

known as a Tari (type A reference) value. At the beginning of transmission, the reader transmits a preamble (see **Figure 9**) or frame-sync that contains this timing reference. According to the standard, Tari values must be between 6.25 and 25  $\mu$ s, inclusive. With the test system illustrated in Figure 8, it is now possible to adjust the Tari values within the reader emulator from just under 6.25 to more than 25  $\mu$ s with a resolution of less than 0.05  $\mu$ s to characterize the tag's response.

• Varying turn-around time (TAT) values in link timing

There are four link-timing parameters that specify TAT during a communication session between the reader and the tag. **Figure 10** illustrates these timing parameters in a possible inventory round initiated by the reader. Timing parameters controlled by the simulated reader ( $T_2$ ,  $T_3$ ,  $T_4$ ) are swept through full range to get the best characterization of the tag.

In addition to the timing flexibility, parameters such as carrier frequency, output power, modulation depth and the RF envelope characteristics (defined in Figure 3) can all be swept through the range of values permitted by the standard while the tag response is characterized. An incredible amount of information is now available with regard to how the developed product will perform under all conditions.

## CONCLUSION

RFID device testing is a challenging process that is made more difficult by ever evolving technology. Software-defined instrumentation allows for deeper test coverage, including all possible permutations in the implementation of standard, timing and modulation/coding schemes. ■



**Sean Thompson** holds bachelor's and master's degrees in computer science from Rice University. He is the RF segment manager for National Instruments (NI). During his 16-year career at NI, he has served as business development manager for ATE, field sales engineer for telecom and military accounts, and manager of the VXI Applications Group.

ceramics innovation  
**MARUWA**  
RF & Microwave Components

# Wire-Bondable Ceramic Capacitors



## Features

- Wire bondable
- Custom designs
- Capable of high temperature operation-up to 125°C
- Extremely thin, suitable for high density mounting
- Ideal for by-passing applications
- Excellent microwave characteristics

## Typical Applications

- IC
- Measurement equipments
- Optical device for telecommunication

**MARUWA America Corp.**

E-mail : sales@maruwa-america.com  
http://www.maruwa-g.com/e/index.html

**New York Office**  
23-11 31st Avenue, 4D Astoria, NY 11106  
TEL: (516) 477 0783 FAX: (718) 728 2493

**California Office**  
360N. Sepulveda Blvd., STE#2060 El Segundo, CA 90245  
TEL: (310) 322 4700 FAX: (310) 322 8300

## Broadband Amplifiers by AML Communications

To Order Call: (805)388-1345 ext. 203

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Flatness (dB) max	NF (dB) max	P1dB (dBm) min	VSWR (In/Out)	DC Current @ +12/+15VDC
<b>Broadband Low Noise Amplifiers</b>							
AML016L2802	0.1 – 6.0	28	±1.25	1.3*	+7	2.0:1	190
AML48L3001	4.0 – 8.0	30	±1.0	1.2	+10	1.8:1	150
AML412L3002	4.0 – 12.0	30	±1.5	1.5	+10	1.8:1	150
AML218L0901	2.0 – 18.0	9	±1.0	2.2	+5	2.5:1	60
AML0518L1601-LN	0.5 – 18.0	16	±1.0	2.7	+8	2.2:1	100
AML0126L2202	0.1 – 26.5	22	±2.25	3.5*	+8	2.2:1	170
AML1226L3301	12.0 – 26.5	33	±2.0	2.8	+8	2.5:1	200
<b>Broadband Medium Power Amplifiers</b>							
AML0016P2001	0.01 – 6.0	21	±1.25	3.2*	+23*	2.0:1	480
AML26P3001-2W	2.0 – 6.0	28	±2.5	6	+33	1.8:1	1500
AML28P3002-2W	2.0 – 8.0	30	±2.0	5.5	+33	2.0:1	2000
AML218P3203	2.0 – 18.0	32	±2.5	4	+25	2.0:1	450
AML618P3502-2W	6.0 – 18.0	35	±2.5	4	+33	2.0:1	1850

### Narrow Band Low Noise Amplifiers

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Flatness (dB) max	NF (dB) max	P1dB (dBm) min	VSWR (In/Out)	DC Current @ +12/+15VDC
AML23L2801	2.8 – 3.1	28	±0.75	0.7	+10	1.8:1	150
AML1414L2401	14.0 – 14.5	24	±0.75	1.5	+10	1.5:1	130
AML1718L2401	17.0 – 18.0	24	±0.75	1.6	+10	1.8:1	150

### Low Phase Noise Amplifiers

Part Number	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Output Power (dBm)	100Hz	1KHz	10KHz	100KHz
AML811PN0908	8.5 – 11.0	9	17	-154	-159	-167	-170
AML811PN1808	8.5 – 11.0	18	18	-152.5	-157.5	-165.5	-168
AML811PN1508	8.5 – 11.0	15	28	-145.5	-153.5	-158.5	-164.5
AML26PN0904	2.0 – 6.0	9	20	-150	-165	-165	-178
AML26PN1201	2.0 – 6.0	11	15	-155	-160	-160	-175

### High Dynamic Range Amplifiers

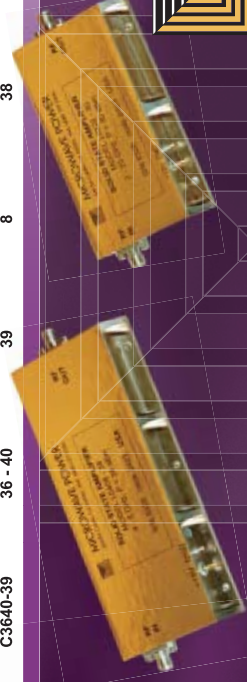
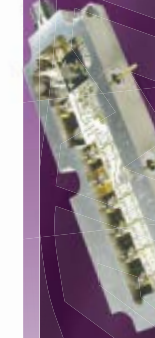
Part Number	Frequency (MHz)	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	DC
AR01003251X	2 – 32	21	32	52	+28V @ 470mA
AFL30040125	50 – 500	23	28	53	+28V @ 700mA
BP60070024X	20 – 2000	32	30	43	+15V @ 1100mA

\*Above 500MHz.

## Power Amplifiers by Microwave Power

To Order Call: (408)727-6666 ext. 42

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Psat (dBm)	Psat (W)	P1dB (dBm)	Gain (dB)	DC Current(A) @ +12V or +15V
<b>Broadband Microwave Power Amplifiers</b>						
L0104-43	1 - 4	42.5	17.8	41.5	45	14
L0204-44	2 - 4	44	25	42.5	45	14
L0206-40	2 - 6	40	10	38.5	40	8.5
L0208-41	2 - 8	41	12	40	40	17
L0218-32	2 - 18	32	1.4	31	35	5
L0408-43	4 - 8	43	20	41.5	45	17
L0618-43	6 - 18	43	20	41.5	45	22
L0812-46	8 - 12	46	40	45	45	28
<b>Millimeter-Wave Power Amplifiers</b>						
L1826-34	18 - 26	34	2.5	33	35	4
L1840-27	18 - 40	27	0.5	26	30	2
L2240-28	22 - 40	28.5	0.7	27	30	3
L2630-39	26 - 30	39	8.0	38	40	15
L2632-37	26 - 32	37	5.0	36	38	10
L2640-31	26 - 40	31	1.2	30	30	5
L3040-33	30 - 40	33	2.0	32	33	9
L3337-36	33 - 37	36	4.0	35	40	12
L3640-36	36 - 40	36	4.0	35	40	10
<b>High-Power Rack Mount Amplifiers</b>						
Model	Frequency (GHz)	Psat (dBm)	Psat (W)	P1dB (dBm)	Pac (kW)	Height (in)
C071077-52	7.1 - 7.7	52.5	170	51.5	1.8	10.25
C090105-50	9 - 10.5	50	100	49	1	8.75
C140145-50	14 - 14.5	50.5	110	49.5	2	10.25
C1416-46	14 - 16	46	40	45	0.35	5.25
C1820-43	18 - 20	43	20	41.5	0.25	5.25
C2326-40	23 - 26	40	10	39	0.25	5.25
C2630-45	26 - 30	45	30	44	0.45	5.25
C3236-40	32 - 36	40	10	39	0.25	5.25
C3640-39	36 - 40	39	8	38	0.24	5.25



Over 1000+ amplifiers at

[www.amlj.com](http://www.amlj.com)

Camarillo, CA (805)388-1345 ext. 203

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-13> or use RS# 13 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

Look for some serious power at [www.microwavepower.com](http://www.microwavepower.com)



**Microwave Power**

An AML Communications Company

Santa Clara, CA (408)727-6666 ext. 42



# VCOs

10 to 5150 MHz **\$11<sup>95</sup>**  
from ea. (qty. 5)

Want a miniature surface mount, shielded plug-in, or rugged connectorized voltage controlled oscillator with the right stuff for your project? Contact Mini-Circuits! From custom designs to standard catalog models **always in stock**, we'll supply extra robust, 100% tested VCO solutions you need at a price you can afford. Choose from narrow, to broad, to octave bandwidths. Select from models with low phase noise, linear tuning, load insensitivity, dual output, wide modulation bandwidths, or 5V models optimized for PLL ICs and synthesizers. And pick from an innovative array of miniature surface mount packages as small as 0.25" square, all featuring our exclusive glue-down process on each circuit component to give you ultimate reliability during reflow soldering. You can quickly find the model you need using our online catalog or "The YONI2 Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. With YONI2, you just enter your specs...click...and immediately start evaluating suggested VCO solutions using the actual measured performance data displayed. But perhaps you need a custom design. Not a problem! Contact us for our fast response, low prices, and quick turnaround. For your commercial, industrial, and military applications, choose Mini-Circuits VCOs!

*Mini-Circuits ...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*



**RoHS models available, consult factory.**



**Agilent Technologies**

For high reliability, all Mini-Circuits  
VCOs are tested with the  
Agilent E5052A Signal Source Analyzer.  
[www.agilent.com/find/ssa](http://www.agilent.com/find/ssa)



Detailed Performance Data & Specs For Mini-Circuits VCOs  
Available Online at: [www.minicircuits.com/oscillat.html](http://www.minicircuits.com/oscillat.html)

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
[minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

402 Rev D

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-85> or use RS# 85 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD MATERIALS FOR MICROWAVE DESIGNS IN AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS

*In recent years, in the microwave industry once dominated by defense and aerospace, a market has expanded dramatically to embrace telecommunications and other high volume commercial applications. These changes have had a great influence on the development of microwave materials and how they are processed. The automotive industry is increasingly using microwave technology, as cars and other vehicles adopt more and more wireless devices. From satellite radio and television, through automatic tolling and the transmission of traffic information, to parking aids and adaptive cruise control, modern vehicles are becoming ever more packed with wireless technology, with frequencies varying from 1 to 80 GHz. This article examines the impact of this trend on printed circuit board materials, the demands made on microwave substrates in various automotive applications, and how material selection varies depending on the specific requirements of individual designs.*

**M**icrowave laminates, or substrates, have been used in the industry for approximately 50 years. Although they can be thought of as the materials used in microwave printed circuit boards, they do far more than provide mechanical support for components and copper interconnections. In a real sense, these materials form components in their own right, as their characteristics determine the geometry of the circuit, and material selection will substantially affect the circuit performance. **Figure 1** shows a broad summary of how these materials have evolved over the past 50 years.

Traditionally, these laminates have been constructed from composites based on a polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) resin and some form of reinforcement and/or filler. Ceramic materials such as alumina have been and continue to be used in microwave applications. Continuing pressure to reduce costs in the industry, however, has led to a trend towards traditional PCB processing methods and towards composite laminates, though certainly

---

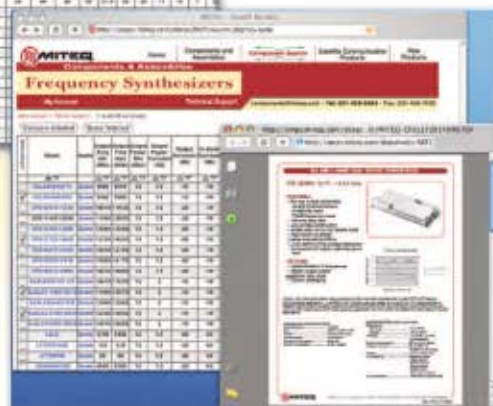
JOHN HENDRICKS  
Rogers Corp.  
Gent, Belgium



# Experience

## Our Newly Designed Website @ miteq.com

- Powerful Search Features
- Over 25,000 Searchable Products
- Technical Datasheets
- Engineering Tools
- On-Line RFQs
- And So Much MORE!



**Powerful Search Capabilities:**  
Search over 25,000 standard components by specifications or model number.

**Sortable Component Search Grid:**  
Sort by model or any specification by clicking on the up/down header arrows. The choice is yours.

**Product Datasheets:**  
Click on a model to access specific product datasheets. Select specific models to compare and/or request a quote.

**Engineering Support Tools:**  
Making standard conversion calculations easy.



**Product Highlights:**  
Find out the latest in MITEQ's product development, articles, technical notes and support on individual components.

## miteq.com

The Ultimate WEB Experience  
That's Just A Click Away!

### MITEQ Components...

- Amplifiers • Attenuators • Bias Tees • Coaxial Terminations • Converter Modules • DC Blocks
- Directional Couplers • Hybrid Couplers • Fiber Optic Links • Discriminators • Frequency Synthesizers
- Limiters • Mixers • Phase Shifters • Modulators • Multipliers • Oscillators • Power Dividers/Combiners
- Receivers • Spaceborne Products • Switches • Integrated RF/Microwave Assemblies

not in all applications. PTFE has excellent electrical properties, but is both mechanically and thermally unstable. In the early years, reinforcement was provided by glass, either woven into mats, or in the form of microfibers, which were randomly distributed throughout the PTFE matrix. In the 1970s, laminate manufacturers began to introduce particles of ceramic filler, which could be used to vary relative permittivity, and give the material additional mechanical stability. However, PTFE continued to suffer from electrical properties, which varied over temperature, an issue that was addressed in the 1980s by the addition of new ceramic fillers. PTFE-based materials continue to be used today in a wide variety of applications, but in the 1990s their dominance was challenged by a new generation of hydrocarbon-based materials that offered low loss PTFE-type performance but which could be processed much more like the standard FR4.

### KEY MATERIAL PARAMETERS

Traditionally, the two most important electrical parameters are the dissipation factor ( $\tan \delta$ ) and the dielectric constant or relative permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ ). A low  $\tan \delta$  allows for circuits with low insertion loss and high Q factors in resonant circuits. Commonly available materials have values of  $\epsilon_r$  between 2.1 and 10.8, and the choice of higher or lower  $\epsilon_r$  is usually made with a mind towards the circuit dimensions. However, the  $\epsilon_r$  tolerance is of critical importance, with most materials achieving between  $\pm 1$  to 3 percent. Over the years, other parameters have gained in importance and materials have evolved to meet those needs. Having a low thermal coefficient of dielectric constant (TCE) indicates that the dielectric constant varies little over temperature. **Figure 2** illustrates the differ-

ent TCEs for various materials. Of increasing importance is the material's thermal coefficient of expansion (CTE). Having X and Y CTEs closely matched to that of copper improves the flatness and dimensional stability of a material, while matching it also in the Z-axis improves the reliability of plated through holes (PTH), as the laminate and the plated copper expand and contract at the same rate through temperature variations. Thermal conductivity remains a key specification in applications where high power is used and thermal management issues provide challenges to the designer. As the use of microwave technology in commercial and consumer applications has increased, there has been more focus on ease of processing. This has long been an issue with PTFE-based materials, which require special through-hole activation prior to plating and demand more careful handling, resulting in a small group of PCB manufacturers specializing in fabricating PTFE circuits. A range of hydrocarbon materials was launched, in order to facilitate the use of larger, general-purpose PCB substrates in higher volume commercial applications. These are compatible with FR4-type processes and complex multilayer designs. They also allow engineers to mix and match microwave materials and FR4 in the same multilayer, enabling the use of the more expensive laminates for higher frequency circuits and antennas, while using less expensive FR4 for lower frequency signals and power distribution.

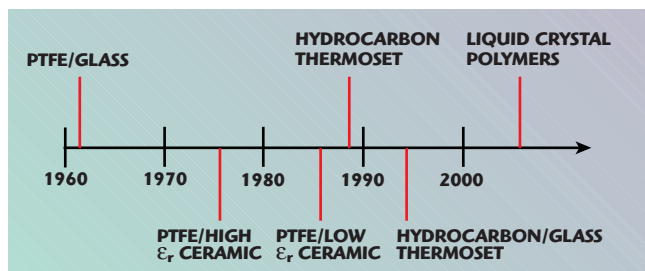
### AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS

Microwave technology is being adopted in the automotive industry in a variety of applications and each makes different demands on the materials employed. Examples are electronic toll collection (ETC) and its technological offspring dedicated short-range communication (DSRC) system, long-range radar sensors for adaptive cruise control (ACC), short-range radars for a variety of safety and convenience features, satellite TV and radio, and vari-

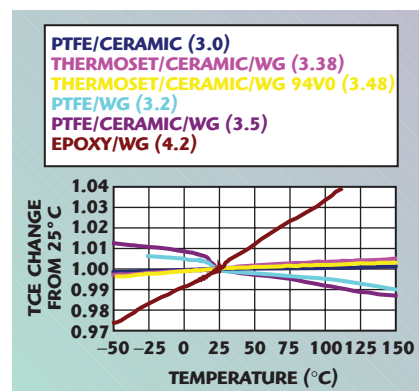
ous other communications technologies, which are being implemented in cars, such as GPS navigation, cellular systems and WiFi.

### ELECTRONIC TOLL COLLECTION

ETC systems are now being applied worldwide for payment collection from vehicles traveling on or through specific roads, bridges and tunnels. The technology has now settled on 5.8 GHz in Europe and Asia and 5.9 GHz in North America, and is actually an adaptation of the military identification friend or foe (IFF). The system is divided into roadside units or readers, which are usually mounted on gantries over the road, and transponders or tags, which are mounted in the area of the car windshield. As the car passes under the gantry, the tag is interrogated and the driver's bank account is debited by the appropriate amount. The key differences between the tag and reader technologies are driven by volume. Tags are produced in millions per year, readers in thousands. Consequently, cost pressure is far higher on the tags, and this is reflected in their design. Most are relatively simple double-sided PCBs, containing a backscatter antenna, a diode detector and often some kind of IC. Lower performance requirements and short track lengths lead to most designs using simple FR4 glass/epoxy materials. Occasional versions appear where performance dictates using a material with lower loss. In these cases, PTFE materials may be used, but hydrocarbon-based materials tend to be preferred as they pass easily down the production lines of the kind that high volume PCB manufacturers use to produce these components. The ap-



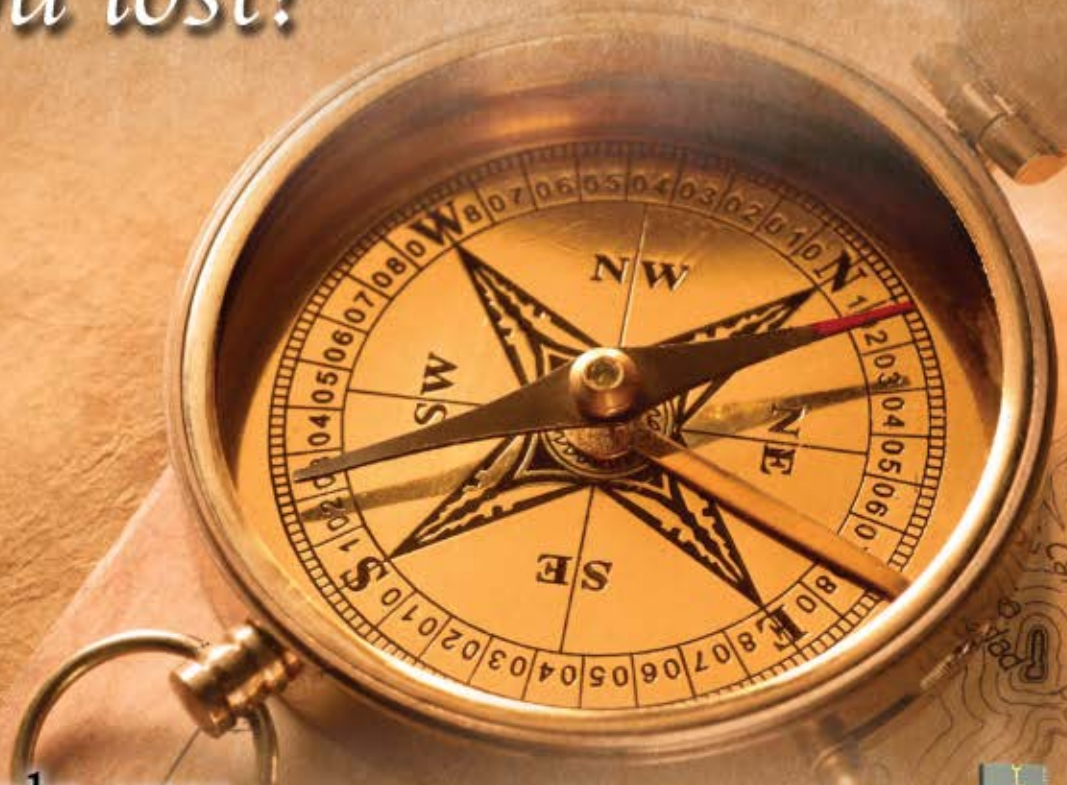
▲ Fig. 1 Evolution of substrate materials.



▲ Fig. 2 Dielectric constant vs. temperature.



# Are you lost?



## Let DLI help you find your way with our acclaimed GPS filters!



DLI offers a range of filters that will improve the performance of your positioning and guidance systems.



- Incredibly small and lightweight
- Temperature stable from outer space to the desert
- Exceptional phase and amplitude tracking from unit-to-unit
- Value-added and easy to use, no tuning required, surface mountable



DLI is the premier source for microwave, RF, and millimeter-wave components that enable smaller and lighter systems with stable performance in any climate.

[www.dilabs.com](http://www.dilabs.com)



## Dielectric Laboratories

2777 Route 20 East Cazenovia, New York, USA 13035-9433 (315) 855-8710

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-33> or use RS# 33 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# Broadcasting Digital TV app. Wideband Power Amp.



RFIC18H4-24  
mm: 17.8 X 12.7 X 1.27  
inch: 0.7 X 0.5 X 0.05



RFW7735H20-28  
mm: 17.8 X 12.7 X 1.27  
inch: 0.7 X 0.5 X 0.05

## Supported Technology

- DVB-H (Europe)
- T-DMB (Korea)
- ISDB-T (Japan)
- MediaFLO (US)
- CMMB (China)

Model	Modulated Avg. Pwr.	ISBT Single CH. (dBm)	V/A
RFIC18H4-24	0.15W	50dBc	24/0.7
RFW7735H20-28	0.5W	50dBc	28/1.7
RFW8835H40-28	1.5W	50dBc	28/3

**RFHIC**  
www.rfhic.com

Tel) 82-31-250-5011  
Fax) 82-31-250-5088  
E-mail) rf@sales@rfhic.com

Manufacturer of high frequency components  
for wired & wireless telecommunication  
RFHIC is in compliance  
with EU's Standard RoHS regulations

proach to designing readers is somewhat different. Individual designs may be manufactured in quantities of thousands, and most of a system's intelligence is therefore built into these roadside units and this obviously has an impact on design goals. The transceivers require a range of RF circuitry, amplifiers, filters, etc., plus a separate antenna, which is usually also designed on a PCB. Both low loss and tight control of dielectric constant are important, and many designs have settled on PTFE-based materials for these reasons. In an effort to save space and reduce assembly costs, many reader designs have integrated all the RF circuitry and antenna functions onto one multilayer board. **Figure 3** shows a typical configuration of a four-copper layer reader, where layer 1 is the RF circuitry, layer 4 is the antenna, and layers 2 and 3 would be additional circuits at lower frequencies. Interconnection of the layers would be through plated through holes. Given the probable temperature fluctuations of systems situated outdoors, a key material consideration would be the Z-axis CTE, and the match between the dielectric material and copper (see **Table 1**). In these designs, the processing issues surrounding PTFE may not be so

much of an issue, as volumes are lower, and specialist PTFE processing facilities may be used, as long as PTFE-based laminates with lower CTEs are selected. Some attention should also be paid to the choice of bondply that is used to bond the two laminates together and sits between layers 2 and 3. If a low loss material is required here, then a bondply system similar to the laminate should be used. However, if the central two layers are predominantly carrying low frequency signals or are ground planes, it may be possible to save money and use a simple FR4 prepreg as a bonding film. In these cases, it may be wiser to consider the more rigid, hydrocarbon-based laminates, due to greater mechanical compatibility with FR4.

## SATELLITE RADIO AND TV ANTENNAS

While it would be difficult to cover entirely the wide range of antennas now being deployed on cars, two of the applications, which normally require high frequency materials, are those used in satellite radio and TV antennas. While not being fundamentally different in principle to those used outside cars, satellite radio antennas are usually patch antennas designed on thick laminates to achieve the required bandwidth. Typically, an  $\epsilon_r$  between 3 and 6 is used to achieve a balance of low cost (high  $\epsilon_r$  is more expensive) and compact size. Despite a preference for low loss and tight  $\epsilon_r$  control, cost is a primary driver. Part of the challenge is that bandwidth requirements often demand a laminate thickness of between 3 and 6 mm, and conventional materials are lami-

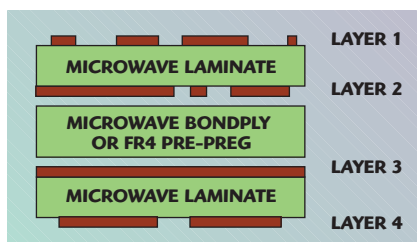


Fig. 3 Typical four-layer PCB layout.

**TABLE I**  
TYPICAL CTEs FOR DIFFERENT MATERIALS

	Typical Coefficient of Thermal Expansion (ppm/°C)*		
	X-Axis	Y-Axis	Z-Axis
PTFE/woven glass	15	15	200
PTFE/random glass	22	28	173
PTFE/ceramic filler (low $\epsilon_r$ )	17	17	24
PTFE/ceramic filler (high $\epsilon_r$ )	24	24	24
Hydrocarbon/ceramic/woven glass	14	16	35
Copper	17	17	17

\*measured from 0–100°C

nated from plies that link cost directly to thickness. Therefore, achieving a design with reduced thickness can be highly desirable. There are no particularly stringent processing issues, so PTFE is frequently used, though rigidity is sometimes an issue, as some car manufacturers have elaborate packages that locate satellite

# IMAGINE YOUR WORKDAY

# 35x FASTER



## ASK US HOW WE CAN TRANSFORM YOUR SIMULATION TIMES

Our products redefine the possibilities of invention & data analysis. From complex data processing to large-scale simulations, Acceleware super-charges your technical applications to run up to 35X faster.

[www.acceleware.com](http://www.acceleware.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-1> or use RS# 1 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



**acceleware**

PROCESSING SUPERPOWER



# GaN High Power

## 120W GaN High Power Pallet Amplifier

- UMTS, W-CDMA, WiMAX
- 45dBm Output Power



## GaN High Power TR

	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)
RT233	14.0	33	43
RT240	13.0	40	50
RT243	12.0	43	52



## GaN Power Amplifier

- 4W, 20W 40~1000 MHz
- 20W, 40W 20~ 500 MHz,  
400~1000 MHz
- 39dBm OFDM,  
EVM 2%, 3.4~3.6GHz,  
2.5~2.7 GHz
- 45dBm W-CDMA, UMTS



# RFHIC

www.rfhic.com

Tel) 82-31-250-5011

Fax) 82-31-250-5088

E-mail) rfsales@rfhic.com

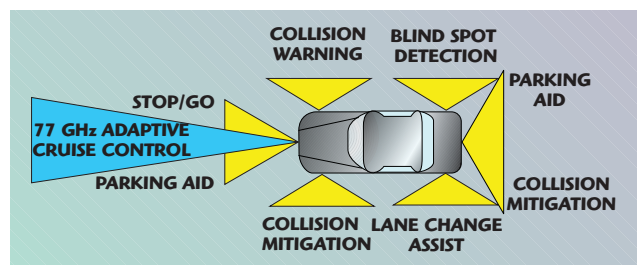
Manufacturer of high frequency components  
for wired & wireless telecommunication  
RFHIC is in compliance  
with EU's Standard RoHS regulations

radio, GPS and cellular phone antennas in the same roof mounted casing. While still in its infancy, satellite TV used in cars is beginning to grow, primarily in the US. While the LNB employed in a car may not be especially different than in a domestic set up, the obvious impracticality of a dish means that electronically steered, roof mounted antennas are essential. Traditional satellite systems operate at around 10 GHz, with newer high definition systems running at over 20 GHz, so using low loss materials with tight  $\epsilon_r$  control is essential. Typically, PTFE laminates are used to achieve the lowest loss, though hydrocarbon-based laminates may also be acceptable. Initial systems focus on a multi-layer design carrying the antenna elements on top and a feed network on the bottom. Few if any plated through holes are employed. Because of low volumes today, maximum focus is on achieving performance goals. However, these antennas contain few components and processing is relatively straightforward; therefore, the total cost of an antenna/feed combination is heavily dominated by laminate cost. The next generation will be geared to achieving cost targets, which will, by necessity, mean that lower cost materials must be used, if car satellite TV is to become affordable.

## RADAR SENSORS

One of the most interesting growth areas for microwave technology in cars today is radar sensors. For several years now, many of the more exclusive cars have been available with adaptive cruise control, in which the car maintains a constant distance from the vehicle in front, instead of a constant speed, as is the case with conventional cruise control. This is achieved using a narrow band 77 GHz long-range radar system to track the position and speed of the car

ahead. More recently, short-range radars operating at 24 GHz have been introduced, which can be used for a variety of functions such as parking assist, braking assist, stop-go systems for use in traffic jams, collision mitigation in which safety systems such as air bags and seat belts are pre-activated an instant before a collision, and various other functions (see **Figure 4**). There remains some discussion about which frequency bands will remain available in different parts of the world and there is a possibility that, in some areas, these short-range sensors may have to move to 79 GHz, but for the next few years, 24 GHz will dominate. This has a significant impact on the choice of technologies employed in the sensors, particularly the semiconductors, which are mostly GaAs but likely to move to SiGe for new designs. It also has a strong impact on material choice for the PCBs. Reducing cost is key if these sensors are to move beyond the realm of luxury cars and into the mass market. In the past, there has been no real use of the 24 GHz technology for consumer products, though the latest generation of satellite television LNBs operates at similar frequencies in the US. Radar sensors at 24 GHz generally include an MMIC or two, associated RF circuitry, an antenna and digital signal processing. The trend is strongly towards additional integration for reasons of size reduction and lower cost manufacturing. Current designs follow an approach of having a four-layer multi-layer board, not unlike those in auto-tolling roadside units. However, the electrical parameters involved are more critical at 24 GHz. The dielectric constant needs to be tightly controlled, as filter tolerances are more critical. The dielectric losses are higher at higher frequencies and copper losses are also more important. At 24 GHz, the skin effect is greater, leading to more current being carried at the base of the copper tracks, so having copper with a smoother surface is advantageous. The effect of copper surface treatment on the performance of a circuit is often



▲ Fig. 4 Car radar sensor overview.



# RF MOSFETs

## Richardson Electronics & SEMELAB

**Technical Excellence  
in RF Performance**



### 12V RF MOSFETs

Semelab provides one of the broadest lines of Silicon RF Power MOSFETs for all of your HF, VHF & UHF applications.

SEMELAB's 12V RF MOSFETs offer:

- High gain: up to 1GHz
- Excellent performance: down to 7.2V
- Very high breakdown voltage: >40V

Ideal for:

- TETRA/TERAPOL radios
- Mobile land & private radios
- Military radios
- Hand-portable applications

Contact your Richardson sales engineer to identify the best SEMELAB solution for your next amplifier design.

Connect to the latest SEMELAB products and information at [www.rell.com/Semelab](http://www.rell.com/Semelab)



Device	Minimum Output Power (W)	Minimum Efficiency (%)	Minimum Gain (dB)	Test Frequency (MHz)	Package Style
D1203UK	30	50	10	175	DM
D1208UK	40	50	10	400	DK
D1211UK	10	50	10	500	SO8
D2201UK	2.5	40	10	1000	DP
D2203UK	5	40	10	1000	DQ
D2210UK	20	40	10	500	DP
D2212UK	10	40	10	1000	DP
D2213UK	20	40	10	1000	DK
D2219UK	2.5	40	10	1000	SO8
D2220UK	5	40	10	1000	SO8
D2225UK	5	40	10	1000	SO8



Richardson offers RoHS compliant SEMELAB products.

*Your Global Source for RF, Microwave  
and Power Conversion Products*



Visit [www.rell.com/locations.asp](http://www.rell.com/locations.asp) for a complete listing of our 70 worldwide locations.  
Call 1-800-737-6937 (USA/Canada) • [rfwireless.rell.com](http://rfwireless.rell.com) • [rw@rell.com](mailto:rw@rell.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-117> or use RS# 117 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# FTTH, GSM UMTS WiMAX Solution

## VGA (Digital Video Linear Amp) Hybrid

- Gain 15 ~ 30 dB
- OIP3 38 ~ 43 dBm
- P1dB 21 ~ 23 dBm
- Attenuation 31.5dB in 0.5 dB steps



## GaN PA Hybrid Amplifier

- OFDM 30 dBm, EVM 2%
- Gain 21 dB, BW 200 MHz
- Low Cost



## LNA Hybrid (Max Input Power 30dBm)

- N.F. 0.7 ~ 1 dB
- Gain 12 ~ 18 dB



## GaAs MMIC

E-pHEMT, HBT, MESFET, pHEMT

- N.F. 1.0 ~ 5.5 dB
- OIP3 27 ~ 41 dBm
- Gain 10 ~ 20 dB
- P1dB 18 ~ 30 dBm



## Up/Down Converter, Mixer & PLL Synthesizer

- Wideband BW 200 MHz
- Low Phase Noise
- Gain 2~10dB, OIP3 20~26dB



**RFHIC**  
www.rfhic.com

Tel) 82-31-250-5011

Fax) 82-31-250-5088

E-mail) rfsales@rfhic.com

Manufacturer of high frequency components  
for wired & wireless telecommunication  
RFHIC is in compliance  
with EU's Standard RoHS regulations

overlooked. This is because at higher frequencies, much of the current flows not only along the bottom surface of the conductor, but a higher proportion of it also flows along the edges. Thus, the current can flow predominantly through the metal, which is plated on top of the copper tracks. **Figure 5** illustrates a cross-section of a typical copper track plated with nickel and gold, showing the main area of current flow. Thus, the conductivity of the surface finish can have a significant effect on insertion loss. **Figure 6** shows the insertion loss of a 50  $\Omega$  line on a 0.020"

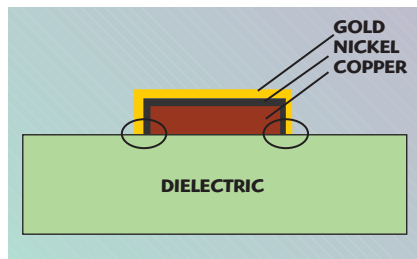


Fig. 5 Current flows on bottom edges of copper tracks.

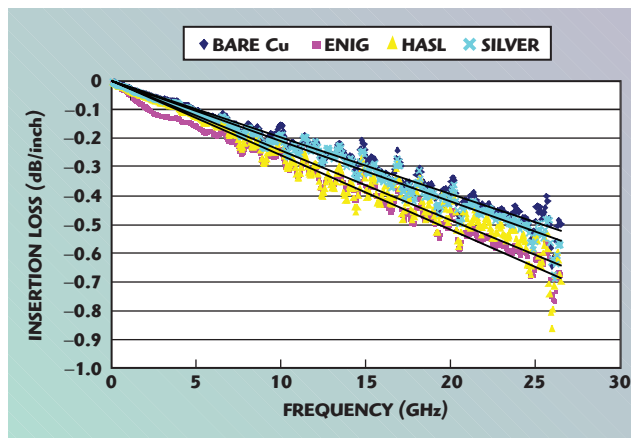


Fig. 6 Effect of surface finish.

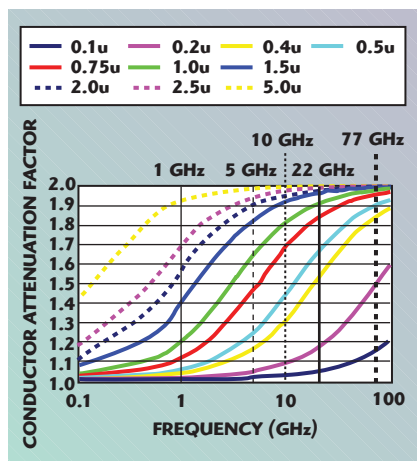


Fig. 7 Effect of copper roughness.

RO4003 laminate clad with standard foil, using different surface finishes by comparing electroless-nickel-immersion gold, hot-air-solder-leveling, silver and bare copper. It can be seen that the commonly used nickel-gold process, despite its other benefits, has a negative effect on insertion loss at the frequencies used by automotive radar sensors. In principle, applications can be found for short-range radars that would allow for between 2 to 10 sensors per car to be fitted, which translates to a potential for many tens of millions of sensors per year. In such volumes, material cost is critical, as is the cost of manufacturing. High frequency performance may demand high frequency materials, but cost pressures demand that they be used in conjunction with conventional FR4 whenever possible, usually in multilayer boards that employ both materials. Thus, the selection of a microwave laminate will include consideration of its mechanical properties such as CTE and dimensional stability, with

a view to matching them as closely as possible to FR4. Furthermore, the potentially high volume of these products means that microwave laminates should be compatible with standard FR4 processing, enabling the use of high volume PCB fabricators, qualified by the automotive industry for all its other rigid board

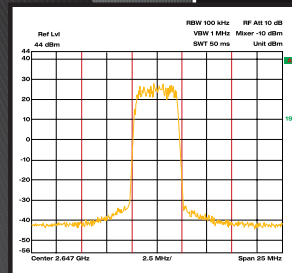
manufacturing. This has resulted in a trend towards the hydrocarbon-based laminates and away from PTFE with its specialist processing requirements. The same cannot be said of PTFE when considering materials for long-range radar sensors operating at 77 GHz. At such high frequencies, losses on hydrocarbon-based materials are often considered too high to be acceptable, and most designs are either on PTFE-based laminates, ceramics, or occasionally on the new generation of liquid crystalline polymer (LCP) materials. Materials with a dielectric constant of 3 or less are chosen because they permit track widths that

# The Power of



**Stealth Microwave**

# EW



No matter what requirement you have for Electronic Warfare (EW) RF power amplifiers, Stealth Microwave can meet your needs. Our diverse product line ranges in frequency from 200 MHz to over 20 GHz with output powers from 1 Watt to over 600 Watts. Our designs utilize the technologies and features needed to withstand the harsh environments of military applications. Our high reliability has been demonstrated with thousands of units presently deployed in military programs that range from state-of-the-art multi-function radios to complex satellite communications transmitted from the Stealth B2 Bomber.

Other capabilities include:

- Custom Designs
- Full Screening
- End to end project management
- Fully operational for protocols such as OFDM
- RoHS or Non-RoHS

We also have placed over 15 of our most popular models in stock in order to meet your "need by yesterday" requirements. Visit our **newly redesigned** website, [www.stealthmicrowave.com](http://www.stealthmicrowave.com) to learn more about all of our power amplifiers and other products from our sister divisions.



**Stealth Microwave**  
INCORPORATED  
a division of **MICRONETICS**

**The Linearized Amplifier Specialists**

1007 Whitehead Road Ext., Trenton, NJ 08638

Toll Free: (888) 772-7791 Tel: (609) 538-8586 Fax: (609) 538-8587

Email: [sales@stealthmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@stealthmicrowave.com) Web site: [www.stealthmicrowave.com](http://www.stealthmicrowave.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-132> or use RS# 132 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



**ISO9001: 2000 Certified**

**Solid State  
Power Amplifiers**



can be processed reliably and because they have the lowest dissipation factor. Consideration is also given to the type of reinforcement used in PTFE laminates. The very small wavelengths involved raise the importance of material isotropy, because circuit designs can be sensitive to small local variations in dielectric constant that can be found in woven glass reinforced products. Thus, the trend is towards materials with small-

er glass or ceramic fillers that are randomly distributed inside the PTFE matrix. The total absence of any filler or reinforcement is one of the attractions of the LCP product. The previously mentioned issue of copper conductivity becomes more complicated at 77 GHz, where smoothness is commonly regarded as even more critical, but is not necessarily so. **Figure 7** shows the theoretical effect of copper roughness on conductor attenuation

over a wide frequency range. Most commercially available coppers used on PCB materials vary in RMS roughness from approximately 0.4  $\mu\text{m}$ , for treated rolled copper and reverse-treated electrodeposited copper (ED), to 5  $\mu\text{m}$  for the roughest ED coppers. The shiny side of ED or rolled copper can be as smooth as 0.1  $\mu\text{m}$  RMS. As can be seen from the graph, at 77 GHz almost all copper should behave as though it is essentially rough, due to resistivity saturation effects. However, very recent studies have cast some doubt on this and the best current advice would be to use copper that is as smooth as possible, though the benefit may not be as pronounced as it is at 10 to 20 GHz, for example.

### CONCLUSION

In some respects, it would be easy to view current trends in the automotive industry as little more than the adoption of technology that has been used for some years. It is true that applications have existed at K-band and W-band for many years. However, it is clearly the case that automotive applications at 5.8, 24 and 77 GHz, for example, will drive developments in low cost, high volume technology in ways that cellular radio previously did below 2 GHz and satellite TV LNBs did at 10 GHz. This poses challenges for designers seeking to implement previously exotic technology for everyday use, but also for materials companies seeking to develop products that facilitate the commercialization of such designs. Today, some new cars possess technology that until recently was only dreamt of in fighter aircraft. It is reasonable to believe that in 10 years time, this will be true of the majority of cars in production. ■



**John Hendricks** received his BSc degree in physics from Manchester University, England, UK, in 1984. He then joined Marconi Defense Systems where he worked as a microwave engineer, before moving to the Test and Measurement Division at Rohde & Schwarz. In 1990, he joined Rogers Corp., where he currently works as the market development manager in the Advanced Circuit Materials Division.

*Congratulations to Harlan Howe  
on a distinguished  
50 year career in  
the microwave industry  
and  
thanks for your 17 years of leadership  
with Microwave Journal.*

*We'll miss you.  
Your friends at MWJ*



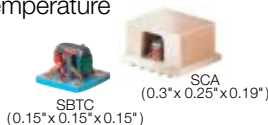


**world's smallest**

# 2 WAY & 4 WAY SPLITTERS

5 to 2500 MHz from \$169 <sup>IN STOCK</sup>  
ea. (qty. 1000)

Mini-Circuits tiny SBTC 2 way-0° and SCA 4 way-0° power splitters are the **world's lowest priced** and smallest size splitters operating within 5 to 2500 MHz band. But that's not all. Patented LTCC technology provides outstanding performance features including low insertion loss down to 0.3 dB typical, excellent 0.2 dB amplitude and 1 degree phase unbalance (typ), and **superior temperature** stability. Pads are solder plated, and connections are assembly welded for high temperature reflow reliability. As demand for smaller gets bigger, blow away the competition with Mini-Circuits space saving, **money saving** SBTC and SCA power splitters.



Model	Frequency (MHz)	Z	Price \$ea. (Qty. 25)
SBTC-2-10+	5-1000	50 Ω	2.49
SBTC-2-20+	200-2000	50 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-25+	1000-2500	50 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-10-75+	10-1000	75 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-15-75+	500-1500	75 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-10-5075+	50-1000	50/75 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-10-7550+	5-1000	50/75 Ω	3.49
SCA-4-10+	5-1000	50 Ω	6.95
SCA-4-10-75+	10-1000	75 Ω	6.95
SCA-4-15-75+	10-1500	75 Ω	7.95
SCA-4-20+	1000-2000	50 Ω	7.95
• LTCC construction • U.S. Patent No. 6,963,255			

All models are RoHS compliant

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

354 Rev J

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-86> or use RS# 86 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# DESIGN ENABLEMENT FOR RF AND MICROWAVE IC DESIGN: PART I

*Editor's Note: This two-part series from Jazz Semiconductor presents recent developments in design support methodology from a pure-play wafer foundry specialized in RFCMOS and advanced CMOS technologies including BiCMOS, SiGe BiCMOS and high voltage CMOS. In part one, the authors describe how the integration of RF and digital blocks produce the functionality for today's advanced electronics but results in IC complexity that makes shotgun-style prototyping impractical, and how extensive device modeling, simulation and a methodology design enablement tool is imperative for successful analog intensive/mixed-signal IC design.*

The gigahertz era in consumer electronics has catalyzed the convergence of RF and microwave applications with mainstream large-scale semiconductor technology. This merging of technology has brought performance, manufacturability and time-to-market requirements into the forefront of a world once driven solely by design-to-specification. Stand-alone microwave circuits are rapidly moving to analog intensive mixed-signal

(AIMS) microwave ICs. Not too long ago, the quick manufacturing cycles of III-IV technologies allowed for countless fabrication iterations of microwave designs before reaching final design and subsequent mass production. These iterations were carried out in prototype vehicles that included tens of individually tweaked

versions of a single IC. Later rather than sooner, one of the versions would function, and be selected for production. As these products are plugged into larger scale integrated chips, the high development cost and cycles associated with these technologies make it difficult to survive using this shotgun approach.

When microwave circuits enter the mixed-signal world, they must adapt to function in the mixed-signal process technology. For this adaptation to be successful, the design flow must facilitate the design of optimized microwave modules with the available technology. **Figure 1** displays Jazz RF Analog Design Enablement, a novel design platform that delivers robust models and design tools intimately tied to the manufacturing process directly

## EXECUTIVE INTERVIEW SERIES

**MWJ SPEAKS WITH CHUCK FOX,  
VP, SALES AND MARKETING,  
JAZZ SEMICONDUCTOR.**

**VISIT [WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM](http://WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM)  
TO READ THIS IN-DEPTH INTERVIEW.**

JUAN CORDOVEZ, JAMES VICTORY,  
SAMIR CHAUDHRY, VOLKER BLASCHKE,  
ZHIXIN YAN, ROBERT MILKOVITS,  
IVAN BAN AND MARCO RACANELLI  
*Jazz Semiconductor  
Newport Beach, CA*

Past.

Present.

## Components that enable the future.

### Xinger®-II 2500MHz (WiMAX) 3dB 90° hybrid & directional couplers



Always in tune with your needs, Anaren now offers WiMAX-compatible, 2500MHz couplers in a wide range of Xinger-II sizes!

- > Pico package measures .20 x .25" (5.08 x 6.35mm)
  - XC2500P-03: 3dB - 2300-2700MHz - 30W
  - XC2500P-20: 20dB - 2300-2700MHz - 30W
- > Mini package measures .20 x .56" (5.08 x 14.22mm)
  - XC2500E-03: 3dB - 2300-2700MHz - 80W
  - XC2500E-10: 10dB - 2300-2700MHz - 145W
- > Standard package measures .35 x .56" (8.89 x 14.22mm)
  - XC2500A-03: 3dB - 2300-2700MHz - 150W
- > Tape & reel
- > New, high-power Anaren terminations are available to match all of the above couplers

**RoHS compliant**

Call or email for free samples, supporting data, and technical assistance!

### Xinger®-II 3500MHz (WiMAX) 3dB 90° hybrid & directional couplers



Working on the WiMAX amplifier of tomorrow? Design-in our new WiMAX-ready, 3500MHz couplers today - now in micro- and pico-sized Xinger-II formats.

- > Pico package measures .20 x .25" (5.08 x 6.35mm)
  - XC3500P-03: 3dB - 3300-3800MHz - 20W
  - XC3500P-20: 20dB - 3300-3800MHz - 20W
- > Micro package measures .20 x .40" (5.08 x 10.16mm)
  - XC3500M-03: 3dB - 3300-3800MHz - 60W
  - XC3500M-20: 20dB - 3300-3800MHz - 60W
- > Tape & reel
- > New, high-power Anaren terminations are available to match all of the above couplers

**RoHS compliant**

Call or email for free samples, supporting data, and technical assistance!

### ALL-NEW Resistive components line! DC-4000MHz



What Xinger®-brand components did for couplers, Anaren's new resistive products are doing for resistive components! The key is our industry-exclusive ceramic processing that delivers:

- > The lowest-cost terminations on the market
- > The most power-handling in the smallest possible footprint (examples):
  - C16A50Z4: SMT - .10 x .20" - 16W
  - C50A50Z4: SMT - .25 x .25" - 50W
  - C100N50Z4: SMT - .25 x .25" - 100W
  - E150N50X4: leaded - .25 x .375" - 150W
- > Attenuators also available, as small as .25 x .25" - 100W
- > All commercial bands - including WiMAX
- > True characterizations eliminate cost, material, and wasted-space due to over-rating - and we can prove it!
- > Excellent return loss

**RoHS compliant** including our lead-free G150N50W4B leaded, 150W termination!

Call 800-411-6596 or email [ceramics@anaren.com](mailto:ceramics@anaren.com) for our new resistive components kit.

800-411-6596 > [www.anaren.com](http://www.anaren.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-14> or use RS# 14 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# Anaren®

What'll we think of next?™

In Europe, call 44-2392-232392 > ISO 9001 certified  
Visa/MasterCard accepted (except in Europe)



to the IC designer's desk. Application of design enablement to the RF and microwave design space facilitates the innovation of highly differentiated products. The flow starts with a physical, scalable modeling platform combined with a robust statistical infrastructure to simulate design sensitivity to process variation, thus enabling first-time-right semiconductors. The modeling platform resides in a leading commercial IC design environment, which provides scalable parameterized cells for all components with embedded process technology knowledge, facilitating direct design space exploration and optimization. Finally, tools for final loop closure between fabricated silicon and simulation provide a feedback mechanism for continual design improvement.

### FRONT END DESIGN ENABLEMENT: MODELING METHODOLOGY

The RF IC designer creates a highly complex integrated circuit,

which executes complicated functions at various levels of the system. In the end, regardless of the level of abstraction in which an RF system is defined, the semiconductor transistors and integrated passives do the work. Thus, the designer needs to know how these devices perform, in particular how they respond to electrical, magnetic and thermal stimuli. Device models provide this information to the designer. One can think of models as the prescription glasses a designer must be fitted with before the IC design process commences. Different technologies such as RFCMOS, SiGe BiCMOS, or GaAs come with a different prescription, enabling a designer to understand the process and thus make decisions on how to design the particular IC.

An accurate modeling platform consists of a set of physical compact models that are accurately characterized to the semiconductor technology and, just as importantly, are readily available within the IC design environment. The models must not only

reflect the nominal process, but also accurately predict the natural process variation of semiconductor technology. All production IC designs are ultimately subject to the semiconductor manufacturing process variation over the life of the product. Hence, the design must be robust and meet performance specifications, or "yield,"

across the entire process variation space. Therefore, statistical models representing the process variation of the technology must be available within the design environment.

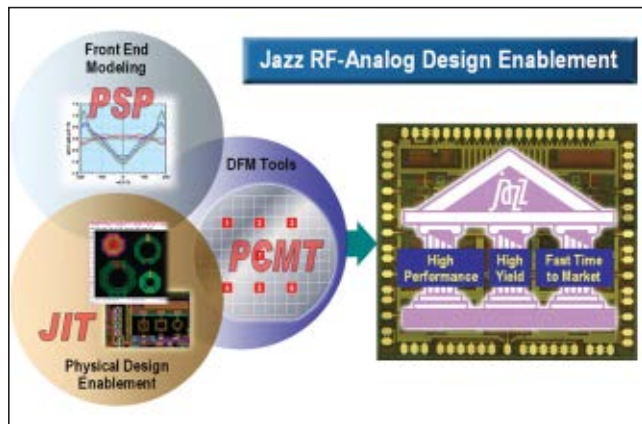
### Physical Compact Modeling

A compact model is a set of analytical equations that describe the electrical, electromagnetic and thermal behavior, implemented in a SPICE-like simulation tool. The models make necessary simplifications from the full physics while retaining sufficient accuracy and reasonable simulation times. As a somewhat simplified assertion, one can state that the simulation time is directly proportional to the complexity of the model. Consequently, the best compact models contain simplifications that retain accuracy while improving speed.

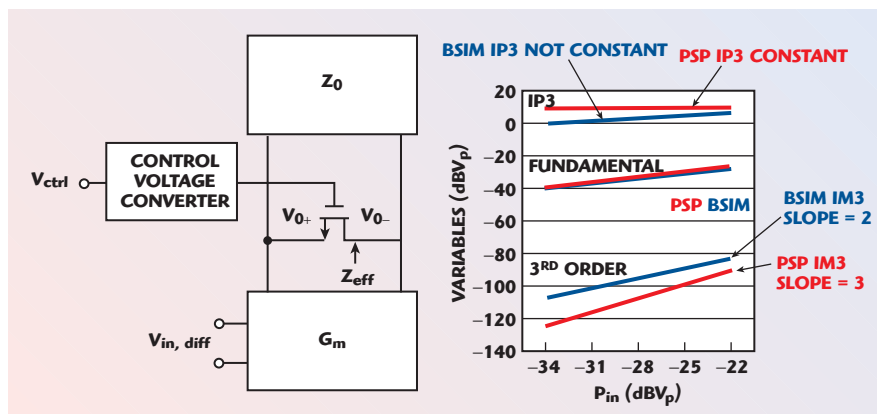
Physically based compact models are based on the fundamental process parameters that control the device behavior, such as oxide thickness for the MOS devices and base doping for an NPN. Additionally, compact models should be formulated based on the geometrical variables including scalable design parameters and process design rules. Examples of scalability include gate length and width of a MOSFET or GaAs FET, emitter length and width of bipolars, and inductor line widths and number of turns. Examples of process design rules include poly to contact, deep trench and active area spacing.

Compact models should be  $C_{\infty}$  continuous over the entire operating range of a device, where  $C_n$  continuous means the function and its  $n^{\text{th}}$  order derivatives are continuous as described by McAndrew.<sup>1</sup> Additionally, models should provide correct asymptotic behavior to the extremes of input stimulus such as voltage or temperature. Such requirements ensure robust simulation convergence behavior and model accuracy in regions not measured during model characterization.

As semiconductor technology has advanced, so has compact modeling. Modern day compact models meet all the requirements previously mentioned providing robust simulation performance and accuracy. Examples of three advanced, state-of-the-art compact models (PSP, MOSVAR and JIT), offered as part of the Jazz Ana-



▲ Fig. 1 High level capabilities required for first-pass microwave/mixed-signal IC design based on Jazz RF-Analog Design Enablement.



▲ Fig. 2 RF attenuator schematic and harmonic distortion analysis.

# Nelco® RF and Microwave Materials

## Nelco® N4350-13 RF and N4380-13 RF PTFE / Epoxy RF Materials

- Tightly controlled Dk/Df
- Matched bonding plies
- Processes like a standard PCB material

## Nelco® N9000 PTFE Materials

- PIM performance
- Wide range of constructions
- Available up to 80" sheets

## Nelco® N8000Q Quartz and Cyanate Ester Material

- Very high temperature resistance
- Tough Quartz fabric reinforcement
- Designed for extreme applications

Nelco® RF and microwave materials are known for material quality and consistency, offering tightly controlled properties in a broad range of PTFE, hybrid and specialized materials.

Contact one of our global locations for more information:

North America +1.480.967.5600 • Europe +33.562.98.5290 • Asia Pacific +65.6861.7117

[www.parkselectro.com](http://www.parkselectro.com) • [info@parkselectro.com](mailto:info@parkselectro.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-101> or use RS# 101 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



Fast.  
Flexible.  
For you.

At Trilithic, innovation is about more than engineering and technology. It's about listening to your needs and expectations. So together we can create solutions that work for you – today and tomorrow.

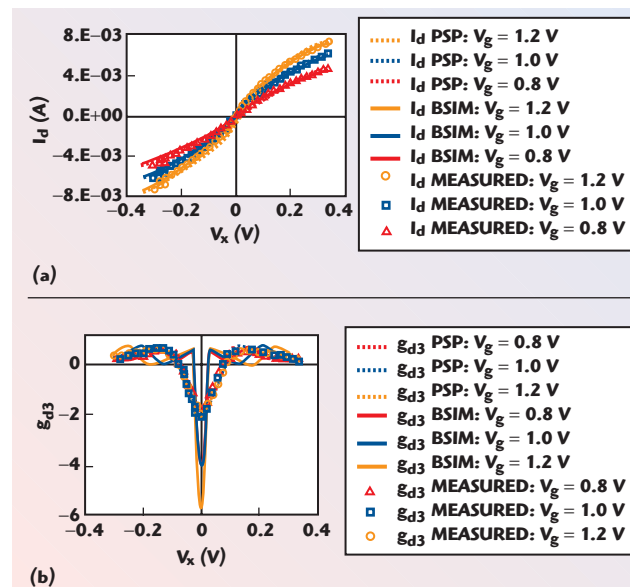


To find out more, call  
**(800) 344-2412** or  
visit **www.trilithic.com**.

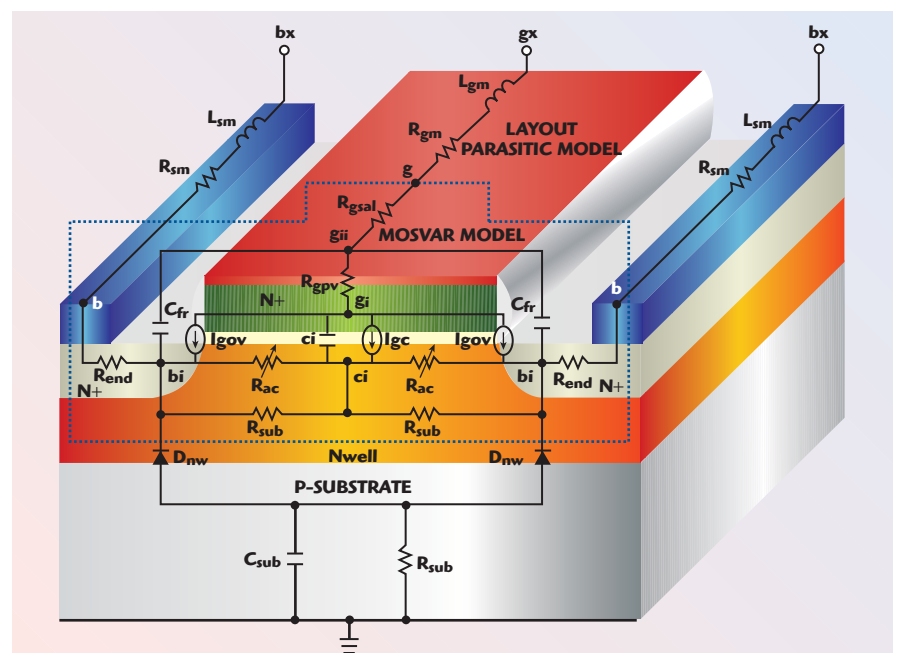
**PSP**

treatment of noise sources including gate and channel noise correlation, and continuous high order derivatives crucial for distortion analysis. An example of the effectiveness of the PSP model for distortion simulation is presented here.

the load impedance  $Z_0$  sets the attenuation or gain of the block. A common and effective design technique utilizes an NFET hooked with the drain and source across the differential output signal, DC biasing the device at  $V_{ds} = 0$ . The gate voltage is then controlled through automated gain control (AGC) circuitry to modulate the channel resistance, changing the effective load impedance  $Z_{eff}$ , thus modulating the



▲ Fig. 3 0.13  $\mu\text{m}$  NFET Gummel symmetry test; (a)  $I_d$  and (b)  $g_{d3}$ .



▲ Fig. 4 MOS varactor cross-section and model circuit.

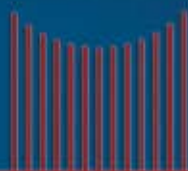
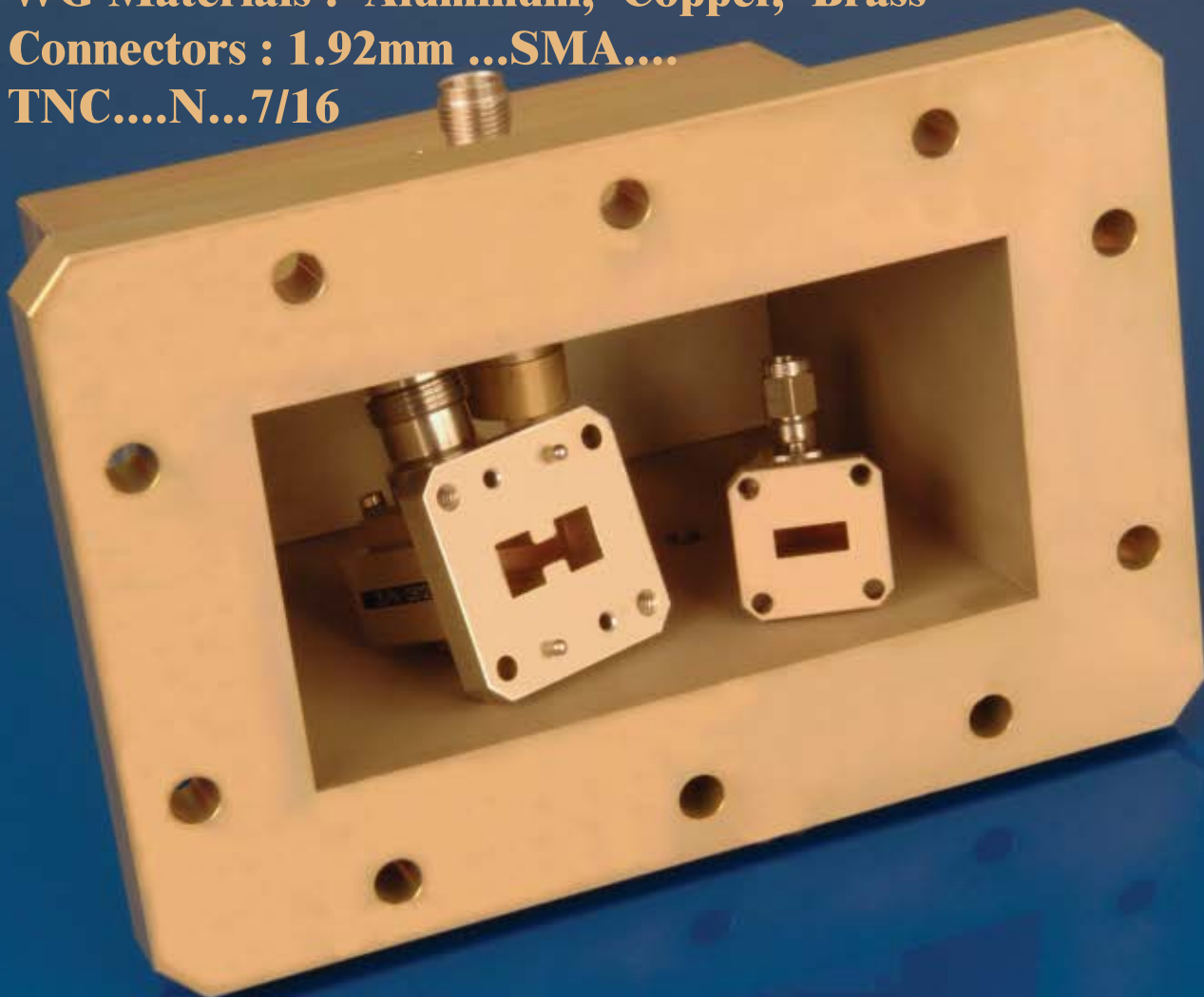
# Big and Small, we have 'em all

**Almost any Waveguide to almost any Coax Connector**

**WG Materials : Aluminum, Copper, Brass**

**Connectors : 1.92mm ...SMA....**

**TNC....N...7/16**



**Spectrum**  
Elektrotechnik GmbH

**when Quality is needed**

**80905 Munich, Germany**

**P.O. Box 450533**

**Telephone: +49-89-3548-040**

**Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490**

**WWW.SPECTRUM-ET.COM Email: specelek@compuserve.com**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-131> or use RS# 131 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**WG-Big&SmallE2**



attenuation (or gain) of the block. The figure also shows intermodulation distortion simulations for the attenuator, based on the PSP and BSIM MOSFET model. At low input power levels, the third harmonic (IM3) must exhibit a slope of three based on harmonic power series analysis. The BSIM model simulates a slope of two, which is physically incorrect and leads directly to incorrect simulation of third-order intermodulation distortion, or IP3 analysis. By contrast, PSP exhibits the correct slope of three for IM3 and thus the expected IP3 results.

At the very root of this problem is the discontinuity of the high order derivatives at the  $V_{ds} = 0$  point in the BSIM model.<sup>3</sup> **Figure 3** shows the results of the well-known Gummel symmetry tests for a NFET in the Jazz SiGe/RFCMOS SBL13 0.13  $\mu\text{m}$  technology. The NFET is swept symmetrically across the  $V_{ds} = 0$  point, with the drain current and the third derivatives plotted. The clear third derivative discontinuity in the BSIM model produces the IIP3 slope = 2. PSP displays not only continuous behavior at the third derivative, but tracks the data very reasonably. An RF designer can then design such a key block and others that depend on the accuracy around the  $V_{ds} = 0$  point such as RF passive mixers and switches with a high degree of confidence.

### MOSVAR

Design of RF/analog and millimeter wave circuits requires accurate, scalable compact models not only for the active transistors but, just as critically, the passive components in a given technology. This includes the MOS varactor, which provides frequency tuning for circuits such as voltage-controlled oscillators (VCO). VCOs provide frequency synthesis and system timing in many modern day RF systems, such as WLAN, WiMAX, UWB, automotive radar and high speed optical communications systems.<sup>4,5,6</sup> The recently developed MOSVAR model shown in **Figure 4** is a physically based scalable model for MOS varactors.<sup>7</sup> The model includes a PSP-based analytical surface potential charge formulation and physical geometry and process parameter-based parasitic modeling. The model provides highly accurate simu-

lations of key varactor performances such as capacitance and quality factor  $Q$  over voltage, frequency and geometry. Above all, the model provides the physical insights to the designer, enabling design trade-offs such as phase noise vs. oscillator gain.

In a typical VCO tank circuit, an integrated inductor ( $L$ ) and a MOS varactor ( $C$ ) set the oscillation frequency. The tank quality factor ( $Q_{\text{tank}}$ ), which directly affects the VCO phase noise, is given by

$$Q_{\text{tank}} = \frac{Q_L Q_C}{Q_L + Q_C} = \frac{\omega L}{R_L + \omega^2 L C R_C} \quad (1)$$

derived using the approximations for the tank components:

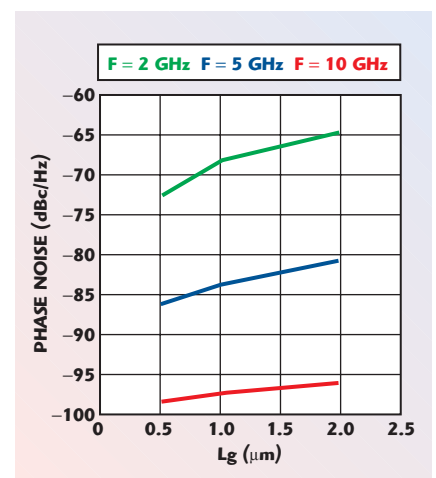
$$Q_L = \omega L / R_L, \quad Q_C = 1 / \omega C R_C \quad (2)$$

RX (where X denotes L or C) is the resistive loss for each component in the series tank path. Equation 1 shows that at low frequencies,  $Q_{\text{tank}}$  is controlled by the inductor while at high frequencies  $Q_{\text{tank}}$  is controlled by the MOS varactor. Leeson's phase noise model<sup>8</sup> provides direct insight into the varactor impact on phase noise (PN). It relates the PN transfer function  $H(j\Delta\omega)$  to the oscillator parameters by

$$|H(j\Delta\omega)|^2 = \frac{1}{4(Q_{\text{tank}})^2} \left( \frac{\omega_0}{\Delta\omega} \right)^2 \quad (3)$$

where

$\omega$  = oscillator center frequency  
 $\Delta\omega$  = offset frequency where the phase noise measurement is taken



▲ Fig. 5 Phase noise dependence on MOS varactor gate length.

## LC Miniature Filters

Small package.  
 High volume.  
 Right price.

Large-scale production capabilities and custom design solutions that work for you – today and tomorrow.

- High volume low cost miniature filters up to 2GHz
- Available in PCB and surface mount configurations
- Excellent Performance to Cost Ratio
- Custom Designs available



To find out more, call  
**(800) 344-2412** or  
 visit **www.trilithic.com**.



## Green leader.

### High frequency laminates.

Unique lead-free capable and/or halogen-free high temp formulations, combined with excellent processability and the best electrical performance, assure Rogers position as an industry leader.

Rogers sets the benchmark for "Green-Performance".

## Lead-Free RoHS WEEE

### Decomposition Temperature:

	Unit	RO4003C™	RO4350B™	RO3003™	High Tg Epoxy Blends
Td - TGA	°C	425°C	390°C	500°C	300 - 350°C

Learn more at [www.rogersgreenworld.com](http://www.rogersgreenworld.com)

Halogen-Free	RoHS	Lead-Free
RO4003™ R/flex PEARL® TMM® Series	RT/duroid® 5000 Series RT/duroid® 6000 Series R/flex PEARL® RO3000® Series RO4000® Series TMM® Series ULTRALAM® 2000	RT/duroid® 5000 Series RT/duroid® 6000 Series R/flex PEARL® RO3000® Series RO4000® Series TMM® Series ULTRALAM® 2000

The world runs better with Rogers.®



**ROGERS**  
CORPORATION

Advanced Circuit Materials

USA - AZ, tel. +1 480-961-1382 • EUROPE - BELGIUM, tel. +32 9 235 3611 • CHINA - SHANGHAI, tel. +86-21-63916088

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-119> or use RS# 119 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



At frequencies where  $Q_C$  dominates Equations 1 and 3 show that  $|H(j\Delta\omega)|^2 \propto (R_C)^2$ . **Figure 5** shows PN simulations of the VCO with the MOSVAR model.

PN increases with  $L_g$ , as expected due to the increased  $R_C$  from the Nwell resistance. In addition,  $dPN/dL_g$  increases at higher frequencies above 5 GHz due to the increased influence of  $Q_C$  compared to  $Q_L$ . The physical, scalable nature of the


MOSVAR model provides direct insight into the MOS varactor influence on PN with respect to frequency and geometry, facilitating design of stringent RF and millimeter-wave VCO design criteria such as low phase noise.

#### Jazz Inductor Toolbox (JIT)

In addition to providing the complementary tank element to the varactor in VCOs, integrated inductors and

baluns are key components to RF and millimeter design where they are heavily used in filtering and impedance matching applications. The Jazz Inductor Toolbox (JIT) provides a comprehensive inductor design environment including scalable compact models and parameterized layout cells, delivering a turnkey design solution to the IC designer.<sup>9</sup> JIT feeds the technology parameters (for example, metal sheet resistance, interlayer dielectric thickness and substrate resistance) directly into a set of comprehensive analytical equations for the self and mutual inductance, parasitic resistance including high frequency skin effects and capacitance. The general void of this in the industry often leaves designers to custom inductor design through a time-consuming iterative process of EM simulation and/or silicon verification.

This inductor toolbox provides a comprehensive, scalable library of inductors applicable to a large design space. The library includes conventional single-ended spirals common to filtering and impedance matching in power amplifiers. Symmetrical inductors enable the use of differential circuit design, well-known to produce improved linearity, noise immunity and common mode rejection ratio (CMRR) in transceiver design. Supported inductor styles include octagonal geometries, which enhance Q performance through reduction in parasitic resistance and capacitance. Additionally, scalable patterned ground shields provide additional Q boost combined with enhanced noise isolation critical to RF systems. **Figure 6** shows a microscope photograph of a symmetric inductor over a ground



**COMPLETE LINE OF 4.9 GHz  
ANTENNAS AVAILABLE**

- ✓ Superior performance
- ✓ Superior delivery
- ✓ Superior support
- ✓ Superior reliability

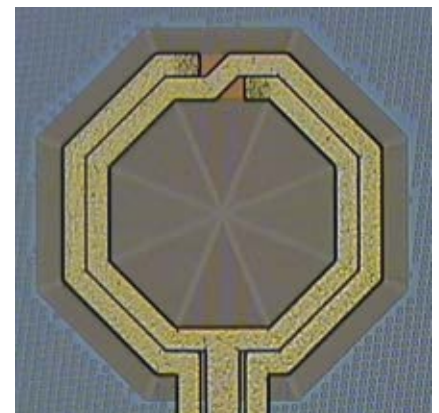
**Why buy any other brand?**

When your network requires the best in microwave antenna performance, make Radio Waves your first choice.

**RADIOWAVES**

*THE LEADER IN MICROWAVE ANTENNA INNOVATION™*

[www.radiowavesinc.com](http://www.radiowavesinc.com)  
[sales@radiowavesinc.com](mailto:sales@radiowavesinc.com)



▲ **Fig. 6** Microscope image of octagonal inductor over ground shield.

## Test, Simulation, RF Distribution Subsystems... Smart Solutions at Work!



**Attenuation Matrices &  
Multi-Channel Subsystems**



**RF Distribution Networks**



**Switch Matrices**



**RF/Microwave Frequency  
Translators**



**Cellular & Wireless Subsystems  
with Low IM Performance**



**Mobile Unit (Radio & WLAN)  
Fading Simulators**



**Cable Modem Redundant  
Switches & Test Systems**

Aeroflex / Weinschel offers smart solutions to challenging test, simulation and RF distribution requirements by offering subsystem products that are either off-the-shelf or designed to customer specifications. Our subsystems feature:

- Standard communication interfaces (IEEE-488, RS-232, Ethernet) with proprietary SmartStep® Technology;
- Flexible, high-density mechanical layout & packaging;
- 50 & 75 configurations.

Our subsystems are employed in telecommunications, radar and CNI, satellite and ground communication systems, base station and mobile unit software conformance verification, signal analysis, cable modem and VoIP testing, production test systems and precision microwave related test instruments.

Aeroflex / Weinschel, Inc.  
800-638-2048  
301-846-9222  
[www.aeroflex-weinschel.com](http://www.aeroflex-weinschel.com)  
[sales@eroflex-weinschel.com](mailto:sales@eroflex-weinschel.com)

[www.aeroflex.com](http://www.aeroflex.com)

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.



shield. Designers can also leverage a scalable passive library for characterization of transmission lines and other components such as tees and bends. As the infrastructure includes high frequency effects, the broadband output models produce low risk and rapid RF design validation.

## CONCLUSION

In the first part of this series, the role of microwave circuits as primary

building blocks of communications systems and their expansion into new industries and applications such as AIMS is considered. We examined how the lines separating microwave and consumer commodity products have vanished. Under these conditions, new breeds of microwave products are leveraging semiconductor technologies that decisively allow for integration of high value functionality in a cost-effective manner. As these

analog-only circuits evolve into integrated AIMS solutions, a design flow that delivers robust models and tools intimately tied to the manufacturing process is requisite in the pursuit of performance, manufacturability and time-to-market. As an example of such a flow, the Jazz RF Analog Design Enablement has been presented as a state-of-the art methodology that promotes the design of first-time-right optimized microwave modules. In the second part of this series, examples of modeling methods, physical design and loop closure tools will be showcased as illustrations of design enablement. ■

## References

1. C.C. McAndrew, "Statistical Modeling for Circuit Simulation," *Quality Electronic Design, 2003 Proceedings*, Fourth International Symposium, March 2003, pp. 357-362.
2. G. Gildenblat, X. Li, W. Wu, H. Wang, A. Jha, R. Van Langevelde, G.D.J. Smit, A.J. Scholten and D.B.M. Klaassen, "PSP: An Advanced Surface-potential-based MOS-FET Model for Circuit Simulation Electron Devices," *IEEE Transactions*, Vol. 53, Issue 9, September 2006, pp. 1979-1993.
3. N. Scheinberg and A. Pinkhasov, "A Computer Simulation Model for Simulating Distortion in FET Resistors," *Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, IEEE Transactions*, Vol. 19, Issue 9, September 2000, pp. 981-989.
4. Y. Han, L.E. Larson and D.Y.C. Lie, "A Low Voltage 12 GHz VCO in mCMOS for OFDM Applications  $\pm 0.13$ ," *Silicon Monolithic Integrated Circuits in RF Systems Conference Proceedings*, January 2006, pp. 379-382.
5. C. Changhua, Y. Ding and K.K. O, "A 50 GHz Phase Locked Loop in 130-nm CMOS," *Proc. IEEE 2006 CICC*, 2006, pp. 21-24.
6. M. Simon, P. Laaser, V. Filimon, H. Geltinger, D. Friedrich, Y. Raman and R. Weigel, "An 802.11a/b/g RF Transceiver in an SoC," *Proc. IEEE 2007 ISSCC*, 2007, pp. 562-622.
7. J. Victory, Z. Zhu, Q. Zhou, W. Wu, G. Gildenblat, Z. Yan, J. Cordovez, C. McAndrew, F. Anderson, J.C.J. Paasschens, R. van Langevelde, P. Kolev, R. Cherne and C. Yao, "PSP-based Scalable MOS Varactor Model," *2007 IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits*, September 2007, pp. 495-502.
8. B. Razavi, *RF Microelectronics*, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998.
9. V. Blaschke and J. Victory, "A Scalable Model Methodology for Octagonal Differential and Single-ended Inductors," *2006 IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits September 2006*, pp. 717-720.
10. G.A.M. Hurkx, P. Agarwal, R. Dekker, E. van der Heijden and H. Veenstra, "RF Figures-of-merit for Process Optimization," *Electron Devices, IEEE Transactions*, Vol. 51, December 2004, pp. 2121-2128.



**EWT**

**Military • Commercial  
Wireless • Space**

**Where Performance Counts**

Specializing in custom design and manufacturing of  
RF and Microwave filters and filter based products to 50 GHz.

Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.  
Tel: 410.749.3800 Fax: 410.749.4852  
sales@ewtfilters.com

Bandpass • Bandreject • Highpass • Lowpass  
Transmit • Receive • Duplexers • Multiplexers  
**www.ewtfilters.com**

WORLD'S NO. 1 CHOICE

# ADE MIXERS

Over 60 models to choose from



\$1.99  
from 1 ea. (Qty.100)

With over 60 standard mixer models *IN STOCK*, and over 100 more available with optimized performance for specific requirements, the ADE series is the world's #1 choice of high-reliability, high-performance mixers from 50 kHz to 4.2 GHz. Whatever the application, ADE series mixers can meet your frequency conversion requirements. Models are available with a wide range of RF, LO, and IF ranges, and optimized for LO levels from +3 to +20 dBm. ADE series mixers boast conversion loss of less than 6 dB and outstanding LO-to-RF isolation of better than 50 dB. They are designed to fit the tightest designs, supplied in

surface-mount packages measuring just 0.27 x 0.31 in. and height as low as 0.080 in. (2 mm). Full performance data and specifications are available for every model, making it simple to match a mixer to your specific requirements. ADE mixers are competitively priced for even the most demanding budgets. So don't waste time. If you need a mixer from 50 kHz to 4200 MHz, you'll find it in the ADE series, and you won't have to deal with long lead times or uncertain deliveries. Choose an ADE mixer today and we'll have it in your hands as early as tomorrow!

**Available from stock and only from Mini-Circuits!**

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

U.S. Patent #6,133,525

 RoHS compliant.

 **Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

427 Rev Org

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-87> or use RS# 87 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# FREQUENCY CONTROL IN TRANSPORTATION APPLICATIONS

The first time frequency control devices were used in an automobile was in the 1930s when car radios from the Galvin Manufacturing Corp. were installed. Galvin Manufacturing was later renamed Motorola (the prefix “motor” was chosen because of the company’s early involvement in the automotive industry) and later the automotive products division was sold to Continental. Then in 1952 Blaupunkt became the first company to offer FM car radios. Twenty years later analogue-based ECUs (Engine Control Units) utilized frequency control devices as the system clock while digital ECUs became a reality around 1986. Since then the utilization of frequency control devices in the transportation industry has exploded. Today there could be over 30 frequency control devices in every new automobile (see **Figure 1**).

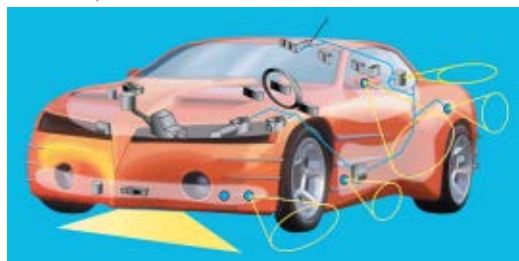
Communications systems for transportation applications have come a long way since those modest beginnings. Each new application seems to have more critical specifications than the last one. A tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS), which includes four RF transmitters and a receiver, provides the safety that would be seriously compromised by false reads. Clearly in this instance, failure cannot

be tolerated. With the growth of drive-by-wire applications, frequency controls are also being used as the gateway for communication not only in the wireless devices, but in wired systems as well.

Current examples of in-car frequency control applications include safety and drive train applications, infotainment, security and convenience applications. Common safety and drive train systems employing frequency control devices include: ESC (Electronic Stability Control), TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitor Systems), collision avoidance and smart cruise control radar, ABS (Anti-locking Braking Systems), airbag, and ECU. Infotainment applications include navigation systems, GPS (Global Positioning Systems), satellite radio, TV media centers and hands-free mobile phones. Security and convenience applications include components and subsystems such as RKE (Remote Keyless Entry), immobilizers, DVR (Digital Video Recorder), rearview camera and parking assistance.

Communications outside the vehicle is also playing a big role in improving current and future traffic management systems, helping to ease automobile congestion. Smart vehicles will be much more aware of their environment, alerting drivers about their immediate

*Fig. 1 Automotive subsystems requiring frequency control devices. ▼*




---

DON KRAUSE  
NDK  
Belvidere, IL

# When performance matters...



defense

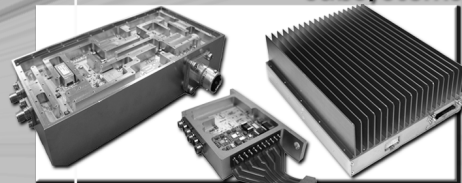
commercial

space

components



subsystems



test solutions



# MICRONETICS

[www.micronetics.com](http://www.micronetics.com)

Oscillators-VCOs, CROs and  
PLL Components  
(603) 579-0900 - NH

Noise Sources/Generators  
& Receiver Components  
(603) 883-2900 - NH

 **Stealth  
Microwave**  
a division of  
MICRONETICS

Solid State Ultra-Linear  
Power Amplifiers  
(609) 538-8586 - NJ  
[www.stealthmicrowave.com](http://www.stealthmicrowave.com)

 **Micro-Con**  
a division of  
MICRONETICS  
MICROWAVE CONCEPTS, INC.

Multifunction  
RF Modules  
(973) 244-1040 - NJ  
[www.micro-con.com](http://www.micro-con.com)

 **ENON**  
a division of  
MICRONETICS

High Power Products  
(603) 883-2900 - NH  
[www.micronetics.com](http://www.micronetics.com)

 **MICA**  
a division of  
MICRONETICS  
MICROWAVE  
RF & Microwave Technology

Ferrites and Mixers  
(209) 825-3955 - CA  
[www.mica-mw.com](http://www.mica-mw.com)

 **MVS**  
a division of  
MICRONETICS  
Microwave  
& Video  
Systems

Switch Filter Banks  
(203) 445-1970 - CT  
[www.micronetics.com](http://www.micronetics.com)

 **VMC VECTRONICS**  
a division of  
MICRONETICS  
MICROWAVE  
CORPORATION

Dividers/Combiners  
(603) 883-2900 - NH  
[www.micronetics.com](http://www.micronetics.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-74>  
or use RS# 74  
at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

Over 30 years  
of design and  
manufacturing of  
high performance  
microwave / rf  
technologies and  
testing solutions that  
enable some of the  
most demanding  
applications in the  
space, defense and  
commercial industries

- ISO9001 Certified
- Space Qualified  
Products
- 4 Manufacturing  
& Design Facilities  
across the country



surroundings (vehicle proximity warning) as well as major congestion and alternate routes. Ideally, these smart vehicles will reduce the time that cars spend stuck in traffic jams and possibly reduce their overall carbon emissions and contribution to greenhouse gases. Current examples of Smart Vehicle Frequency Control Applications include: GPS/navigation systems, VICS (Vehicle Information and Communication System), commercial vehicle support systems, AHS

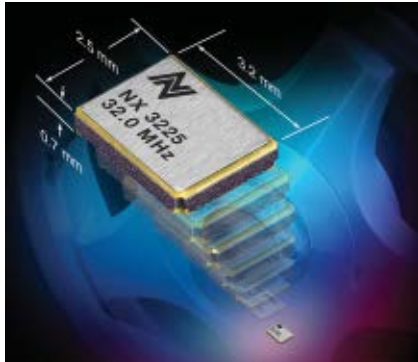
(Automated Highway Systems), IVC (Inter-Vehicle Communication), ETC (Electronic Toll Collection), ASV (Advanced Safety Vehicle), highway video monitoring, automated driving infrastructure, emergency vehicle support systems and road-to-vehicle communication infrastructures.

### CONSIDERATIONS WHEN SELECTING FREQUENCY CONTROL DEVICES

The following are leading factors in determining the requirements for a frequency control device in automotive applications. Given the safety liabilities and costs involved in a warranty claim, reliability is the number one concern in transportation applications. If the microprocessor (MPU) is the brain of the automotive application, the crystal would be the heart. The clock keeps the system in check allowing the MPU to perform computations with a stable reference signal. Therefore, it is often critical to include the frequency control device

manufacturer in the very early stages of the project. Most frequency device suppliers have many years of experience to guide system integrators. Some can even offer "oscillation margin analysis" where the application is brought to the lab for testing and design tweaks are implemented to help ensure optimal performance. Quartz-based frequency control components offer many advantages critical to demanding automotive applications including stability over temperature range and excellent aging hysteresis (stable repeatable performance over time). Quartz is also hard and can be processed consistently from lot to lot, yet it is not brittle, which gives it excellent shock and vibration resistance.

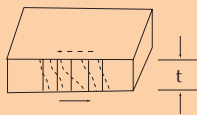
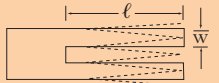
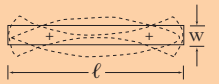
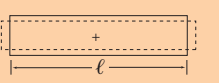
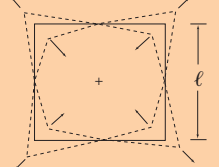
Environmental conditions must be taken into consideration when specifying the proper frequency control devices for the application. Automotive environments are infamous for their grueling requirements, often looking for  $-40^{\circ}$  to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$  operating temperature ranges while operating



▲ Fig. 2 A  $3.2 \times 2.5$  mm quartz crystal for use in TPMS applications.

TABLE I

BASIC CHARACTERISTICS OF QUARTZ CRYSTALS

Mode of Vibration	Cut	Frequency Range (kHz)	Frequency Formula (kHz)	Capacitance Ratio (Typical)
Thickness-shear 	AT Fundamental	800 ~ 5000 2000 ~ 80000	1670/t 1670/t	300 ~ 450 220
	AT 3 <sup>rd</sup> Overtone	20000 ~ 90000	$1670 \times \frac{n}{t}$	$n^2 \times 250$ n: Overtone Mode
	AT 5 <sup>th</sup> Overtone	40000 ~ 130000		
	AT 7 <sup>th</sup> Overtone	100000 ~ 200000		
	AT 9 <sup>th</sup> Overtone	150000 ~ 230000		
	BT Fundamental	2000 ~ 35000	2560/t	650
Length-width-flexure 	+2°X	16 ~ 100	$700 \times w/\ell^2$	450
Length-width-flexure 	XY	1 ~ 35	$5700 \times t/\ell^2$	600
	NT	4 ~ 100	$5000 \times w/\ell^2$	900
Length-extensional 	+5°X	40 ~ 200	$2730/\ell$	140
Face-shear 	CT	250 ~ 1000	$3080/\ell$	400
	DT	80 ~ 500	$2070/\ell$	450
	SL	300 ~ 1100	$460/\ell$	450

# i<sup>2</sup> INTELLIGENT INTERACTIVE SYNTHESIZERS

## FEATURES:

- ❖ Exceptional Phase Noise Performance
- ❖ Interactive Communication
- ❖ Selectable Interface
- ❖ Standard Programming Interface
- ❖ Single or Dual Supply Options
- ❖ Small Size, Surface Mount
- ❖ Lead Free - RoHS Compliant
- ❖ Patent Pending REL-PRO® Technology



FSW & FSH Series



LFSW Series

Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Step Size (KHz)	Typical Phase Noise (dBc/Hz)	
			@10 kHz	@100 kHz
Compact size				
FSW511-50	50 - 115	500	-112	-127
FSW1125-50	110 - 250	500	-105	-130
FSW1545-50	150 - 450	500	-98	-120
FSW1857-100	180 - 570	1000	-100	-126
FSW2476-50	240 - 760	500	-93	-120
FSW60135-50	600 - 1350	500	-90	-117
FSW60170-50	600 - 1700	500	-90	-117
FSW80210-50	800 - 2100	500	-90	-113
FSH9496-20	940 - 965	200	-109	-134
FSW150290-10	1500 - 2900	100	-79	-101
FSW150320-50	1500 - 3200	500	-85	-107
FSW190410-50	1900 - 4100	500	-82	-107
FSW190410-100	1900 - 4100	1000	-85	-110
FSH196225-50	1960 - 2250	500	-94	-119
FSW200400-100	2000 - 4000	1000	-85	-110
FSW215265-50	2150 - 2650	500	-90	-120
FSH250300-1M	2500 - 3000	10000	-98	-122
Single Supply (Buffered Output)				
LFSW514-50	50 - 140	500	-112	-127
LFSW1129-50	110 - 290	500	-108	-133
LFSW1545-50	150 - 450	500	-98	-120
LFSW1857-50	180 - 570	500	-94	-120
LFSW1857-100	180 - 570	1000	-98	-120
LFSW2476-50	240 - 760	500	-94	-119
LFSW35105-50	350 - 1050	500	-108	-130
LFSW35105-100	350 - 1050	1000	-102	-132
LFSW50120-50	500 - 1200	500	-97	-120
LFSW60170-50	600 - 1700	500	-90	-117
LFSW110250-50	1100 - 2500	500	-95	-118
LFSW150320-25	1500 - 3200	250	-82	-107
LFSW150320-50	1500 - 3200	500	-85	-110
LFSW190410-50	1900 - 4100	500	-82	-107
LFSW190410-100	1900 - 4100	1000	-85	-110
LFSW290342-100	2900 - 3420	1000	-87	-107
Contact us for other frequency bands not listed.				

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-135> or use RS# 135 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



during high shock and vibration in various humidity conditions. Needless to say, special consideration must be taken in the design and manufacturing of devices that can handle these rigorous elements. The products must be beefed up by using properly engineered materials and assembly techniques to meet these demands. This attention to detail can have an impact on the cost of the component. Product specification

should be driven by the application of the product. For example, a device used under the hood would require tougher environmental specifications than an infotainment application placed inside of the vehicle.

Safety applications require extra special treatment to avoid situations such as a failure in an airbag deployment or an improper reading from a TPMS leading to an accident. For safety applications the frequency con-

trol devices must be designed to higher than normal standards, once again utilizing special materials and production techniques. These components are run in a special batch process marking them and separating them from other standard components. Components for safety applications must receive a 100 percent inspection for physical, electrical and performance characteristics, which ensures their conformance.

Proper package selection is key to ensuring the use of mainstream components that will provide a reliable supply. The largest user of frequency control devices is the mobile phone industry. They drive the volume and package size. Today's phones keep getting thinner and thinner while delivering more features than ever. This trend will continue to force smaller and smaller components to be developed. What might be a popular size today will not necessarily be mainstream in a few years. The manufacturers of frequency control components continue to make investments in the production tooling of these smaller packages. So as the volume demand for the smaller packages raises the price point drops, and as the volume demand decreases for the larger packages pricing will go up and lead to an end-of-life product. Due to their small size and excellent environmental characteristics the  $3.2 \times 2.5$  mm quartz crystal has become a very popular frequency control device in TPMS applications (see **Figure 2**).

Selecting a crystal or oscillator for the application must also be considered. Oscillators such as XOs (crystal oscillators), TCXOs (temperature-compensated crystal oscillators), VCXOs (voltage-controlled crystal oscillators) and OCXOs (oven-controlled crystal oscillators) deliver an all-in-one device oscillation signal. They provide users with an easy solution to fulfill their clock system requirements. The other method of fulfilling clock system requirements is to utilize a crystal and build your own oscillation circuit. Either method can be effective depending on the application. In higher volume with lower stability requirements developing a PLL could provide an overall unit cost savings when compared to utilizing an oscillator. For lower volume applications, oscillators can be cost



**MiCIAN**  
**μWave Wizard™** for fast & advanced EM-designs

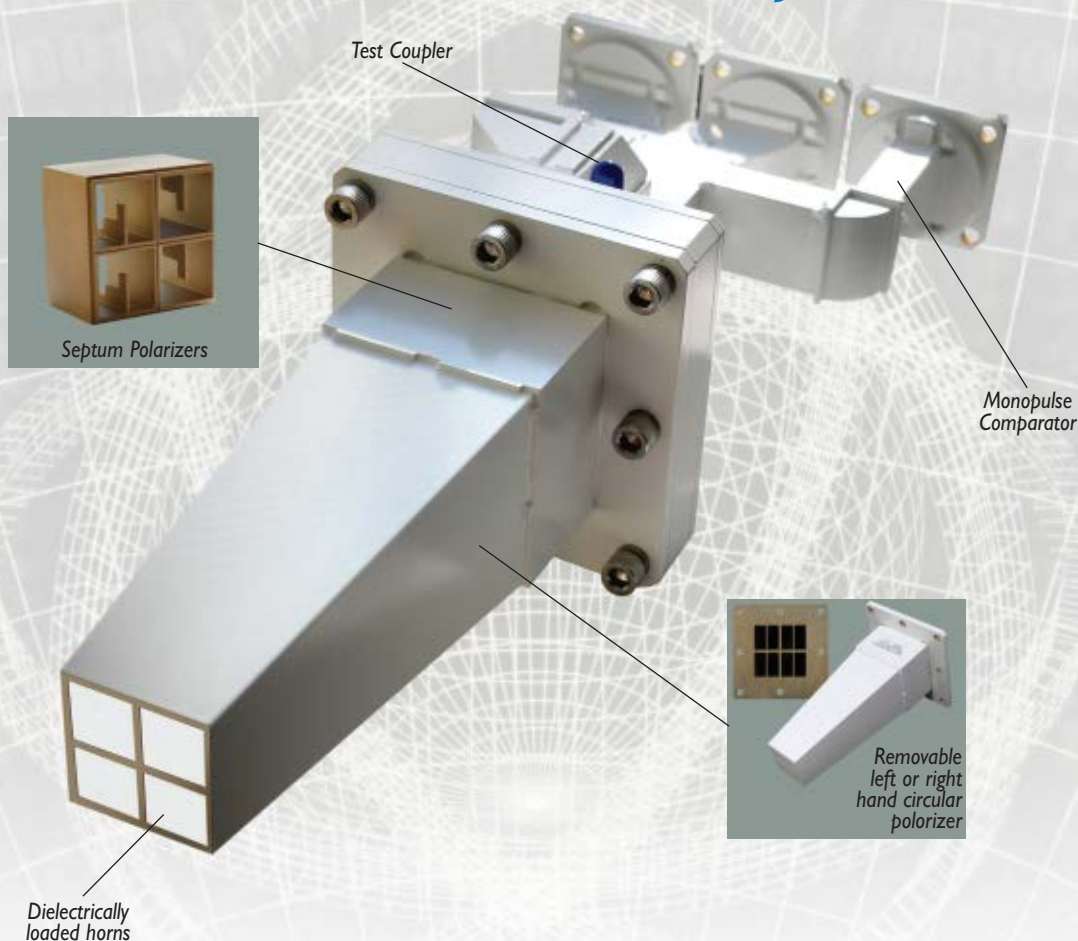
Season's Greetings and a Happy New Year!

**MiCIAN**

μWave Wizard™: The hybrid mode-matching EM-tool for sophisticated designs of antennas, filters, multiplexers, ...

Mician GmbH, Schlachte 21, 28195 Bremen, Tel.: +49 421 16899351, Fax: +49 421 16899352, [www.mician.com](http://www.mician.com)

# Circularly Polarized Feed Assembly



*Custom monopulse circularly polarized feed assembly  
Frequency: 8.2 – 8.5 Ghz*

## Our custom is precision.

Custom work is what we do best. That's why design engineers trust MDL for sophisticated assemblies like this monopulse circularly polarized feed assembly. Our engineers are versed in the very latest SolidWorks, Ansoft HFSS, and proprietary MDL software to help you realize your assembly designs precisely and quickly.

### Learn more.

Quality from CAD to crate is what has made us the industry's largest manufacturer of high quality cast components and wave guide packages. Call an MDL specialist today at 800-383-8057 or visit us at [mdllab.com](http://mdllab.com).

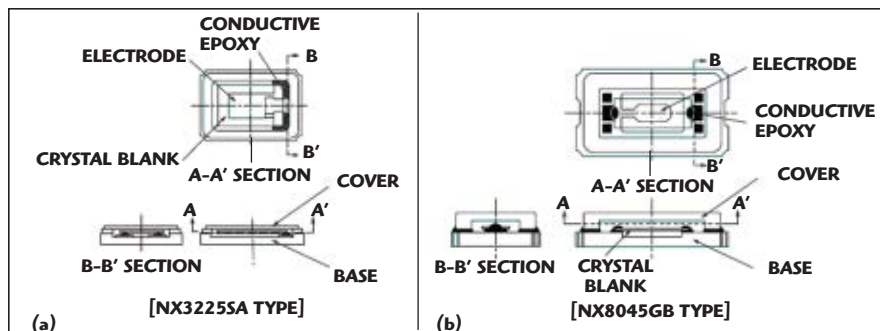
WAVEGUIDE CAST BENDS & TWISTS  
ROTARY JOINTS  
MICROWAVE FILTERS  
ROTARY SWITCHES  
WAVEGUIDE TO COAX ADAPTERS  
WAVEGUIDE PRESSURE WINDOWS  
COMMERCIAL WAVEGUIDE ASSEMBLIES



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-76> or use RS# 76 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

Microwave Development Laboratories, 135 Crescent Road, Needham Heights, MA 02494  
V: 781-292-6680/6684 F: 781-453-8629 E-mail: [mdlsales@mdllab.com](mailto:mdlsales@mdllab.com) [www.mdllab.com](http://www.mdllab.com)





▲ Fig. 3 Internal structure of a hermetically sealed crystal unit.

## SUSS engineers are testing the waves... For your RF & Microwave Devices



Surf's up and so are the frequencies we are testing! SUSS has the complete wafer-level test solution to keep you riding the waves of your SAW and BAW filters, RFID, RF MEMS, multi-chip modules and high-speed semiconductors. Our RF and Microwave experts are passionate about peak performance and keeping you from wiping out.



### Introducing NEW! SussCal Professional

- Most accurate calibration with LRM+
- Fully-automated testing
- PortMapping technology
- Next-generation result analysis with SussView
- Intuitive, advanced user-interface

### SUSS. Our Solutions Set Standards

For more information: [info@suss.com](mailto:info@suss.com)  
[www.suss.com/rfmicrowave](http://www.suss.com/rfmicrowave)

**SUSS** MicroTec

effective when calculating design and development time. Oscillators also offer the advantage of being more stable because of their ability to adjust to changing conditions.

### THE BENEFITS OF QUARTZ CRYSTAL

A crystal wafer mechanically vibrates at several modes, as shown in **Table 1**. To pick up desired vibration energy effectively, the system supporting the crystal wafer is very important. An example of the typical internal construction for a thickness-shear mode crystal unit at the minimum displace point of mechanical vibration on the wafer is shown in **Figure 3a**. The holder is hermetically sealed to prevent deterioration of the crystal unit's performance, as shown in **Figure 3b**.

Because crystal units are widely used for their stable oscillation frequency, superior temperature characteristics are required. However, as with ordinary materials, a crystal flake cut as a quartz unit is influenced by temperature change, causing its oscillation frequency to change. The level of change in the oscillation frequency (frequency-temperature characteristics) varies depending on the cutting azimuth.

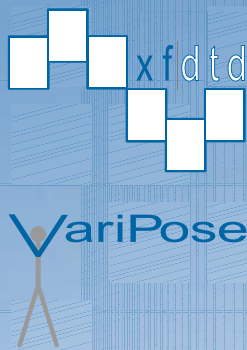
Cutting angles differ depending upon the applications (oscillation frequencies and electrical characteristics). **Table 1** shows vibration modes, frequency ranges and capacity ratios (typical values).

Taking the most popular AT-cut crystal wafer, for example, it operates in a plane, which makes an angle of  $35^{\circ}15'$  to the Z-axis and the wafer thickness is approximately 0.06 mm in the case of 28 MHz fundamental-wave thickness shear vibration.

**Figure 4** shows three different temperature characteristics for different cutting angles. Curve 2 provides the smallest rate of frequency change against temperature change near normal temperatures; therefore, crystal units represented by this curve have excellent characteristics suited for most usual applications. On the other hand, over a wider temperature range of  $-55^{\circ}$  to  $+105^{\circ}\text{C}$ , curve 1 shows better characteristics. It is necessary to determine the most appropriate temperature characteristics taking into consideration applications and required operating temperature ranges.

Give Your Bio-EM Calculations New Flexibility With

# XFdtd® & VariPose®

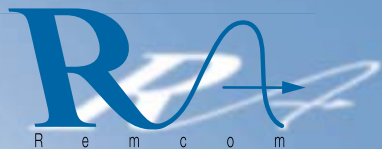
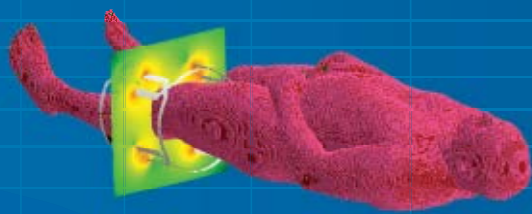
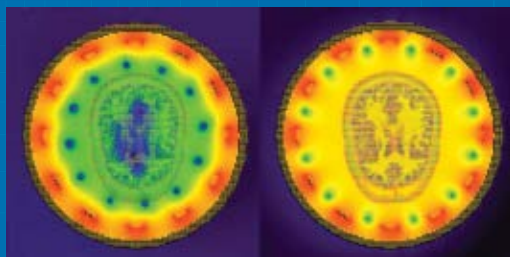
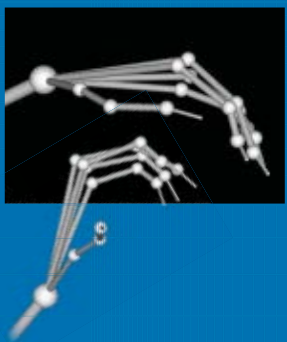


## XFdtd Bio-Pro Provides Critical Data Used to Refine Designs Before the Expense of Physical Prototypes and Testing

- Multi-frequency sinusoidal results including efficiency, SAR, fields, and antenna patterns from a single transient calculation
- 1 and 10 gram average SAR and whole body average
- Steady-state field values including B, H, and rotating B
- Temperature rise in tissue from SAR
- Male and female body meshes with automatic tissue parameter adjustment
- Import voxel objects and mesh conformally

## VariPose Allows You to Reposition Anatomical Meshes to Suit Your Particular Calculation

- Reposition visible human male mesh in resolutions as fine as 1 mm
- Internal anatomical structures are included in repositioned mesh
- Output in voxel format file
- Stick man GUI allows interactive setting of desired body position



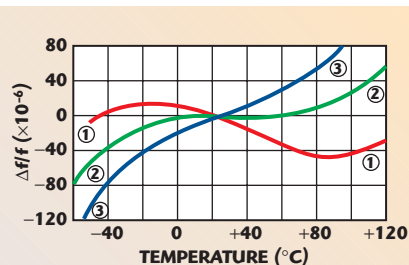
**Flexibility to experience Creativity | Freedom**

XFdtd 6.5 is the only full wave solver available with both true MPI for clusters and XStream® hardware FDTD for 6-Gbyte GPU calculations. No other solver can make larger or faster calculations than XFdtd 6.5.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-109> or use RS# 109 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**www.remcom.com**





▲ Fig. 4 Frequency vs. temperature characteristics of an AT-cut crystal unit.

Cutting angle allowance is determined by operating temperature range and allowable frequency tolerance.

A quartz crystal unit's high Q and high stiffness (small C1) make it the primary frequency and frequency-stability determining element in a crystal oscillator. The Q values of crystal units are much higher than those attainable with other circuit elements. In general-purpose crystal units, Qs are generally in the range of 104 to

106. A high stability 5 MHz crystal unit's Q is typically in the range of two to three million. The intrinsic Q, limited by internal losses in the crystal, has been determined experimentally to be inversely proportional to frequency (that is, the Qf product is a constant for a given resonator type). For AT- and SC-cut resonators, the maximum Qf = 16 million when f is in MHz. An oscillator built from a quartz crystal resonator has an advantage over one designed with a tank circuit built from discrete Rs, Cs and Ls in that the crystal is far stiffer and has a far higher Q than can be achieved using normal discrete components.

### CONCLUSION

The use of frequency control devices in automotive applications is just beginning to hit its stride. Looking back at car radios and early ECUs, no one could have imagined today's applications. These same frequency control devices will ensure that GM's On-Star system will be able to give authorities the location of a stolen vehicle and slow the vehicle before shutting the engine down. This system incorporates external communication with internal communication. Infotainment options are available on all vehicles, with some of these components found as standard equipment. Soon you will be able to download movies via satellite selecting programming that will keep passengers entertained. Concepts to enhance safety and ease road traffic such as Advanced Cruise-assist Highway Systems (AHS) and Advanced Safety Vehicle (ASV) seem futuristic now, but engineers are working diligently on these applications. These programs look to develop technology that will lead to safer driving, aiming to reduce accidents, enhance transport efficiency, improve environmental conditions, and reduce burdens on drivers by enhancing their convenience and comfort. Over the past decade, research and development has been promoted jointly with the AHS Research Association, formed by the 21 enterprises possessing leading-edge technologies. Soon these systems will be as common as air bags. The future looms large for increased use of crystals and oscillators in the entire transportation industry. ■

## GET THE PERFORMANCE YOU NEED ULTRA BROADBAND SWITCHES



- SP1T to SP128T
- DC - 26.5 GHz
- Reflective
- Absorptive
- Switch Matrixes
- Custom Designs

### OPTIONS

- Optimized Narrow Bands
- Up to 120 dB Isolation
- High & Low Power Models
- Phase & Amplitude Matched
- Switching Speed 20 μsec max
- Custom Logic

### Electrical Specifications

MODEL	FREQUENCY GHz	MAX INSERTION LOSS	V.S.W.R. MAX
SP1T	2-18 GHz	2.3	2:1
SP2T	2-18 GHz	2.5	2:1
SP4T	2-18 GHz	2.8	2:1
SP8T	2-18 GHz	4.0	2:1
SP16T	2-18 GHz	7.0	2:1

Absorptive • 60dB isolation • 1μsec switching speed • + 20 dBm cw, 1 w max



2 Emery Avenue  
Randolph, NJ 07869 USA  
973-361-5700 Fax: 973-361-5722  
www.gtmicrowave.com  
e-mail: sales@gtmicrowave.com

# Here's The Idea Behind Our Subampability™ Concepts!



**Subampability™ (sub-amp-ability). noun:** The ability to use an amplifier individually, or as a building block, upon which power can be added incrementally.

Grow as you go. One small step at a time. Building on what's already there.

AR has applied this age-old idea to amplifiers used for EMC testing. When you need a more powerful amplifier, now you can add the power, instead of tossing out the old amp and starting all over again.

#### **Add Power To Existing Amps.**

With test specs constantly changing, it's an idea whose time has come. Many amplifiers within our "S" and "W" Series are designed so that the power can be expanded with a relatively simple upgrade. Of course, the amplifiers can still be used individually when needed.

The latest examples are Models 10S4G11A (10 watts, 4-10.6 GHz) and 15S4G8A (15 watts 4-8 GHz). A fairly simple upgrade performed by AR expands the 10S4G11A to a 20S4G11A (20 watt, 4-10.6 GHz) ... and the 15S4G8A to a 35S4G8A (35 watts, 4-8 GHz).

Once this initial upgrade is performed, the sky's the limit. The 20S4G11A and the 35S4G8A are like building blocks that can easily be expanded by adding sub amps and controller/combiner units.

At AR, we're always thinking ahead. And we know you are, too. That's why you'll appreciate our Subampability concept ... and the fact that all AR products are backed by the strongest, most comprehensive warranty in the industry, and a global support system that's second to none.

To learn more, visit [www.ar-worldwide.com](http://www.ar-worldwide.com) or call us at 215-723-8181.

See Application Note #40 Expandable Power for further details.

ISO 9001:2000  
Certified



## **rf/microwave instrumentation**

Other **ar** divisions: modular rf • receiver systems • cr europe

USA 215-723-8181. For an applications engineer, call 800-933-8181.

In Europe, call ar emv United Kingdom 441-908-282766 • ar emv France 33 -1-47-91-75-30 • emv Germany 89-614-1710 • emv Netherlands 31-172-423-000

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-19> or use RS# 19 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# COMPUTATION OF FIELDS AND SAR FOR MRI WITH FINITE-DIFFERENCE, TIME-DOMAIN SOFTWARE

*Editor's note: RF and microwave technology has been utilized in numerous medical applications, such as the study of electromagnetic radiation on the human body. Mobile handset and antenna manufacturers have performed Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) measurements and/or simulation with various test systems and software tools at microwave frequencies for a number of years. As we look to how our technology is addressing problems in the fields of industry, science and medicine, Microwave Journal finds numerous examples of microwave engineering being applied to the lower-end of the high frequency spectrum (from 3 MHz to a few hundred megahertz), such as magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), plasma generation for semiconductor processing equipment and laser drivers. One such example is the following invited application note from REMCOM Inc.*

In most fields today, electronic devices must meet strict certification requirements to ensure that humans are not exposed to excessive levels of radiated energy. If sufficiently high levels of power, quantified as the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR), are dissipated in human tissue, the result could be tissue heating and damage. Should a device that has reached the prototyping stage fail to pass SAR certification, a redesign will be required, costing both time and money. Through advanced software tools, designs can be iterated and validated for compliance, ensuring a good product before any prototypes are built. To adequately analyze this type of design, a fully three-dimensional approach for simulating the propagation of electromagnetic fields is required.

The SAR analysis for an MRI system, presented in this article, is based on the XFDTD® product from REMCOM Inc., which utilizes a finite-difference, time-domain (FDTD) method. In FDTD, the geometry under consideration is discretized into small block-shaped voxels. This approach works well with complex electronic devices and also preserves the configuration of the tissues within the human body. It has been recognized as the preferred method for making SAR calculations<sup>1</sup> and has been widely used in a variety of applications.

---

CHRISTOPHER PENNY  
REMCOM Inc.  
State College, PA



# Industrial, Scientific & Medical RF Solutions

Richardson Electronics  
& Freescale Semiconductor

## Freescale's Ultra-efficient RF Power Amplifier raises the Bar

- 1 kWatt in industry standard air cavity ceramic package
- Industry's highest performance levels
- Integrated ESD protection

Using the newly developed, very high voltage VHV6 LDMOS technology combined with innovative and cost-effective over-molded plastic packaging, Freescale now offers a portfolio of transistors designed for the HF/VHF frequency range (to 450 MHz). Freescale also offers 28 V LDMOS transistors in the 2.45 GHz ISM band.

Freescale's ISM portfolio of RF power amplifiers are designed for very high power applications, including:

- Plasma generators
- CO<sub>2</sub> laser exciters
- RF heating and lighting
- Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)
- FM/VHF broadcast

Contact your Richardson sales engineer to help identify the best Freescale ISM solution for your application.



### Performance Table for New HF/VHF ISM – To 450 MHz Devices

*Freescale's new line of VHV ISM devices offer high gain and efficiency and can be used up to 450 MHz at 50 V supply voltage. Superior gain in the harmonic frequencies makes them highly suitable for higher classes of amplifier operation.*

Part Number	Test Frequency (MHz)	Voltage (V)	Rated Power (W)	Package	$\theta_{JC}$ °C/W	Typical Gain (dB)	Typical Efficiency (%)
MRF6VP11KH	10-150	50	1000	Flanged Ceramic	0.03	26	71
MRF6V2010N	10-450	50	10	Single-ended Plastic	3.0	23.9	62
MRF6V2150N	10-450	50	150	Single-ended Plastic	0.24	25	68.3
MRF6V2300N	10-450	50	300	Single-ended Plastic	0.24	25.5	68

### Performance Table for New ISM Band – 2.45 GHz Devices

*Derived from Freescale's industry-leading cellular infrastructure portfolios, the MW6IC2420NB, MRF6S24140H and MRF6P24190H devices operate at 28 V and achieve high levels of performance for 2.45 GHz applications.*

Part Number	Test Frequency (MHz)	Voltage (V)	Rated Power (W)	Package	$\theta_{JC}$ °C/W	Typical Gain (dB)	Typical Efficiency (%)
MW6IC2420NB	2450	28	20	Single-ended Plastic	1.8	19.5	27
MRF6S24140H	2450	28	140	Flanged Ceramic	0.29	13.2	45
MRF6P24190H	2450	28	190	Flanged Ceramic	0.22	13.2	46.2

Your Global Source for RF, Microwave  
and Power Conversion Products



**Richardson Electronics**

Visit [www.rell.com/locations.asp](http://www.rell.com/locations.asp) for a complete listing of our 70 worldwide locations.  
Call 1-800-737-6937 (USA/Canada) • 630-208-3637 • [rfwireless.rell.com](mailto:rfwireless.rell.com) • [rwc@rell.com](mailto:rwc@rell.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-118> or use RS# 118 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## XFDTD USE FOR MRI

In magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) systems, the field propagation and distribution in the human patient is important for good image quality in addition to the safety requirements. These quantities are difficult to measure in living human subjects, so simulation has become a useful method for research in the MRI field. As far back as 1998, researchers at the Center for NMR Research at Penn State College of Medicine used simulation to determine SAR and B1 fields from birdcage coils at several frequencies in realistic human head models. Studies have done similar work to investigate the field homogeneity and SAR in higher frequency MRI systems and with different coil configurations. For example, in 2003 DeMeester<sup>6</sup> compared using body and head transmit coils to determine which gave lower SAR while still producing an acceptable B1 field. In fact, researchers developing MRI systems have used simulations to:

- Study and improve coil and shield designs<sup>7-9</sup>
- Find optimum transmit and receive arrays and waveforms to improve homogeneity<sup>9,10</sup>
- Investigate issues of dielectric resonance<sup>12-15</sup>
- Study the impact of metallic implants such as wires<sup>16</sup> and electrodes for electroencephalography (EEG) recording<sup>17</sup> on SAR

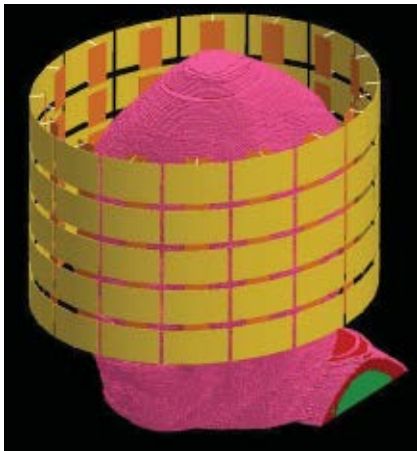
In addition to SAR, the temperature rise in the tissues is of particular interest, since it is the heating of tissues that causes the damage. Evaluation of the power absorbed in SAR does not take into account the cooling effects by blood flow and air movement. Work by Collins, et al.<sup>18</sup> describes a technique to compute the temperature rise caused by absorbed power in the form of SAR. This technique, based on the Pennes bio-heat equation, can be achieved through simulation provided the software includes the appropriate thermal module, such as the one recently added to XFDTD®.

A continuing advance in simulation technology has allowed researchers to investigate extremely challenging problems. For instance, recent use of the XFDTD software included an MRI system, involving complex imaging devices made of arrays of elements with adjustable magnitude and phase such as the case<sup>19</sup> where an 80-element coil made of five vertical elements in 16 columns is simulated on a human head (see **Figure 1**). The importance of simulations can be summed up by the comments of Christopher Collins of the Center for NMR

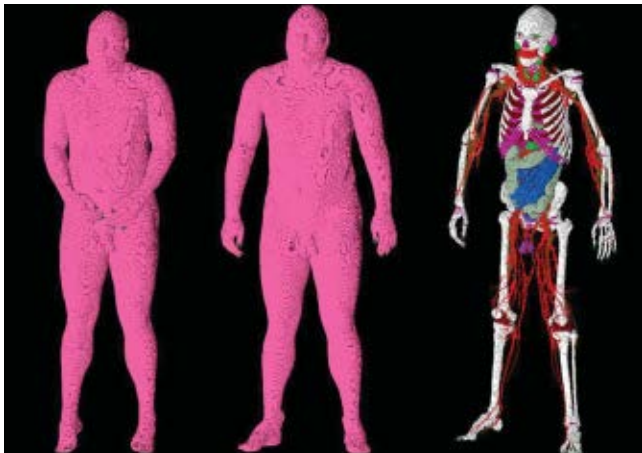
Research at Penn State College of Medicine, who attributes the use of the XFDTD product in particular as “a valuable tool in the field of MRI for applications ranging from groundbreaking fundamental discoveries and demonstrations to engineering and safety assurance. It is now something of an industry standard in our field.”

## HUMAN BODY DATA

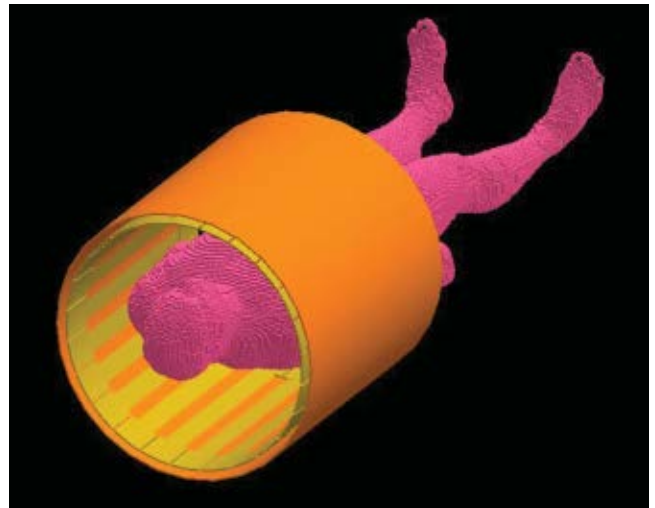
In simulations involving MRI systems, a detailed dataset of the human body tissues is necessary for accurate results. These detailed datasets are available as meshes (available from REMCOM) based on the scans from the Visible Human male and female projects. These meshes are available in resolutions as fine as one millimeter, although the data may be resampled in the software to any necessary voxel size. The highest resolution meshes contain 39 distinct tissues including 24 tissues in the head. The original Visible Human data that is available for the XFDTD product has the body in a supine position with the arms crossed over the body. Unfortunately, this position is inappropriate for some MRI applications and will not yield SAR results that correspond with the MRI system's actual use. Therefore, it is critical that researchers are able to manipulate the data including the re-positioning of the body into more desirable poses (see **Figure 2**). At left is the data in the original position, while at right is the data after processing by Varipose. The data is shown with all tissues present and again with the outer layers



▲ *Fig. 1 An image from XFDTD of the human head surrounded by an 80-element coil.*

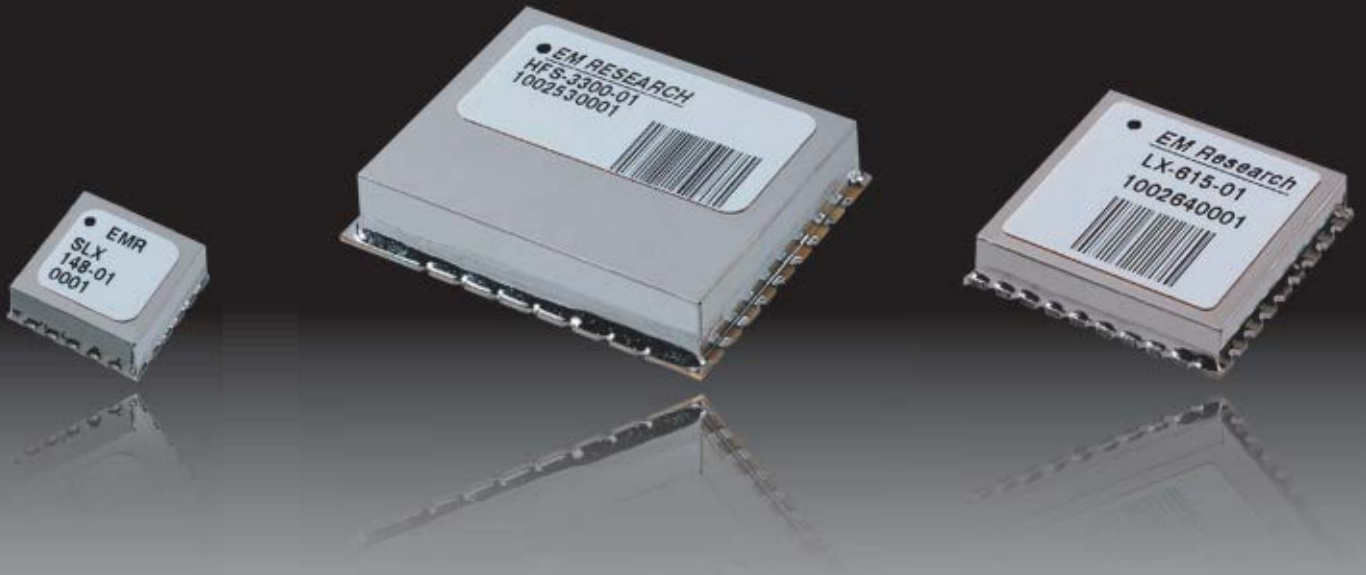


▲ *Fig. 2 Three-dimensional views of the human male data.*



▲ *Fig. 3 Simulation geometry of a human male in 5 mm resolution in a large MRI coil.*

# ISM Band Technology at its Best!



## **SLX Series**

Fixed or programmable  
Output Buffer  
50 MHz - **6 GHz**  
Ultra-Miniature Package:  
0.5in x 0.5in x 0.15in  
12.7mm x 12.7mm x 3.8mm

## **HFS Series**

Low phase noise, low power consumption  
Broadband frequency coverage  
50 MHz - **6 GHz**  
Package:  
1.25in x 1.0in x 0.25in  
31.8mm x 25.4mm x 6.4mm

## **LX Series**

Low-Cost, High Volume  
Tape-and-reel packaging  
50 MHz - **6 GHz**  
Package:  
0.75in x 0.75in x 0.15in  
19.1mm x 19.1mm x 3.8mm

*Excellent frequency resolution, ultra-low phase noise  
and power consumption, custom designs available*



**Quality - Consistency - Performance**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-39> or use RS# 39 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

EM Research, Inc. - P.O. Box 10430, Reno, NV 89510-0430 - 1301 Corporate Blvd., Reno, NV 89502  
Tel: (775) 345-2411 - Fax: (775) 345-1030 - [sales@emresearch.com](mailto:sales@emresearch.com) - [www.emresearch.com](http://www.emresearch.com)



(skin, fat, muscle) removed to reveal the internal structure. All the limbs on the body, including the fingers, may require repositioning. It is also important that the internal tissue connections are maintained during repositioning in order to ensure continuity. To improve the simulation speed, it may also be desirable for the body data to be cropped to include only those parts of interest for a particular application, such as separating the head or arm into a file of its own.

An example of a commercial tool with the ability to manipulate the body model data is a separate product from REMCOM known as Varipose.<sup>®</sup>

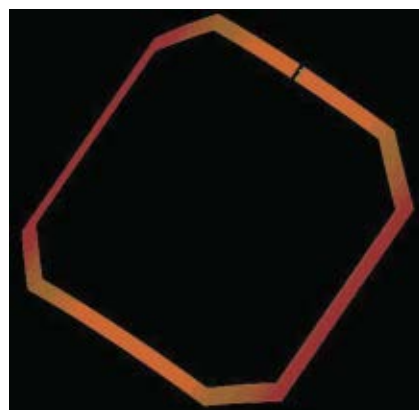
### MRI COIL SIMULATION

One area where the use of simulation tools can provide significant cost and time savings is coil design. Engineers making coil designs need to tune the coils by applying appropriately placed capacitors to get a resonance at the desired frequency. Using

a prototyping approach, this can lead to several expensive models being built until proper values for the capacitors are found and the coil is tuned at a high level of Q. With simulation, the coil can be tuned with a few simple steps. While whole body simulations with a large MRI coil (such as the one shown in **Figure 3**) can be computed, a simple coil example will be performed here to demonstrate the technique. An example of a four-element coil is shown in **Figure 4**, where identical coil elements are placed with a slight overlap. This coil measures approximately 280 mm in diameter with a length of 250 mm and may be placed over a knee for imaging. Here, it will be tuned for use at 64 MHz. This coil and tuning approach were generously provided by Fahad Alradady of MR Medical Solutions of Pittsburgh, PA. To begin the tuning process, start with a single coil element, as shown in **Figure 5**. A single cut is placed in the coil and a parallel combination of a voltage source and a wisely chosen capacitor are placed in the gap. For this case, a



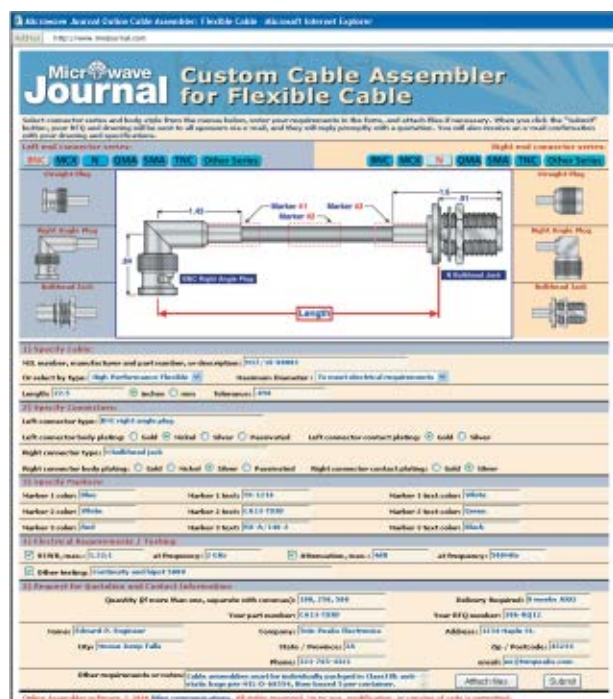
▲ Fig. 4 A four-element coil.



▲ Fig. 5 A single coil element.

## FREE online design tool for subscribers:

### The Custom Cable Assembler



Design and specify flexible or semi-rigid cable assemblies online, and send the information to multiple vendors for quotation.

All with one click—NO plug-ins or special software required!

- Choose from six connector series, or specify a different series of your choice.
- Click on a connector series and configuration, and it's added to your drawing instantly. Click on the wrong item? No need to start over; just click again and the item is replaced with the correct one.
- The vendors receive your form data *and the drawing* via e-mail, ensuring accuracy—you get a confirmation via e-mail as well.
- Length designations automatically change depending on connector configurations for clarity and consistency.
- Upload drawings if needed.

There's never been an easier way to draw and specify cable assemblies online and send RFQs to multiple vendors! Visit [mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com) to use it today.

A free service from Microwave Journal



# NEW



800 A



800 B

## ATC 800 Series High RF Power Multilayer Capacitors

**Building On The Excellence  
Of Our 100 Series...**



- Optimized Form Factor
- Lowest ESR @ Wireless Frequencies
- Highest Self Resonance
- Rugged, Reliable NPO Dielectric
- High RF Power Applications
- Superior Thermal Performance
- Ideal for Large and Small Signal Applications

800 SERIES Case A	Capacitance Range	Electrical Specifications
▶ .055" x .055" (1.4 mm x 1.4 mm)	▶ 0.1 pF to 100 pF	▶ Voltage Rating: Up to 250 WVDC ▶ IR: $10^5$ M $\Omega$ @ 25°C ▶ TCC: 0 $\pm$ 30 PPM/°C
800 SERIES Case B	Capacitance Range	Electrical Specifications
▶ .110" x .110" (2.79 mm x 2.79 mm)	▶ 0.1 pF to 1000 pF	▶ Voltage Rating: Up to 500 WVDC ▶ IR: $10^5$ M $\Omega$ @ 25°C ▶ TCC: 0 $\pm$ 30 PPM/°C



A M E R I C A N   T E C H N I C A L   C E R A M I C S

ATC North America  
631-622-4700  
sales@atceramics.com

ATC Europe  
+46 8 6800410  
sales@atceramics-europe.com

ATC Asia  
+86-755-8366-4318  
sales@atceramics-asia.com

 THE  
ENGINEERS'  
CHOICE™  
ISO 9001 REGISTERED

w w w . a t c e r a m i c s . c o m

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-12> or use RS# 12 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



capacitor value of 7 pF was chosen. Although this coil is designed for receive-only use, by reciprocity it can be simulated in transmit mode for tuning. The coil is simulated with a broadband input of a Gaussian pulse to find the series resonance of the base coil. Following the simulation, the return loss for the coil is plotted on a Smith chart, shown in **Figure 6**, to find the resonant frequency of the coil. The resonance is located at the point where the return loss is purely real, at approximately 68.5 MHz, which is slightly above the desired 64 MHz for the coil. With the resonant frequency value and the applied capacitance of 7 pF, the inductance of the coil structure can be computed. This is done by first computing the reactance due to the capacitor as

$$X_c = \frac{1}{j\omega C} = -331.9 \, \Omega \quad (1)$$

Since at resonance the inductive reactance will equal the negative of the capacitive reactance, the inductance of the coil loop may be computed as

$$X_L = j\omega L$$

$$\therefore L = \frac{X_L}{\omega} = 771 \, \text{nH} \quad (2)$$

Since the desired frequency for the coil is 64 MHz, and the inductance of the loop is known, the inductive reactance at 64 MHz may be found and then from this value the necessary capacitance may be computed to resonate the coil. This is done by first computing the reactance at 64 MHz for the coil inductance, or

$$Z_{L64} = j\omega L =$$

$$j2\pi(64 \, \text{MHz})(771 \, \text{nH}) = 310 \, \Omega \quad (3)$$

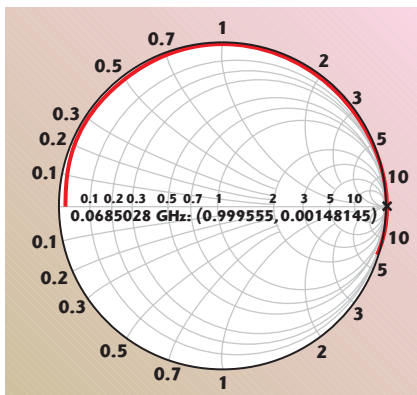
To resonate the coil, the capacitive reactance must equal the negative of the inductive reactance, so the required capacitor value may be found as

$$X_{C64} = -310 \, \Omega = 1 / j\omega C$$

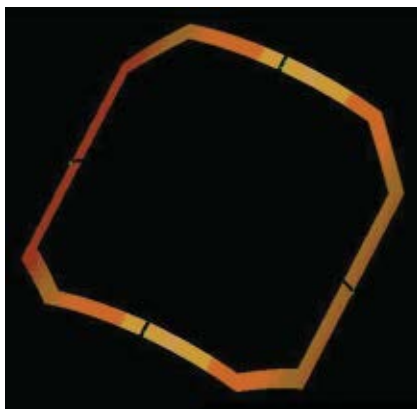
$$C = 1 / \omega X_{C64} = 8 \, \text{pF} \quad (4)$$

To best resonate the coil at 64 MHz, the capacitance value should be distributed around the loop. The number of divisions of the capacitance should be based on the wavelength of the signal. In human tissue, the wavelength will be approximately 50 cm, so four gaps around the loop are determined to be appropriate to properly distribute the capacitance. Since the total capacitance needed to resonate the loop was found to be 8 pF, each elemental capacitance, connected in series, should be set to 32 pF. The resulting coil with the four capacitances attached is shown in **Figure 7**. The coil with the four capacitive elements is simulated again

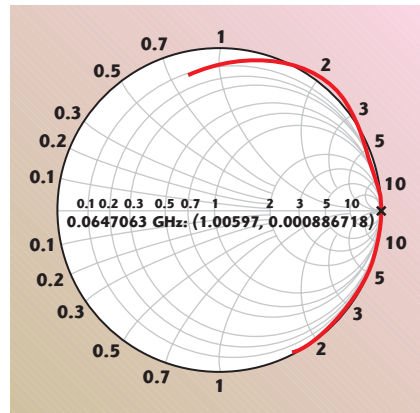
with a broadband Gaussian pulse to determine the resonant frequency. The resulting return loss is shown in **Figure 8** where the resonance can be seen to have shifted to the desired 64 MHz. At this point, a single coil has been tuned. This procedure of cutting gaps and adding capacitors should be performed for the other three elements of the total four-element coil. In order to minimize coupling between the elements, a tank circuit is added at the feed point capacitor by adding an appropriate inductor to form a high impedance at 64 MHz making the coil seem invisible to the adjacent elements. Once this is done, the full coil is ready to be simulated at the design frequency to determine the quality of the field distribution. Following a simulation with a sinusoidal input at the desired 64 MHz, the magnetic field and magnetic flux density distributions across the center of the coil may be observed. A properly designed coil should give a homogeneous field across the coil and have nulls in the field centered between the coil overlaps. The resulting magnetic field through the center cross-section of the coil, shown in **Figure 9**, indicates that the coil is still not perfectly tuned. A well-tuned coil will have a strong null in the magnetic field between the coil elements. This null is visible in the upper right and lower left hand corners where a low field value (single blue dot) may be seen between the two coil elements, indicating minimal coupling. In the upper left and lower right hand corners, there is still some coupling between the adjacent coil elements, which is disturbing the magnetic field distribution and pro-



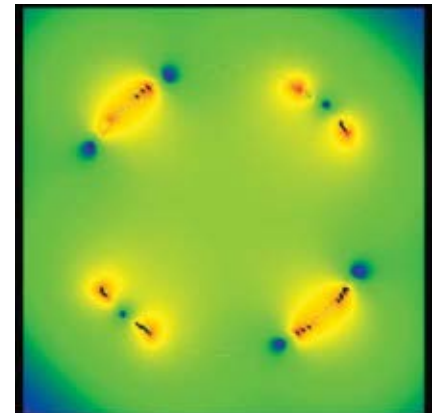
▲ Fig. 6 Return loss of a single coil plotted to determine the resonant frequency.



▲ Fig. 7 Single coil resonated with four separate capacitors.



▲ Fig. 8 Return loss of the single coil with capacitors adjusted for resonance at 64 MHz.



▲ Fig. 9 Magnetic field through the center cross-section of the coil.



# COFFEE

# OR TEE?



BT-0030 at actual scale.

**TAKE A BREAK...we've got what you've been looking for.**

**Marki Microwave** has applied our microwave design and packaging expertise to create the industry's smallest-footprint, surface-mountable family of broadband bias tees. BT series Bias Tees offer a variety of low frequency cutoffs ranging from 10 MHz for BT-0030 to 15 KHz for BT-0035, and high frequency cutoffs above 30 GHz. These Bias Tees feature low passband insertion loss and high current handling capability, making them ideal for biasing amplifiers and switching matrices.

INSERTION LOSS (dB)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-70> or use RS# 70 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



215 Vineyard Court, Morgan Hill, CA 95037 | Ph +1.408.778.4200 | Fax +1.408.778.4300  
Info@markimicrowave.com | [www.markimicrowave.com](http://www.markimicrowave.com)

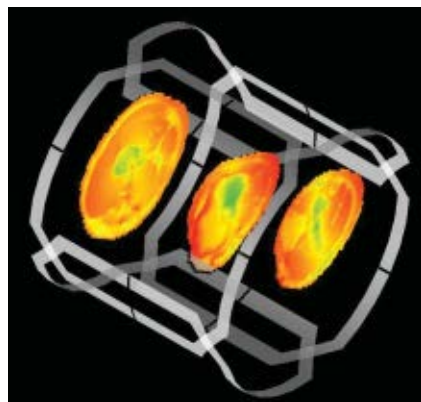


ducing nulls at the outer edges of the elements. To reduce the coupling, the spacing between the elements re-

quires some adjustment to make the field more homogeneous. After the coil is properly tuned, a simulation of



▲ Fig. 10 Positioning of the coil, centered on the knee.



▲ Fig. 11 Computed SAR in several leg sections.

the loaded coil in use on a leg may be performed. The positioning of the coil is shown in **Figure 10**, where the knee is centered in the coil. The actual simulation is performed on a section of the leg in the vicinity of

the coil. Note that the coil may need further tuning once it is under loaded conditions. This step is not discussed here, but it would involve optimizing the return loss when the leg is present in the coil. The resulting SAR distribution through the leg may be computed and observed to ensure that the device is within design specifications. The SAR in several leg sections is shown in **Figure 11**. In addition to the values shown here, the temperature rise in the tissue resulting from the SAR, the rotating B fields ( $B_+$ / $B_-$ ), the electric fields and

the currents in the simulated geometry may also be displayed.

## CONCLUSION

Research and development of MRI systems requires powerful software tools to evaluate and optimize designs. For a number of years, researchers in the MRI area have made use of FDTD software for computing the fields internal to the body, which are nearly impossible to measure experimentally and to design structures such as coils. The simulation procedure allows the coil designer to get quick feedback on the performance of the device, without the time or cost of producing numerous prototypes. The further ability to simulate the structure in practical use, such as the coil around a body part, permits the designer to optimize the device under loaded conditions and ensure that the regulated limits such as SAR are within thresholds. Improvements in software accountability for actual human body characteristics (such as heat transfer due to blood flow) provides enhanced accuracy with the capability of supporting body data re-positioning

Search the Archives  
For hundreds of technical articles  
at

[www.mwjjournal.com/archives](http://www.mwjjournal.com/archives)



Sponsored by

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED



# Take it to the Limit

**Tabor's**   
**New Home  
in The USA**

**EADS**  
North America Defense  
Test & Services

## Tabor's 1281A Waveform Generator leading features:

- **Single-channel 1.2GS/s 12 Bits,**  
For more precise high frequency waveforms
- **Sine and Square waves generated to 400MHz,**  
For standard function generator use
- **Up to 4Vp-p into 50Ω, 8Vp-p into open circuit,**  
To solve high voltage needs
- **Up to 16M waveform memory with sophisticated sequencer,**  
For large and complex waveforms
- **Two serial digital output bits,**  
To generate complex digital strings
- **3.8" LCD color user friendly display,**  
For easy and intuitive use
- **Ethernet 10/100, USB 2.0 and GPIB interfaces,**  
For more connectivity options
- **FM, Arbitrary FM, FSK, PSK, and Sweep modulation,**  
For communication applications
- **Multi-Instrument synchronization,**  
For Multi-channel applications and I&Q modulation
- **ArbConnection and full IVI and MATLAB Drivers,**  
For easy control, waveform and modulation creation



WW5061/5062



50MS/s SINGLE/DUAL CHANNEL  
WAVEFORM GENERATORS

WW1071/1072



100MS/s SINGLE/DUAL CHANNEL  
WAVEFORM GENERATORS

WW2571A/2572AA



250MS/s SINGLE/DUAL CHANNEL  
WAVEFORM GENERATORS

WW5064/1074/2074



50/100/200MS/s FOUR CHANNEL  
WAVEFORM GENERATOR

For more information or to schedule a demo, call today 800-722-2528  
or visit our website [www.taborelec.com/us](http://www.taborelec.com/us)



*Leading The Way*  
In Waveform Generation

**T**  
**TABOR ELECTRONICS Inc.**  
Since 1971



# next time, peg your part search



## Buyer's Guide &



The MWJ Buyer's Guide is the source for over 1000 RF/Microwave Companies delivering the latest products and services to our industry. The MWJ Buyer's Guide and VendorViews let engineers sort technologies by category to browse through company listings, products and related information. Now featuring specification-based product search from GlobalSpec - the leaders in engineering component search engines.

### Locate:

- Product Information
- Company News
- Technical Articles
- Events
- Downloads
- Parts by performance specifications

### Visit:

<http://www.mwjjournal.com/BuyersGuide/>

## APPLICATION NOTE

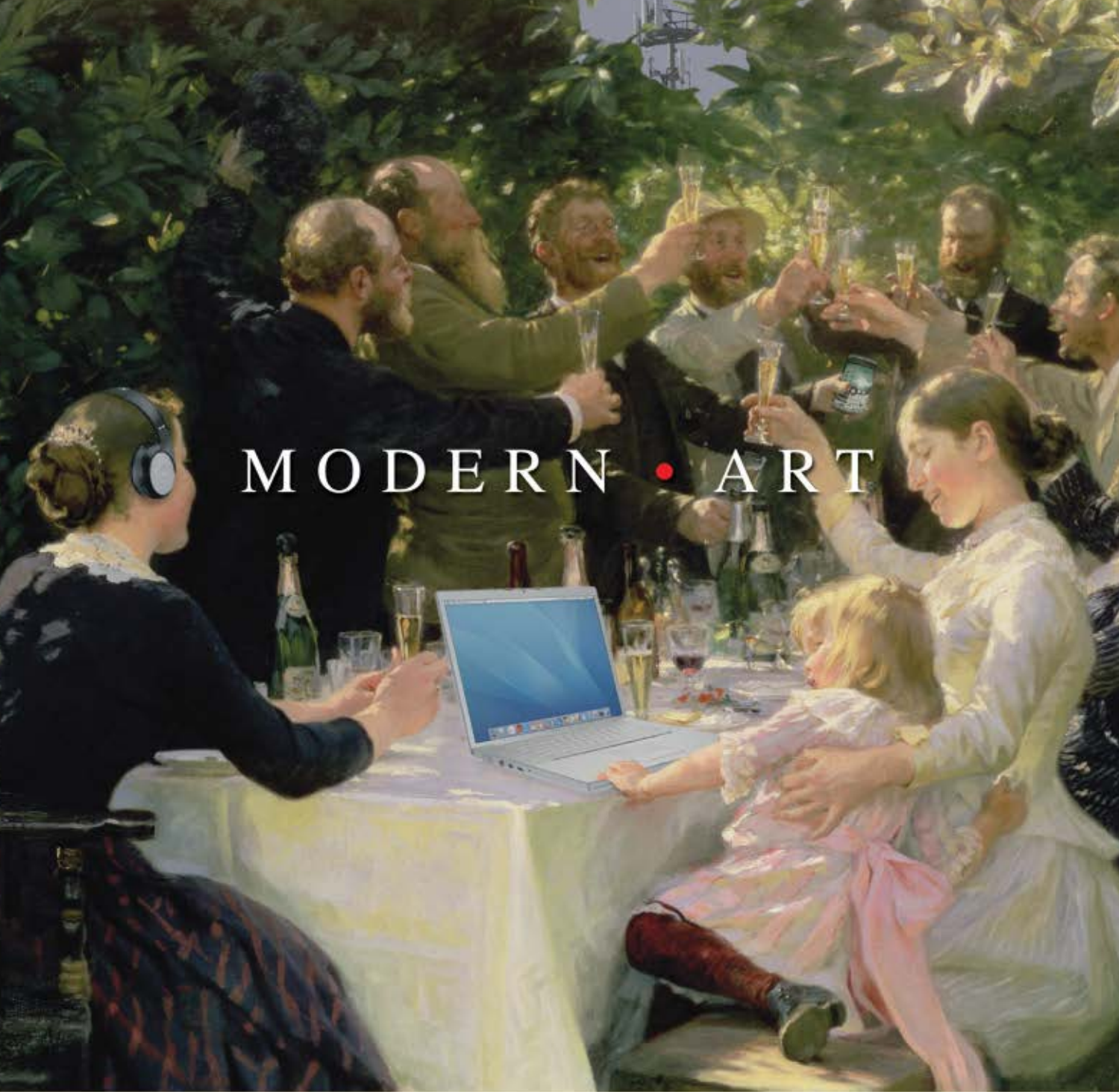
and cropping to ensure more accurate simulations, while reducing simulation time by restricting the analysis to just the areas of interest. ■

### References

1. K. Chan, R.F. Cleveland Jr. and D.L. Means, "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radio-frequency Electromagnetic Fields—Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radio-frequency Emissions—Supplement C (Edition 97-01) to OET Bulletin 65 (Edition 97-01), December 1997, Office of Engineering and Technology, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, DC.
2. C.M. Collins, S. Li and M.B. Smith, "SAR and B1 Field Distributions in a Heterogeneous Human Head Model Within a Birdcage Coil," *Magnetic Resonance in Medicine*, Vol. 40, No. 6, 1998, pp. 847–86.
3. Z. Zhai, G. DeMeester, S. Shvartsman and M. Morich, "FDTD Calculations of B1 Field and SAR for 3T Whole Body Coil," *Proceedings of the International Society on Magnetic Resonance in Medicine*, Vol. 10, 2002.
4. S. Shvartsman, Z. Zhai, G. DeMeester and M. Morich, "FDTD Calculations of Induced E-field in a Cylindrical Z-gradient Coil," *Proceedings of the International Society on Magnetic Resonance in Medicine*, Vol. 10, 2002.
5. Y.C. Ryu, G.L. Khym, S.H. Ryu, B.Y. Choe and C.H. Oh, "Calculation of E-M Field Intensity and SAR for 3.0 Tesla TWRX Spine RF Coils," *Proceedings of the International Society on Magnetic Resonance in Medicine*, Vol. 10, 2002.
6. G.D. DeMeester, Z. Zhai, M.A. Morich and P.R. Harvey, "Head Imaging Using Head Transmit Coil and Body Transmit Coil at 3T," *Proceedings of the International Society on Magnetic Resonance in Medicine*, Vol. 11, 2003.
7. J. Tian and T. Vaughan, "Frequency Limits and Radiation Resistance for Volume Coils," *Proceedings of the International Society on Magnetic Resonance in Medicine*, Vol. 11, 2003.
8. M. Alecci, C.M. Collins, J. Wilson, W. Liu, M.B. Smith and P. Jezzard, "Theoretical and Experimental Evaluation of Detached Endcaps for 3T Birdcage Coils," *Magnetic Resonance in Medicine*, Vol. 49, 2003, pp. 363–370.
9. W. Liu, S. Zhang, C.M. Collins, J. Wang and M.B. Smith, *Comparison of Four Different Shields for Birdcage-type Coils with Experiments and Numerical Calculations*, Wiley Interscience, Hoboken, NJ, 2006, pp. 176–184.
10. C.M. Collins, W. Liu, B.J. Swift and M.B. Smith, "Combination of Optimized Transmit Arrays and Some Receive Array Reconstruction Methods Can Yield Homogeneous Images at Very High Frequencies," *Magnetic Resonance in Medicine*, Vol. 54, 2005, pp. 1327–1332.
11. C.M. Collins, Z. Wang, W. Mao, J. Fang, W. Liu and M.B. Smith, "Array-optimized Composite Pulse for Excellent Whole-brain Homogeneity in High Field MRI," *Magnetic Resonance in Medicine*, Vol. 57, 2007, pp. 470–474.
12. F. Seifert, G. Wuebbeler, F. Schubert and H. Rinneberg, "Influence of Dielectric Resonance Phenomena on Calibration of NMR Signals Measured by High Field MRS Using Local Transmit/Receive Coils," *Proceedings of the International Society on Magnetic Resonance in Medicine*, Vol. 11, 2003.
13. J. Caserta, B.L. Beck and J.R. Fitzsimmons, "FDTD Simulation of an 11T Reentrant Cavity Volume Coil," *Proceedings of the International Society on Magnetic Resonance in Medicine*, Vol. 11, 2003.
14. P. Van de Moortele, C. Akgun, G. Adriani, S. Moeller, J. Ritter, C.M. Collins, M.B. Smith, J.T. Vaughan and K. Ugurbil, "B1 Destructive Interferences and Spatial Phase Patterns at 7 T with a Head Transceiver Array Coil," *Magnetic Resonance in Medicine*, Vol. 54, 2005, pp. 1503–1518.
15. C.M. Collins, W. Liu, W. Schreiber, Q.X. Yang and M.B. Smith, "Central Brightening Due to Constructive Interference With, Without and Despite Dielectric Resonance," *Journal of Magnetic Resonance Imaging*, Vol. 21, 2005, pp. 192–196.
16. H. Ho, "Safety of Metallic Implants in Magnetic Resonance Imaging," *Journal of Magnetic Resonance Imaging*, Vol. 14, 2001, pp. 472–477.
17. L.M. Angelone, A. Potthast, S. Iwaki, F. Segonne, J.W. Belliveau and G. Bonmassar, "Metallic Electrodes and Leads in Simultaneous EEG-MRI: Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) Simulation Studies," *Bioelectromagnetics*, Vol. 25, No. 4, 2004, pp. 285–295.
18. C.M. Collins, W. Liu, J. Wang, R. Gruetter, J.T. Vaughan, K. Ugurbil and M.B. Smith, "Temperature and SAR Calculations for a Human Head Within Volume and Surface Coils at 64 and 300 MHz," *Journal of Magnetic Resonance Imaging*, Vol. 19, 2004, pp. 650–656.
19. W. Mao, M.B. Smith and C.M. Collins, "Exploring the Limits of RF Shimming for High Field MRI of the Human Head," *Magnetic Resonance in Medicine*, Vol. 56, 2006, pp. 918–922.
20. W. Liu, C.M. Collins, P.J. Delp and M.B. Smith, "Effects of End-ring/Shield Configuration on Homogeneity and Signal-to-noise Ratio in a Birdcage-type Coil Loaded With a Human Head," *Magnetic Resonance in Medicine*, Vol. 51, 2004, pp. 217–221.



**Christopher Penny** is a cofounder of REMCOM Inc. He has extensive experience in the development of the XFDTD® software package. He has also worked as the principal investigator for several US Government Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) contracts, including one that led to the Varipose® software product.



# MODERN • ART

**Raise your glass to the world's number one RF company.**

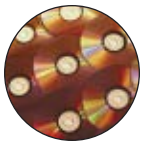
RFMD® and Sirenza Microdevices have come together to create the world's largest, most diversified and best positioned RF company. Bringing together the best of both companies, we will continue to build upon our RF product leadership, global manufacturing and supply chain leadership, world-class sales service and best-in-class applications engineering and customer support. With this merger, we've created an RF leader like no other. Please join us in celebrating a momentous occasion in RF history.

**RFMD** 

**rfmd.com**

[Invention is the art of science.]





## ■ ANTENNAS

- Chen, Wen-Shan and Kuang-Yuan Ku**  
"Broadband Design of a Small Non-symmetric Ground  $\lambda/4$  Open Slot Antenna," No. 1, p. 110.
- Chen, Wen-Shan and Bao-Hung Kao**  
"A Triple-band Polygonal Slot Antenna for WiMAX Applications," No. 1, p. 134.
- Chen, Wen-Shan and Mao-Kai Hsu**  
"The Design of a Band-rejected Cross Semi-elliptic Monopole Antenna for UWB Applications," No. 4, p. 116.
- Chen, Wen-Shan and Sheng-Che Wu**  
"A Printed Heart Monopole Antenna with Band-rejected Characteristics for IEEE 802.16a and UWB Applications," No. 5, p. 164.
- Chen, Wen-Shan and Yu-Chen Chang**  
"Novel Design of a Printed Monopole Antenna for WLAN/WiMAX Applications," No. 10, p. 62.
- Chen, Wen-Shan and Yen-Hao Yu**  
"A CPW-fed Rhombic Antenna with Band-reject Characteristics for UWB Applications," No. 11, p. 102.
- Chuang, H.R., S.W. Kuo, C.C. Lin and L.C. Kuo**  
"A 60 GHz Millimeter-wave CMOS RFIC-on-chip Dipole Antenna," No. 1, p. 144.
- Dobkin, Daniel M., Steven M. Weigand and Nathan Ilyer**  
"Segmented Magnetic Antennas for Near-field UHF RFID," No. 6, p. 96.
- Hristov, H.D. and R. Feick**  
"Dual-band Assembly of Integrated Short Backfire Antennas," No. 1, p. 86.
- Jang, Yong-Woong and Hyun-Chul Go**  
"A Low Profile Multi-band U-shaped Aperture-coupled Microstrip Antenna with a Coil," No. 1, p. 154.
- Jung, Jinwoo and Yeongseog Lim**  
"A Broadband Meander Line Monopole Antenna with Vertical Lines," No. 10, p. 154.
- Korosec, T., P. Ritoso, B. Batagelj and M. Vidmar**  
"An Adaptive WiMAX Antenna for Indoor Use," No. 5, p. 192.
- Lee, Hyeonjin, Jinwoo Jung and Yeongseog Lim**  
"A Design of Wideband Folded Dual Monopole Antennas for Wireless Communications," No. 6, p. 88.
- Moon, Soo Deok and Hee Yong Hwang**  
"Improvements in Band Rejection Characteristics of a Wideband Antenna Using Resonant Slots," No. 10, p. 116.
- Singer, Andy**  
"Application and Antenna Selection in the 4.9 GHz Band," No. 10, 136.
- Soldovieri, Francesco, Giancarlo Prisco, Raffaele Persico and Harald Lentz**  
"Analysis of Ultra-wideband Ridged-horn Antennas for Ground Penetrating Radar Systems," No. 10, p. 90.

## ■ CAD/CAM

- Heimlich, Michael**  
"Designing Modules for Concurrency in Multimedia Co-design," No. 4, p. 92.
- Penny, Christopher**  
"Computation of Fields and SAR for MRI with Finite-difference, Time-domain Software," No. 12, p. 118.
- Tajima, Yusuke**  
"100 W GaN HEMT Modeling," No. 5, p. 204.

## ■ COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS

- Eliasson, Anders Sundberg and Anders Wall**  
"Adaption of a GMIC Process to Microwave Office Using a Process Development Kit from Applied Wave Research," No. 3, p. 130.

## ■ COMPONENTS/SUBSYSTEMS

- Cha, Jeonghyeon, Ildu Kim, Sungchul Hong and Bumman Kim**  
"Memory Effect Minimization and Wide Instantaneous Bandwidth Operation of a Base Station Power Amplifier," No. 1, p. 66.
- Chen, Wen-Ling, Guang-Ming Wang and Yi-Na Qi**  
"A Compact Wide Stop-band Koch-shaped Electromagnetic Bandgap Microstrip Low Pass Filter," No. 10, p. 160.
- Cho, K.J., W.J. Kim and S.P. Stapleton**  
"An Enhanced Doherty Amplifier Design Based on the Derivative Superposition Method," No. 4, p. 72.
- Collins, Gayle and David W. Runton**  
"Nonlinear Analysis of Power Amplifiers," No. 9, p. 164.
- D'Ostilio, Jim**  
"High Q Ceramic-loaded Tunable RF Cavity Filters," No. 5, p. 180.
- Dunsmore, Joel P.**  
"Testing Satellite Frequency Converters," No. 8, p. 92.
- Eroglu, Abdullah**  
"Design of Three-line Multi-layer Microstrip Directional Couplers at HF for High Power Applications," No. 4, p. 150.
- Fuks, Rudy**  
"SMA Connectors with Extended Frequency Range," No. 7, p. 80.
- Hendricks, John**  
"Printed Circuit Board Materials for Microwave Design in Automotive Applications," No. 12, p. 84.
- Hsu, Chung-I G., Ching-Her Lee and He-Kai Huang**  
"Design of a Novel Quad-band Microstrip BPF Using Quarter-wavelength Stepped-impedance Resonators," No. 2, p. 102.
- Huang, D.R., H.R. Churang, Y.K. Chu and C.L. Lu**  
"A 40 to 900 MHz CMOS Broadband Differential LNA for a DTV RF Tuner," No. 2, p. 128.
- Jeong, Yong-Chao, Dal Ahn, Chul-Dong Kim and Ik-Soo Chang**  
"A Feed-forward Amplifier Using an Equal Group-delay Signal Cancellation Technique," No. 4, p. 126.
- Jung, Goo-Young and Tae-Yeoul Yun**  
"A Sub-harmonic Quadrature Mixer Using APDPs for UWB," No. 10, p. 126.
- Kang, In-ho and Haiyan Xu**  
"An Extremely Miniaturized Microstrip Bandpass Filter," No. 5, p. 238.
- Kang, In-Ho, Shi Wei Shan, Xu Guang Wang and Young Yun**  
"A Miniaturized GaAs MMIC Bandpass Filter for the 5 GHz Band," No. 11, p. 88.
- Kapilevich, B.**  
"A Varactor-tunable Filter with Constant Bandwidth and Loss Compensation," No. 4, p. 106.
- Kim, Wan-Jong, Kyoung-Joon Cho and Shawn P. Stapleton**  
"Efficiency Comparison of a Digitally Predistorted and a Feed-forward Linearized Doherty Amplifier with Crest Factor Reduction," No. 5, p. 228.
- Koh, Kwangjin and Gabriel M. Rebeiz**  
"An Eight-element 6 to 18 GHz SiGe BiCMOS RFIC Phased-array Receiver," No. 5, p. 270.
- Lee, Mi-Young, Chan-Young Jeong, Jae-Woo Park, Changsik Yoo and Jin-Soo Park**  
"A Direct-conversion Receiver for 5 GHz Wireless LAN with Sub-harmonic Down-conversion," No. 10, p. 76.
- Liu, Hai-wen, Zhiguo Shi, R.H. Knoechel and K.F. Schuenemann**  
"Circuit Modeling of Spurline and Its Applications to Microstrip Bandstop Filters," No. 11, p. 126.
- Quemada, C., H. Solar, G. Bistue, J. de No and I. Sancho**  
"A CMOS Frequency Synthesizer with Self-biasing Current Source for a 5 GHz Wireless LAN Receiver," No. 2, p. 68.
- Rhea, Randy**  
"EM Enables Classic Filter Technique," No. 2, p. 138.
- Rohde, U.L. and A.K. Poddar**  
"Minimization of Phase Noise in Scaled Device Coupled Mode RF Oscillators," No. 6, p. 50.
- Rohde, U.L. and A.K. Poddar**  
"Low Cost Signal Sources for Multi-band, Multi-mode Wireless Communication Systems," No. 7, p. 54.
- Rohde, U.L. and A.K. Poddar**  
"Noise Minimization Techniques for RF and MW Signal Sources," No. 9, p. 136.
- Shank, B.D., J.A. Heilman and A.J. Dahm**  
"Metallic Plating of WR-10 Stainless-steel Waveguide," No. 8, p. 104.
- Singh, K., V. Vinayakarohit, R. Ramasubramanian and S. Pal**  
"Analysis and Design of a One-twelfth Wavelength Three-section Directional Coupler," No. 3, p. 120.
- Tayrani, R.**  
"A Highly Efficient 7 to 14 GHz Monolithic Class-E Power Amplifier," No. 10, p. 146.
- Xiao, Jian-kang, Shi-wei Ma and Ying Li**  
"A Compact Microstrip Stepped-impedance Resonator and Filter," No. 2, p. 116.
- Yoon, Jae-Ho, Won-Yong Cho, Ah-Rah Koh, Seung-Jun Lee, Bhanu Shrestha, Gary P. Kennedy and Nam-Young Kim**  
"Concept and Method of High Efficiency in a Precision Ka-band Subminiature Coaxial Connector," No. 2, p. 148.
- Zhou, J., S. Ming, J. Zhao, C. Ming and L. Zhang**  
"An Adaptive Baseband Digital Predistortion System for an RF Power Amplifier," No. 5, p. 216.

## ■ COVER FEATURES

- Cendes, Zoltan J.**  
"RF, Analog and Digital Systems Converge for Next Generation Electronics," No. 3, p. 24.
- Gotch, Damian**  
"A Review of Technological Advances in Solid-state Switches," No. 11, p. 24.
- Hausner, Jerry**  
"A Radar-based Concealed Threat Detector," No. 10, p. 26.
- Jenkins, Alan**  
"Remote Sensing Technology for Automotive Safety," No. 12, p. 24.
- Laskar, J., S. Pinel, D. Dawn, S. Sarkar, B. Perumana and P. Sen**  
"The Next Wireless Wave is a Millimeter Wave," No. 8, p. 22.
- Maas, Steve**  
"Amplifiers and Oscillators: The Landscape in 2007," No. 4, p. 24.



# NEW PRODUCTS

## IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

### High Power Bidirectional Coupler 800 to 900 MHz



From  
\$79.95 ea.  
Qty. 1-9

Capable of handling input power levels as high as 10 W from 800 to 900 MHz, coaxial bidirectional coupler model ZFBDC20-900HP is ideal for power leveling and testing of cellular systems. It exhibits nominal coupling of 20.7 dB with coupling flatness of  $\pm 0.6$  dB and typical directivity of 28 dB. The 50  $\Omega$  coupler holds typical mainline insertion loss to a mere 0.1 dB. It keeps reflections to a minimum with low VSWR of typically 1.10:1. The coupler is housed in a rugged metal package with SMA connectors and is available with a mounting bracket (Option "B") for a nominal fee.

### FEATURED PRODUCT



### RF Transformer 2250 To 2725 MHz

Based on low-temperature-cofired-ceramic (LTCC) technology for small size and high performance, surface mount RF transformer model NCS3-272+ operates from 2250 to 2725 MHz with just 1 dB insertion loss referenced to the midband loss. The low cost RF transformer features typical amplitude unbalance of 0.4 dB and typical phase unbalance of 3° (relative to 180°). It provides a 50  $\Omega$  input port and secondary/primary impedance ratio of 3. Suitable for radar and commercial wireless applications, the RF transformer handles input power to 3 W.

RoHS compliant

From  
\$0.94 ea.  
Qty. 100

### Very Low-Noise VCO 2290 to 2310 MHz



From  
\$25.95 ea.  
Qty. 4-49

Model ROS-2310+ is a low-noise, surface mount VCO that spans 2290 to 2310 MHz. It operates with tuning voltages of 0.5 to 5.0 V (7.0 V maximum) and typical tuning sensitivity of 7 to 9 MHz/V. With a 3 dB modulation bandwidth of 180 MHz and typical output power of +7 dBm, the 50  $\Omega$  VCO is ideal for a variety of wireless communications applications. Phase noise is typically -116 dBc/Hz offset 10 kHz and -157 dBc/Hz offset 1 MHz from the carrier. Harmonics are typically -22 dBc and spurious is typically -90 dBc. Typical peak-to-peak frequency pulling is 1 MHz, with typical power-supply pushing of 0.1 MHz/V. The VCO draws a maximum of 34 mA from +5 VDC.

RoHS compliant

### Upconverter Mixer 1560 to 1800 MHz



From  
\$24.95 ea.  
Qty. 1-9

Surface mount upconverter mixer model LAVI-U182H+ produces an RF output signal of 1560 to 1800 MHz from an input signal of 10 to 250 MHz by mixing with a LO signal of 1490 to 1730 MHz. The patent protected mixer achieves typical 1 dB compression of +15 dBm and third-order intercept (IP3) of typically +32 dBm. It exhibits typical conversion loss of 8.3 dB. LO to RF (out) isolation is typically 53 dB while LO to IF (in) isolation is typically 40 dB. Suitable for mobile radios, cellular, GPS, and defense communications systems, the rugged mixer is housed in a shielded metal enclosure.

RoHS compliant

### Tiny Splitter/Combiner 2.7 to 3.8 GHz



From  
\$1.49 ea.  
Qty. 25

With a wide frequency range of 2700 to 3800 MHz, model WP4L+ is a four-way 0° power splitter/combiner suited for military radar systems and commercial wireless use, including LAN, WCDMA, and WiMAX applications. Typical insertion loss is only 0.7 dB while isolation is typically 24 dB. The surface-mount splitter/combiner handles up to 1.5 W input power as a splitter and features typical VSWR at 50  $\Omega$  of 1.60:1 or better. It is manufactured to tight tolerances, with amplitude unbalance of 0.5 dB and maximum phase unbalance of 9°.

RoHS compliant

### Frequency Doubler 7 to 10 GHz



From  
\$41.95 ea.  
Qty. 1-9

Coaxial frequency doubler model ZX90-2-50+ translates 3.5 to 7.0 GHz input signals to 7 to 10 GHz output signals. Ideal for use in frequency synthesizers and for increasing the frequency range of an LO, it works with input signals from +7 to +12 dBm and exhibits 12.5 dB or less conversion loss. Unwanted fundamental tones are suppressed by 15 dB at the output, with third and fourth-harmonic products typically 45 and 21 dBc, respectively. The doubler is supplied in a rugged metal housing with SMA input and output connectors.

RoHS compliant

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



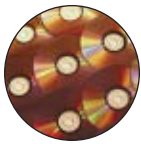
The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

439 rev org

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-88> or use RS# 88 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## **McKillop, John**

"RF MEMS: Ready for Prime Time," No. 2, p. 24.

## **Ranson, Richard G.**

"How Much GaAs Do You Own?," No. 7, p. 22.

## **Smith, Jason**

"EMI Testing for IEC 61000-4-3 Edition 3," No. 6, p. 20.

## **Walker, Chris**

"The Use of Broadband Military Antenna Technology in Modern Communication Systems," No. 1, p. 24.

## ■ **DESIGN**

### **Bertinet, Jean-Pierre, Eddie Leleux and Jean-Pierre Cazenave**

"Filtering Capacitors Embedded in LTCC Substrates for RF and Microwave Applications," No. 11, p. 72.

## **Egolf, Steve**

"Intelligent Power Management: A Method to Improve 2G/3G Handset Talk Time," No. 7, p. 94.

## **Krause, Don**

"Frequency Control in Transportation Applications," No. 12, p. 106.

### **Tirado-Mendez, J.A. and H. Jardon-Aguilar**

"A Simplified Method to Reduce Dimensions of Planar Passive Circuits Using Defected Ground and Defected Microstrip Structures," No. 11, p. 58.

## **Vye, David**

"Smart Design Practices Address EMI/EMC Challenges," No. 6, p. 70.

## ■ **DEVICES**

### **Bousnina, Sami**

"A Practical Method for Determination of HBT Thermal Resistance and Its Power Dependence," No. 4, p. 9.

### **Cordovez, Juan, James Victory, Samir Chaudhry, Volker Blaschke, Zhixin Yan, Robert Milkovits, Ivan Ban and Marco Racanelli**

"Design Enablement for RF and Microwave IC Design: Part I," No. 12, p. 96.

### **daSilva, Marcus**

"Redefining Dynamic Range for Today's Digital RF World," No. 2, p. 106.

### **Dunham, William**

"RF-A/MS IC Functional Verification: Requirements and Methodology," No. 8, p. 82.

### **Edwards, A., C. Park, S. Singhal, Q. Martin, K.J. Linthicum and I.C. Kizilyalli**

"An Improved Thermal Design for III-N HEMTs on Silicon," No. 10, p. 106.

### **Khalil, M. Ibrahim, Armin Liero,**

### **Andreas von Muller and Thomas Hoffmann**

"Current Switch-off Solution to Protect RF Power Transistors During Measurements," No. 7, p. 102.

### **Prochnow, Jan E.**

"The Requirements and Procedures for Testing WiMAX Equipment," No. 1, p. 122.

### **Thummler, Frank-Werner and Thilo Bednorz**

"Measuring Performance in Pulsed Signal Devices: A Multi-faceted Challenge," No. 9, p. 196.

## ■ **MIC/MMIC**

### **Wu, Chia-Song and Hsien-Chin Chiu**

"A Power Amplifier MMIC Using CPW Structure Technology," No. 11, p. 112.

## ■ **PRODUCT FEATURES**

### **Aeroflex/Inmet**

"Adjustable mm-Wave Gain Equalizers," No. 8, p. 108.

### **Agilent EEsof**

"Premier Planar EM Tool Integrated into Budget-conscious RF EDA Environment," No. 9, p. 218.

### **Agilent Technologies Inc.**

"A New Generation of Network Analyzers," No. 3, p. 144.

### **Applied Wave Research**

"Layout-driven High Frequency Design Gets Boost from New EM Technology," No. 9, p. 210.

### **AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation**

"A 10 to 20 GHz Solid-state Amplifier," No. 4, p. 162.

### **Auriga Measurement Systems LLC**

"A High Voltage and High Current Pulsed IV Measurement System," No. 5, p. 294.

### **CST of America**

"A Software Suite to Aid Workflow," No. 10, p. 180.

### **Elisra Electronic Systems Ltd.**

"A Digital Instantaneous Frequency Measurement Receiver," No. 5, p. 276.

### **ETS-Lindgren L.P.**

"A Self-contained, Portable Antenna Measurement System," No. 3, p. 162.

### **Filtron Compound Semiconductors Ltd.**

"A Low Noise PHEMT Device," No. 2, p. 158.

### **Flomerics EM LOB**

"A Comprehensive 3D EM Simulation Environment," No. 6, p. 116.

### **Freescale Semiconductor, RF Division**

"LDMOS FETs for 2.7 and 3.5 GHz WiMAX Applications," No. 5, p. 282.

### **Freescale Semiconductor, RF Division**

"LDMOS FETs with 1 kW Peak Power to 150 MHz," No. 9, p. 234.

### **Hittite Microwave Inc.**

"A SiGe BiCMOS RMS Power Detector for High Data Rate Wireless Networks," No. 10, p. 186.

### **Inphi Corp.**

"A High Speed Family of Commercial Track-and-Hold Devices for Ultra-wideband Applications," No. 4, p. 156.

### **Locus Microwave Inc.**

"An X-band Block Up-converter in a Small, Lightweight, Rugged Package," No. 8, p. 120.

### **Maury Microwave Corp.**

"Millimeter-wave Automated Noise Parameter Measurement Systems," No. 8, p. 114.

### **Mician GmbH**

"Mode-matching Software Accelerated by Adaptive Frequency Sweep," No. 9, p. 228.

### **Microsemi Corp.**

"Plug-and-play Power Solution Modules for L- and S-band Pulsed Radar Applications," No. 12, p. 142.

### **MILMEGA**

"A Family of Silicon Carbide UHF Amplifiers," No. 7, p. 116.

### **Mini-Circuits**

"An LTCC Mixer for Instrumentation and Military Applications," No. 2, p. 170.

### **Nitronex Corp.**

"100 W Class GaN Power HEMTs for 2.5 GHz WiMAX Applications," No. 7, p. 122.

### **OMMIC**

"Highly Integrated MMIC Solutions for C-band Applications," No. 6, p. 124.

### **Pascall Electronics Ltd.**

"An Ultra-low Noise VHF OCXO," No. 4, p. 166.

### **Pendulum Instruments AB**

"A New Generation of Microwave Counters," No. 3, p. 168.

### **Planar Electronics Technology Inc.**

"A Configurable RF System Platform," No. 5, p. 298.

### **precisionWave Corp.**

"Cellular-band RF Vector Signal Generator Launches New Price and Performance Standards," No. 3, p. 156.

### **Reactel Inc.**

"Ultra Narrowband Notch Filter," No. 11, p. 152.

### **RFMD**

"A Space-saving, Self-shielding Module with Improved Power Savings for EDGE Handset Applications," No. 6, p. 104.

### **Rogers Corp., Advanced Circuit Materials Division**

"High Frequency Circuit Material for Base Station Applications," No. 1, p. 178.

### **Rohde & Schwarz**

"Frequency Converters Featuring Millimeter-wave Measurements with High Dynamic Range and Multiple Ports," No. 12, p. 154.

### **San-tron Inc.**

"Rugged, Flexible, High Performance Cable Assemblies," No. 11, p. 148.

### **Skyworks Solutions Inc.**

"Bulk Acoustic Wave Filters for 2.4 GHz Applications," No. 7, p. 136.

### **Sonnet Software Inc.**

"Perfectly Calibrated Ports for EM Analysis," No. 1, p. 172.

### **Synergy Microwave Corp.**

"Distributed Slow-wave Mode-coupled Oscillators for Phase Hit Sensitive Signal Sources," No. 5, p. 288.

### **Tampa Microwave Inc.**

"Remote Signal Intelligence Monitoring Systems," No. 8, p. 124.

### **Tensolite, a Carlisle company**

"High Density RF Interconnect," No. 10, p. 198.

### **TriQuint Semiconductor Inc.**

"6 x 6 mm Quad-band RF Transmit Modules for High Efficiency EDGE Operations," No. 1, p. 160.

### **TriQuint Semiconductor Inc.**

"HFET Transistors with Outstanding Performance and Durability," No. 6, p. 135.

### **TriQuint Semiconductor Inc.**

"High Voltage, High Efficiency HBTs for 3G and 4G Amplifiers," No. 9, p. 222.

### **T-Tech Inc.**

"Improvements to Desktop Circuit Board Prototyping," No. 10, p. 192.

### **Valpey Fisher Corp.**

"A Jitter Attenuator for Synchronous Ethernet Applications," No. 11, p. 144.

### **Vector Fields Ltd.**

"A Software Package for Electromagnetic Design Optimization," No. 3, p. 150.

## ■ **SPECIAL REPORTS**

### **Angeletti, P. and M. Lisi**

"Beam-forming Network Developments for European Satellite Antennas," No. 8, p. 58.

### **Howe, Jr., Harlan**

"Say Goodnight, Gracie," No. 12, p. 16.

### **Moore, Keith and Frank Bashore**

"It's a Wrap: 2007 Radio & Wireless Symposium and Exhibition," No. 3, p. 88.

### **Mumford, Richard**

"The LXI Standard: Past, Present and Future," No. 3, p. 70.

### **Mumford, Richard**

"Microwaves in Europe: Past Challenges, Future Prospects," No. 9, p. 88.



*Shown with optional equipment.*

## *Bring Wireless Products to Market Quickly, Our AMS 8050 System Is the Solution!*

### **Test As You Design**

ETS-Lindgren presents the AMS 8050 Antenna Measurement System: a compact antenna lab for making fast, over-the-air (OTA) performance measurements of small wireless devices and mobile handsets. It's perfect for research and development, design qualification, production sampling, and pre-certification measurement. It's everything you need to beat the competition to market.

### **TRP, TIS and More**

Small in size but big on performance, the AMS 8050 System lets you measure 3-D spherical pattern and 2-D pattern-cut measurements, and perform tests to determine quantities such as total radiated power (TRP), effective isotropic radiated power (EIRP), total isotropic sensitivity (TIS), effective isotropic sensitivity (EIS), near-horizon partial radiated power (NHPRP), and near-horizon partial isotropic sensitivity (NHPIS).

### **Know Before You Go**

If you're using an outside test house for certification testing, our system can help you go fully prepared. OTA measurements made in the AMS 8050 have demonstrated good correlation to measurements made in larger, fully compliant chambers. Use the AMS 8050 System to make tests during product development, and you'll be able to identify and correct problems before leaving your lab.

### **Built by Experts**

The AMS 8050 System is designed and built by people who know something about OTA wireless testing – ETS-Lindgren. We were the first lab authorized by the CTIA to perform certification testing per their OTA performance test plan. And our OTA test systems are used in 75% of CTIA Authorized Test Labs (CATL) worldwide. Click on our website for more information.

***Enabling Your Success***



An ESCO Technologies Company

[www.ets-lindgren.com](http://www.ets-lindgren.com)

Company offices: USA +512.531.6400, Finland +358.2.8383300, Japan +81.3.3813.7100, China +86(10)8273.0877  
Additional locations in the US, UK, Finland, France, Singapore, Japan and China  
Representatives and Distributors Worldwide

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-44> or use RS# 44 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

© 2007 ETS-Lindgren MC



**ROSWIN**

Future of Component Technology

More Than You Expect



**Signal Sources**

- VCO
- PLL Modules
- Frequency Synthesizer

**Filters**

- Dielectric Filters
- Bandpass Filter
- Duplexer
- Multiplexer
- LC Filters

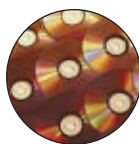
**RF Amplifiers**

- LNA
- HPA

**Up/Down Converters**



# 405, Cheonan Techno Town,  
5-2, ChaAm-Dong,  
Cheonan-Shi, Chungnam,  
330-200, KOREA  
TEL : +82-41-621-4450  
FAX : +82-41-621-4451  
E-mail : sales@roswin.com



**Mumford, Richard**

"RF and Microwaves in Asia: Technological and Economic Diversity," No. 11, p. 132.

**Mumford, Richard**

"EuMW 2007: The Perfect 10," No. 12, p. 136.

**Sheffres, Carl**

"East Meets West," No. 1, p. 15.

**Vye, David**

"Microwave Information in the Next Half-century," No. 9, p. 18.

**Vye, David**

"Spec-based Part Search: Way of the Future," No. 10, p. 18.

**Vye, David**

"More Opportunities for Microwave Engineers," No. 11, p. 16.

**■ TEST AND MEASUREMENT**

**Thompson, Sean**

"Strategy for RFID Validation and Verification Using Software-defined Instrumentation," No. 12, p. 66.

**■ TUTORIAL SERIES**

**Bera, S.C., R.V. Singh, V.K. Garg and S.B. Sharma**

"Design Issues for a Solid-state Power Amplifier Integrated with a Planar Antenna," No. 5, p. 244.

**Chenakin, Alexander**

"Frequency Synthesis: Current and New Trends," No. 5, p. 256.

**Chien, Allen**

"Multiplexers for Multi-band Wireless Handset Applications," No. 7, p. 108.

**Fan Fei, Louis**

"CMOS Oscillator Design Considerations," No. 4, p. 136.

**Prasad, Ashwin**

"Gaining Spectral Efficiency with OFDM," No. 10, p. 168.

**Puglia, K.V.**

"Oscillator Phase Noise: Theory and Prediction," No. 9, p. 178.

**■ 2007 EuMC CONFERENCE**

**European Microwave Exhibition 2007**

No. 9, p. 58.

**Begue, Michel M.**

"Training of Young Engineers: A European Overview," No. 9, p. 52.

**Heinrich, Wolfgang and Ivar Bazzi**

"Welcome to European Microwave Week 2007," No. 9, p. 26.

**Muhlbauer, Patrizia**

"Munich: Embracing the Ancient and Modern," No. 9, p. 38.

**Mumford, Richard**

"Attending European Microwave Week 2007," No. 9, p. 30.

**■ 2007 MTT-S CONFERENCE**

**Ching, Kendall S.**

"IMS 2007: Guest Tour Program," No. 4, p. 15.

**DiMarco, Jennifer and Frank Bashore**

"IMS 2007: Reflections from Hawaii," No. 8, p. 76.

**Hawaii Convention Center Floor Plan,**

No. 5, p. 68.

**Howe, Jr., Harlan**

"Attending the Conference," No. 5, p. 30.

# EDITORIAL INDEX

2007 • Volume 50

**Itoh, Tatsuo**

"IMS 2007: Technical Program," No. 3, p. 15.

**Phan, Wen**

"Hawaii: Where Aloha Lives," No. 5, p. 38.

**Shiroma, Wayne A.**

"IMS 2007: Microwaves Across the Pacific," No. 2, p. 15.

**Shiroma, Wayne A.**

"Welcome to the 2007 International Microwave Symposium," No. 5, p. 26.

**2007 IEEE MTT-S IMS Exhibitors,**

No. 5, p. 72.

**■ SUPPLEMENT FEATURES**

**Aeroflex/Weinschel**

"Mobile Fading Simulation," No. 11, p. 28.

**Chandler, Joe**

"ITAR: What Does it Mean for You?," No. 8, p. 48.

**Coaker, Brian**

"Radar Receiver Protection Technology," No. 8, p. 8.

**Credowan Ltd.**

"A Water Dielectric Load Assembly for Testing Radar Transmitters," No. 8, p. 58.

**Critelli, David**

"Pin Height," No. 3, p. 32.

**CST GmbH**

"An Integral Equation Solver for Military Applications," No. 8, p. 52.

**Fraser, Sandy**

"Examining the Design and Test Challenges of 3GPP LTE," No. 11, p. 14.

**Freemove Semiconductor Inc.**

"LDMOS RFICs Simplify WiMAX Base Station Design," No. 11, p. 32.

**Howe, Jr., Harlan**

"2007 Connector, Cable and Cable Assembly Survey," No. 3, p. 8.

**Huber + Suhner AG**

"A Waterproof QMA Coaxial Connector," No. 3, p. 42.

**McFall, Shaun**

"Microwaves in Military," No. 8, p. 42.

**McLaughlin, Bob and Kipp Schoen**

"Generating UWB Waveforms," No. 11, p. 20.

**Microwave Journal**

"A Custom Cable Assembly Procurement Tool," No. 3, p. 46.

**Mimix Broadband Inc.**

"A 13.5 to 17.0 GHz GaAs MMIC Doubler with Integrated Gain, Doubler and Driver Stages," No. 11, p. 36.

**Picosecond Pulse Labs**

"An Ultra-wideband Phase-matched Balun," No. 8, p. 62.

**Pino, Paul**

"Intermateability of SMA, 3.5 mm and 2.92 mm Connectors," No. 3, p. 18.

**Raha, Josh and Mark Andrews**

"Making Sense of WiMAX," No. 11, p. 6.

**Rosa, Tom**

"Multi-gigabit, MMW Point-to-point Radios: Propagation Considerations and Case Studies," No. 8, p. 26.

**Sigma Systems Corp.**

"Thermal Platforms for Military Applications," No. 8, p. 66.



# Focus on Alignment

Let Emerson's **Johnson**<sup>®</sup> line of **SMP** Blind Mate connectors be your answer for greater flexibility in radial and axial misalignment, while maintaining High Performance with your modular RF & microwave interconnect systems.

Johnson's line of **SMP** Blind Mate connectors are manufactured to MIL-Spec interface standards with consistent quality and performance levels you can depend on in your designs and applications.

The **SMP** series of Blind Mate connectors are compatible with current **SMP/GPO**<sup>\*</sup> connectors and are supported by a line of assembly tools to assure reliable performance levels.

Whether standard or custom design & application, engineers are standing by to assist with your design. Contact **Emerson Network Power Connectivity Solutions** for your new brochure of **SMP** Connectors, Adaptors and Tools.

\*GPO is a registered trade-mark of Corning Gilbert



**Johnson**  
Connectivity Solutions

For product information:  
[www.EmersonNetworkPower.com/Connectivity](http://www.EmersonNetworkPower.com/Connectivity)  
or call 800-247-8256



**EMERSON**<sup>™</sup>  
Network Power

**EMERSON. CONSIDER IT SOLVED.<sup>™</sup>**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-41> or use RS# 41 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## *EuMW 2007: THE PERFECT 10*

**T**he 10<sup>th</sup> European Microwave Week in Munich, Germany, in October commemorated and celebrated the past, while looking forward and heralding the future. To mark its first decade, EuMW lauded the RF and microwave industry's camaraderie, endeavour and achievements, while focussing on the efforts needed to further technological and commercial development and take the industry forward. The Week benefited from the globalisation of the RF and microwave industry with the US, Asia and Eastern European states having an increasingly significant presence and influence on both the conference content and participation in the *European Microwave Exhibition*.

As an international showcase for leading manufacturers in the RF, microwave, integrated circuit, wireless and radar industries, EuMW provided an invaluable and dynamic platform for the presentation and introduction of the lat-

est technological developments and a forum for discussing current trends and exchanging scientific and technical information.

### THE CONFERENCES

#### *EuMC 2007*

The *European Microwave Conference* marked its third visit to Munich with 66 regular oral sessions, 22 of which were joint sessions with the associated conferences, EuMIC, ECWT and EuRAD. This large number was a particular aim, in accordance with the EuMW concept of integrating the four conferences and uniting their respective communities. In addition, there were three poster sessions and various workshops designed to encourage technical exchanges on specific topics in the microwave arena.

---

**RICHARD MUMFORD**

Microwave Journal *European Editor*



# Circumstantiality makes the difference

- Comprehensive portfolio of microwave products for the measuring of RF and digital signals up to 50 GHz/30 Gbps
- Optimized solutions for applications in manufacturing and laboratories as well as for research and development
- Customer specified solutions for test equipment users, CEM's and OEM's



**HUBER+SUHNER**  
HUBER+SUHNER AG  
CH-9100 Herisau, Switzerland  
Phone +41 (0)71 353 41 11  
Fax +41 (0)71 353 45 90  
[www.hubersuhner.com](http://www.hubersuhner.com)

**Excellence in Connectivity Solutions**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-59> or use RS# 59 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## 21T Precision

Desk-top type Prototyping machine for the first time in the world!

Prototype PC Board Maker with 50 micron Line/Space.



## Eleven Auto

Equipped with Auto Tool Change and providing the superior cost performance.

Tool exchange employs the mechanical tool change system instead of using the aircompressor.

**Visit our Website**  
**[www.mitspcb.com](http://www.mitspcb.com)**

### MITS Electronics

5-1-9, Kajino-cho Koganei-Shi, Tokyo,  
184-0002 Japan  
TEL:+81-42(388)1051 FAX:+81-42(388)1060  
E-mail : [staff@mits.co.jp](mailto:staff@mits.co.jp)



### ECWT 2007

Like EuMW, the *European Conference on Wireless Technology* celebrated its 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary. Over that period it has established itself as the premier European forum for wireless technology. This technology was once synonymous with mobile phone systems but has developed beyond that in recent years, with advances in technology being the enabling force behind many innovations in communications using microwave and mm-wave signals. This year's conference grew to accommodate these new concepts within the framework of a top class technical programme. Importantly, joint sessions with the EuMC and EuMIC gave delegates an intensive update on the latest developments.

### EuMIC 2007

The technical programme for the 2007 *European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference* included more than 100 technical papers spanning more than 20 sessions. Demonstrating the conference's global appeal it included contributions from all over the world, particularly the Far East. A significant number of sessions were joint sessions with EuMC and ECWT. The programme featured two invited talks in the plenary session, several workshops and short courses, and was completed by the now traditional *Foundry Round Table Discussions*.

### EuRAD 2007

The 4<sup>th</sup> *European Radar Conference* consisted of 65 oral presentations arranged over 18 sessions, along with 17 poster papers. Contributions came from authors from around the world, covering a wide range of topics from broadband radar, sophisticated radar signal and data processing, including STAP to SAR interferometry and imaging, both from a scientific as well as from an application-related perspective. A special attraction was the focused sessions, which were on the topics of millimetre-wave imaging, communication by radar, broadband radar and short-range automotive sensing.

### SPONSORS

The 10<sup>th</sup> European Microwave Week would not have been such a success without the support and encouragement of commercial sponsors. Through continued support many have become syn-

onymous with the event and are expected features. That is the case with Platinum Sponsors Agilent whose contribution to the Week and particularly the *Welcome Reception* has made it a social highlight. Rohde & Schwarz sponsored the registration where visitors collected delegate bags courtesy of Ansoft. WIN Semiconductors provided the badge cords and Mician the visitor bags. The very welcome coffee breaks were sponsored by Mimix Broadband, EADS, Rohde & Schwarz and Microwave Marketing, while the ever popular Cyber Café sponsored by CST provided that essential link with the outside world. In the real café area EADS provided the delegate lunch boxes.

### AMSTERDAM 2008

From 26 to 31 October 2008 European Microwave Week will return to its origins and the RAI Centre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, the venue of the very first EuMW in 1998. When the city last paid host to the event in 2004 the European Radar Conference was launched. This event has gone from strength to strength and sits well with the other three conferences. Just like the industry it represents EuMW adapts and evolves to encompass new technologies. In 2008 the subject areas covered will include microwave and opto-electronic devices and circuits, packaging and interconnects, antennas, propagation and EMI, radar, sensors and wireless technologies, measurement and instrumentation, and telecommunication, transportation and medical systems. Indeed the Week promises to be as diverse as Amsterdam itself. It is the ideal city for mixing business with pleasure and every effort is being made to make it a memorable event. The Call for Papers has gone out, so if you would like to contribute or find out more about EuMW 2008 visit: [www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com). ■

### EXHIBITION

Please visit [www.mwjjournal.com/EuMWProducts](http://www.mwjjournal.com/EuMWProducts) for a selection of new and innovative products showcased at EuMW 2007



# **NEW CERAMIC HERMETICALLY-SEALED RF SWITCHES**

**HIGH ISOLATION... 0.3 MHz to 6 GHz** from **\$4<sup>95</sup>** ea. (Qty: 10-49)

On land, sea, and in the air, demanding critical applications call for a switch that is a cut above the rest. Mini-Circuits rugged CSWA2-63DR+ ceramic RF/microwave SPDT switch is that switch. From 0.5 to 6 GHz this switch operates in the absorptive mode (good output VSWR in off state). From 0.3 MHz to 500 MHz in the non absorptive mode (Output ports reflective in off state). The CSWA2-63DR+ at only 4 x 4 x 1.2 mm handles tight spaces; provide protection against high moisture environments, and offers outstanding performance. For tough RF/microwave switch requirements in commercial, industrial, or military applications, think Mini-Circuits' new ceramic switch. Visit our website to view comprehensive performance data, performance curves, data sheets, pcb layout, and environmental specifications. And, you can even order direct from our web store and have it in your hands as early as tomorrow!

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

## **CSWA2-63DR+ In Stock**

- **Very High Isolation:** 63 dB @ 1 GHz to 44 dB @ 6 GHz
- **Low Insertion Loss:** 1.2 dB
- **High IP3:** +45 dBm
- **Integral CMOS Driver**
- **Supply current of only 18 micro amps**
- **23 ns typical rise/fall time**

4 mm Square Package



**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: **www.minicircuits.com**

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

434 Rev A

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-89> or use RS# 89 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





# MAKE THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS



**ITU TELECOM**  
**AFRICA 2008**  
Cairo  
12-15 May

Creating ideas, spreading knowledge and making the right connections are what ITU TELECOM AFRICA 2008 is all about. It's the crucial ICT networking platform for the African region. Join leaders of industry, governments, regulators, innovators and visionaries to explore, discuss and shape the future of Africa's ICT sector. Organized by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU). Visit [www.itu.int/africa2008](http://www.itu.int/africa2008)





# MAKE THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS



**ITU TELECOM**  
**ASIA2008**  
Bangkok  
2-5 September

Fusing partnerships, sharing knowledge, exploring the latest technologies and making the right connections are what ITU TELECOM ASIA 2008 is all about. It's the crucial ICT networking platform for the Asian region. Join leaders of industry, governments, regulators, innovators and visionaries to explore, discuss and shape the future of Asia's ICT sector. Organized by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU). Visit [www.itu.int/asia2008](http://www.itu.int/asia2008)

Helping the world communicate  
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-62> or use RS# 62 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





# PLUG-AND-PLAY POWER SOLUTION MODULES FOR L- AND S-BAND PULSED RADAR APPLICATIONS

A new series of L-band (1200 to 1400 MHz) and S-band (2700 to 3100 MHz and 3100 to 3400 MHz) power solution modules (PSM) has been introduced by Microsemi PPG for pulsed radar applications. These PSMs offer two to three times more output power over the single transistors currently available on the market and are designed with an extremely user-friendly plug-and-play concept such that users can directly drop in and use without further impedance design work. The higher output power and higher efficiency along with the plug-and-play feature can drastically simplify system complexity, rapidly reduce design cycle time, significantly shrinking power amplifier size over 50 percent, and greatly improve production turn-on yield.

## NEED FOR MULTI-KILOWATT SYSTEMS WITH 1 kW OR 2 kW AS BUILDING BLOCKS

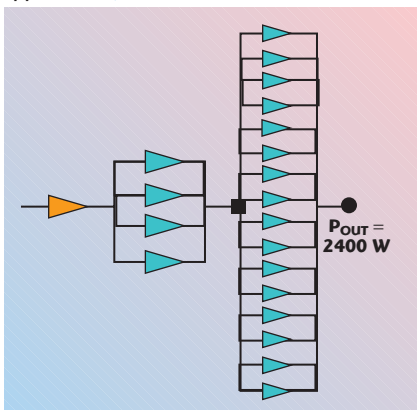
Discrete high power class-C operated Si bipolar transistors

have been widely utilized for L-band (1200 to 1400 MHz) and S-band (2700 to 3100 MHz) pulsed radar applications. Output power levels of these discrete transistors are generally at 200 to 370 W for L-band and 100 W for S-band. However, radar system output power requirements typically are at the multi-kilowatts range, which is far above the power level of a single transistor. Usually a 1 or 2 kW module is designed as the basic building block and then a number of them are combined to achieve the final required system output power.

## CHALLENGES WITH THE TRADITIONAL APPROACH

At L-band, one of the most commonly employed configurations for a 2 kW building block module is to employ twenty-one 220 W discrete transistors, such as model 1214-220 M, and use a 1 driving 4 driving 16 configuration, as illustrated in **Figure 1**. The terminal

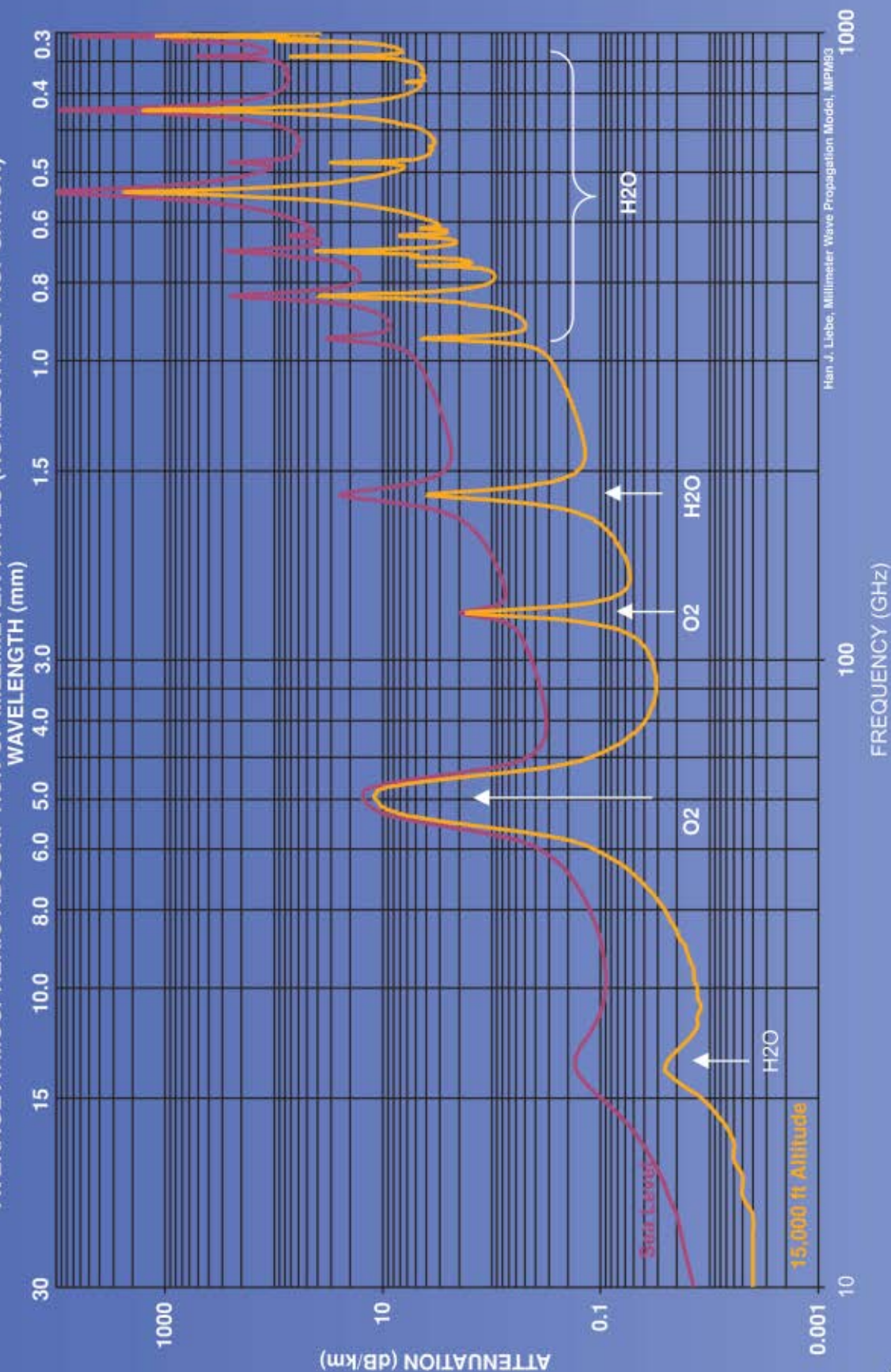
Fig. 1 A 2 kW amplifier using a traditional approach. ▼



MICROSEMI CORP., POWER PRODUCTS  
GROUP  
Santa Clara, CA

# Millimeter Wave Measurement Frequency Extensions

AVERAGE ATMOSPHERIC ABSORPTION OF MILLIMETER WAVES (HORIZONTAL PROPAGATION)

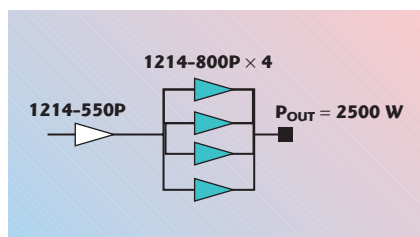




impedance of this kind of discrete transistor is at the 1 to 2  $\Omega$  range; thus, users need to design external input and output matching circuits to transform such low impedance to 50  $\Omega$  in order to be compatible with other RF components in the system. Such tasks require specific knowledge, skill sets and experience in the RF/microwave field, and are quite time consuming. Once the individual transistor is matched to a 50  $\Omega$  system, the user needs to design both a multi-way power splitter at the input and a multi-way combiner at the output to accomplish driving the inputs and combining the outputs, respectively, of the stage of four and stage of 16 paralleled transistors. The overall module efficiency after such high number of combinations decreases from 50 percent to 35 to 40 percent because of the loss of the 16-way combiner. In addition, the size of such modules tends to be very large; the biasing network and low frequency filtering circuitry for 16 transistors adds another dimension to the overall module complexity. The resulting module is labor intensiveness for production assembly and tuning.

### PSM SOLUTION AND BENEFITS

The new PSM Series is designed to provide substantial reductions in



▲ Fig. 2 A 2 kW amplifier using the PSM approach.

**TABLE I**

#### L-BAND PSM KEY PRODUCT FEATURES

Frequency coverage (MHz)	1200 to 1400
Medium pulse format	300 $\mu$ s, 10%
Output power (W)	> 550, > 700, > 800
Power gain (dB)	> 8 min
Collector efficiency (%)	> 50
Operation	Class-C
Compact size (mm)	81.3 $\times$ 50.8 $\times$ 5.3 (3.2" $\times$ 2" $\times$ 0.21")

system design time, real estate and complexity. Most importantly, users can achieve cost savings in both the design and the manufacturing phases of their system amplifiers while providing considerably higher efficiency, reduced power amplifier size and better system reliability in mission critical applications. Designers can use just one 550, 700, or 800 W PSM to replace up to four 220 W transistors that are commonly designed in parallel at the output of L-band power amplifiers. **Figure 2** shows a 2 kW amplifier designed with 1214-800P devices.

The L-band Power Solution Module Series consists of three model types: the 1214-800P, 1214-700P1 and 1214-550P. They provide a "50  $\Omega$  IN-50  $\Omega$  OUT" fully matched across the 1200 to 1400 MHz band, high power amplifier stage for pulsed radar systems. These high performance class-C modules are designed for unparalleled performance, delivering peak power outputs greater than 550, 700 and 800 W at 50 percent collector efficiency, under a pulse format of 300  $\mu$ s, 10 percent long-term duty cycle. Their user-friendly feature provides users with plug-and-play capability that requires no additional tuning or complicated impedance matching.

The PSM product family uses a Microsemi proprietary chip design, effective power combining, and advanced state-of-the-art automated assembly and testing. Its design and manufacturing advantages result in superior performance in power output, gain, efficiency and footprint, while achieving outstanding module consistency and repeatability in high volumes.

### POWER SOLUTION MODULE BENEFITS:

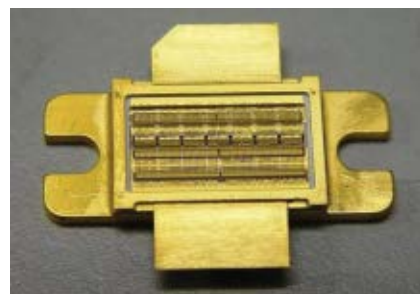
- Extremely easy to use—50  $\Omega$  IN-50  $\Omega$  OUT—plug and play
- Significantly reduced design cycle—No complex RF impedance matching work required
- Reduced system size—PSM devices are compact
- Reduced system complexity—fewer combining stages required; no matching necessary
- Improved system performance—high efficiency, reliability and repeatability

- Eliminates system production transistor assembly and RF tuning time
- Greatly improves production yield—reduces transistor scrap
- Reduces system components inventory
- Custom-designed PSM to customer's specifications available

### PSM KEY SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGN APPROACH

The NPN silicon bipolar junction transistor used in the PSM is designed and fabricated at Microsemi PPG - RF Products Division. **Table 1** lists the L-band PSM's key features. The transistor has an interdigitated geometry with very tight emitter-to-emitter pitch to increase the emitter periphery-to-base area ratio, which on this chip is about 8 mil. The emitter periphery and epitaxial material was chosen to provide nominal power of 100 W per chip biased at 50 V. Double layer gold metallization is used to lower the output capacitance (COB) and also results in achieving excellent MTTF for the L-band frequency range. Nichrome emitter ballast resistors are used for better linearity.

The transistor chips are attached to a 40 mil thick metallized beryllium oxide (BeO) substrate over a 60 mil thick CuW flange. The packaged transistors are internally matched with input and output metal-nitrate-metal (MNM) capacitors that are also fabricated at Microsemi PPG-R. The input matching network consists of a two-stage low pass impedance matching transformer design by using the series inductance of bond-wires and capacitance of shunt MNM capacitors soldered to the metallized ground plane. Output matching consists of the shunt inductive bond-wires connected from the isolated collector-die attachments area to DC blocking capacitors, which are also mounted on the metallized



▲ Fig. 3 A single-ended L-band packaged transistor.



## Inspired Wireless Solutions From Filtronic Compound Semiconductors

Filtronic Compound Semiconductor products meet the needs of both current and emerging wireless markets. Products are manufactured using 6" high performance pHEMT technology and are available in die form or packaged in industry standard outlines. Filtronic's range of DFN and SOT343 packaged discrete devices are high frequency low noise parts eminently suitable for:

- the complete 2-11 GHz WIMAX Band
- the 2.4 and 4.9-5.8 GHz WLAN Band
- the new 4.9 GHz Public Safety Band
- all current Cellular Infrastructure Bands



Part Number		Typical 2 GHz Performance				Typical 12 GHz Performance			VDS (Vdc)	IDSS (mA)
	Gain (dB)	P-1 (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	NF (dB)	Gain (dB)	P-1 (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	NF (dB)		
FPD1500DFN	18	27	42	1.2	7*	27	40	N/A	5	465
FPD750DFN	20	24	38	0.3	11.5*	24	38	N/A	5	230
FPD750SOT343	18	20	38	0.3	8*	20	38	N/A	3.3	230
FPD6836SOT343	20	20	32	0.5	9*	19	32	1.2	3	105

Samples and eval boards available. Contact your local Filtronic Representative or Richardson Electronics for samples, eval boards, and pricing.

Filtronic is a world leader in the design and manufacture of RF, microwave and millimeter wave components and subsystems. Filtronic offers a broad range of products used in wireless communications infrastructure equipment, point-to-point communications and electronic defense systems.



www.rfwireless.rell.com

These and other Filtronic Products are available through our Authorized Distributor, Richardson Electronics.



Filtronic Compound Semiconductors, Ltd.

Heighington Lane Business Park, Newton Aycliffe, Co. Durham, DL5 6JW, United Kingdom

Main Phone: +44 (0)1325 301111; Main Fax: +44 (0)1325 306177

US Sales: Phone: 408.850.5740 / Fax: 831.621.8074 / www.filtronic.com





## Advanced technology:

## Surface Mount Connectors

RF Surface Mount Coaxial Connectors (SMCC) from Rosenberger are available in various standard interfaces:

- coaxial series, e. g. SMP, Mini-SMP, MCX, SMA, QMA or – new -FMC
- FAKRA-RF automotive connectors
- high-precision test & measurement connectors

Our SMCC products convert signals from coaxial to planar waveguide mode inside the connector via an innovative miniature transition.

This innovative design leads to excellent return loss, isolation performance, a low dispersion transmission characteristic and optimized performance – e. g. for MCX connectors to 12 GHz, although specified to 6 GHz.

Rosenberger SMCC connectors are supplied in tape & reel packaging (blister tapes) for automatic placement.

Ask us for more information:

### North America

Rosenberger of North America, LLC  
Greenfield Corporate Center  
P.O.Box 10113  
USA – Lancaster, PA 17605-0113  
Phone: 717-290-8000  
Fax: 717-399-9885  
info@rosenbergerna.com

### Europe

Rosenberger  
Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co. KG  
P.O.Box 1260  
D-84526 Tittmoning  
Phone: +49-86 84-18-0  
Fax: +49-86 84-18-499  
info@rosenberger.de

**TABLE II**  
**SINGLE-ENDED SOURCE**  
**AND LOAD IMPEDANCE**

Frequency	$Z_S (\Omega)$	$Z_L (\Omega)$
1200 MHz	1.75-j2.2	1.50-j2.10
1300 MHz	1.75-j1.60	1.35-j2.00
1400 MHz	1.76-j1.20	1.1-j1.80

ground plane. All bond-wires are straight and in-line, which allows fully automatic wire bonding for mass production and consistency. All together there are 369 wire bonds. **Figure 3**

shows the inside of the single-ended transistor. These transistors are hermetically solder-sealed for the highest reliability.

The single-ended input and output impedances achieved with the internal matching design are shown in **Table 2**. The source impedance  $Z_S$  and load impedance  $Z_L$  are measured using a TRL technique and are oriented away from the transistor.

This Power Solution Module is designed on Roger Corp.'s RT/Duroid copper-backed boards. The compact size of the 1214-800P PSM (81.3 mm × 50.8 mm × 5.3 mm) makes it very attractive for users who have constraints on system mechanical dimensions. The surface of the board is also electro-plated to prevent the oxidation of the copper boards.

The power combining technique used in this power amplifier is a Wilkinson divider/combiner. Impedances of the input and output of the single-ended transistors are first transformed to a 25  $\Omega$  intermediate impedance. This impedance is subsequently transformed to 50  $\Omega$  through the Wilkinson divider/combiner. The two RF choke sections are set to be quarter-wave length at 1300 MHz. Two 50  $\Omega$  high power AlN resistors, one for each side of the divider/combiner circuit, are used to provide isolation between the two single-end transistors. The isolation is more than 20 dB according to computer simulation. To achieve higher output power and high efficiency the transistors are configured in common base mode and class-C biased. The 800 W Power Solution Module described here is shown in **Figure 4**.

## RF MEASUREMENTS AND PERFORMANCE

To facilitate the demonstration of PSM performance, a test fixture was built where SMA connectors could be attached to the input and output of the RF terminals. Two high voltage 4000  $\mu$ F storage capacitors are also soldered to the biasing circuits, one on each side of the PSM. Finally, a heat dissipating aluminum fin is mounted on the bottom of the PSM and an air-cooling fan is used to cool the PSM during test.

The performance of this 800 W PSM tested under 300  $\mu$ s pulse width, 10 percent duty cycle biased at 50 V is shown in **Figures 5** and **6**.



▲ **Fig. 4** The 1214-800P 800 W power solution module.



# microwave Components

## MIXERS TO 60 GHz

- Single-, double-, and triple-balanced
- Image rejection and I/Q
- Single-sideband, BPSK and QPSK modulators
- High dynamic range
- Active and passive frequency multipliers
- Spaceborne mixers
- Low-noise front ends
- Low-noise block downconverters
- Comb generators



## CONTROL PRODUCTS

- PIN diode and high power switches
- Switch matrices
- Analog and digital PIN attenuators, phase shifters
- Limiters to 100W



## IF AND VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING

- Logarithmic amplifiers to 8 GHz
- SDLVA and DLVA high speed logarithmic amplifiers
- Digital logarithmic amplifiers
- Constant phase-limiting amplifiers
- AGC/VGC amplifiers to 2 GHz
- Frequency discriminators to 10 GHz, digital discriminators
- High linearity discriminators, low intermodulation AGC amplifiers, communication amplifiers and radar components



## FIBER OPTIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

- Wideband fiber optic links to 18 GHz
- High gain receivers and transmitters
- Modulator drivers



## FREQUENCY SOURCES TO 60 GHz

- Synthesizers for radar, instrumentation and broadband communications
- Free-running and phase-locked DROs
- Frequency agile phase-locked sources
- Variable frequency phase-locked sources
- Ovenized crystal oscillators
- Spaceborne oscillators and synthesizers

## AMPLIFIERS TO 75 GHz

- Octave to ultra-broadband
- Power to Ka-band, 20 watts available
- Temperature/slope compensated
- Input protected
- Coaxial, waveguide, surface mount
- Pulse and low-phase noise
- High data rate (fiber optic) LNA
- SATCOM LNAs
- Space qualified
- MIL screening

## PASSIVE POWER COMPONENTS TO 2.5 KILOWATTS

- Power dividers/combiners
- Directional couplers
- 90 and 180 degree hybrids
- Coaxial terminations
- Custom passive components

## MULTIFUNCTION RF/MICROWAVE ASSEMBLIES TO 60 GHz

- Remote exciter modules
- Monopulse receivers
- SAR exciter/receiver systems
- Five-channel phase interferometer receiver systems
- Spaceborne components
- Block converters
- Switch filter banks
- Phase array radar subsystems
- RF signal distribution

[miteq.com](http://miteq.com)



100 Davids Drive  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430



**BOWEI**  
**A Professional Microwave Component  
 & Crystal Oscillator Manufacturer**



**Crystal Oscillator OCXO, TCXO, VCXO**  
 Frequency: 1-300MHz



**VCO & PLL Products**  
 Frequency: 25MHz-18GHz  
 Low SSB phase noise Low cost



**LC Filter, Ceramic Filter, Cavity Filter ect.**  
 Frequency: 10MHz-20GHz



**Product lines(DC-40GHz):**  
 Amplifier, Attenuator, Switch, Power splitter/combiner, Mixers, Frequency doublers, Comb generator


**BOWEI INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CO., LTD.**  
 Tel: +86-311-87091891, 87091887 Fax: +86-311-87091282  
 Email: cjian@cn-bowei.com ShiJiaZhuang China

**www.cn-bowei.com**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-23>

**N Stock**

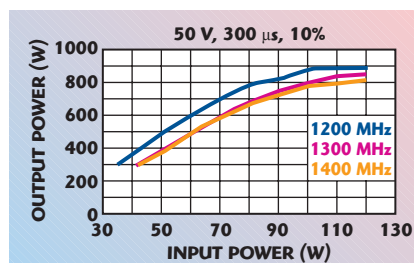
RF Connectors stocks one of the largest inventories of OEM N connectors in North America. We offer 30 types of bulkhead and panel mount N connectors, ready to ship. Most feature silver-plated bodies, PTFE dielectrics and gold contacts. Custom design is available.



**RF connectors**  
 Division of RF Industries

(800)233-1728  
 (858)549-6340  
**www.rfindustries.com**

## PRODUCT FEATURE



▲ Fig. 5 Output power vs. input power for the 1214-800P PSM.

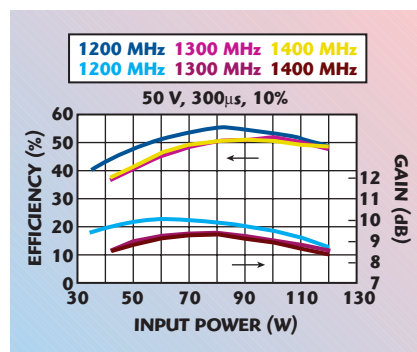
The output power is measured at the middle of the pulse, which is 150  $\mu$ s into the pulse for this case. As shown, 800 W of output power is obtained with input power drive at about 110 W, which corresponds to 8.6 dB power gain at frequency of 1400 MHz. At 1200 MHz, 893 W of output power was measured at the same input drive, which is 9.1 dB gain. The output gain flatness for this power module is less than 0.5 dB measured at this fixed input drive. The collector efficiency is around 50 percent at  $P_{in} = 110$  W. A snapshot of a typical pulse shape at 1300 MHz is shown in Figure 7. The typical amplitude droop is under 0.3 dB, an indicator of excellent thermal design. The return loss across the frequency of 1200 to 1400 MHz is better than -12 dB.

### PSM FAMILY FOR S-BAND PULSED RADAR APPLICATIONS

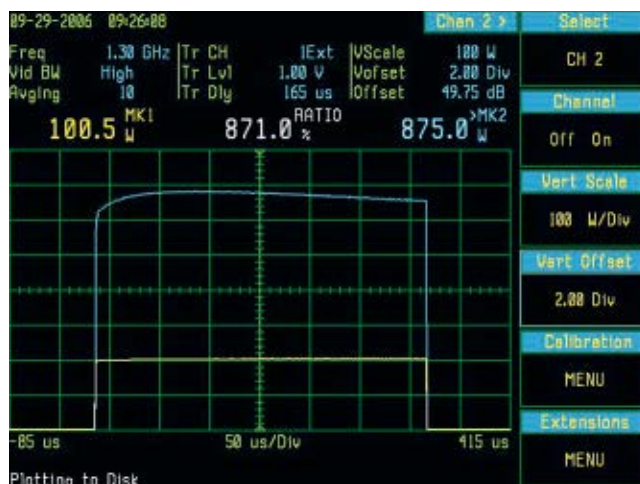
The demand for a similar product for S-band pulsed radar applications has been increasing. The PSM family also consists of three platform products that cover the popular 2700 to 3400 MHz frequency range: 2731-200P, 2729-300P and 3134-180P, as listed in Table 3.

### DESIGN PHILOSOPHY AND MASS PRODUCTION CAPABILITY

Consistency is at the heart of

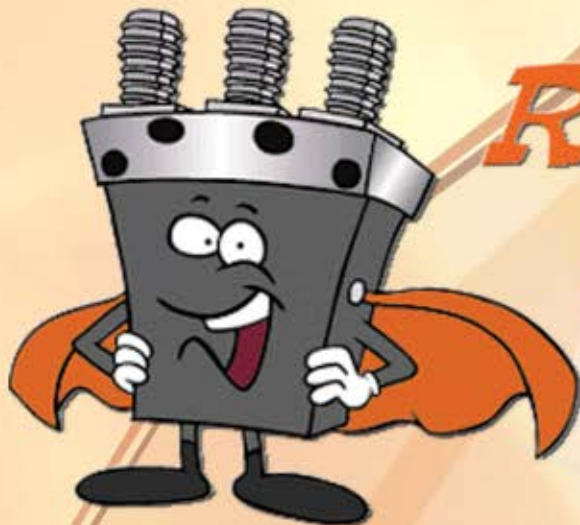


▲ Fig. 6 Gain and efficiency vs. input power for the 1214-800P PSM.



▲ Fig. 7 Typical pulse shape at 1300 MHz.





[www.rfrelaystore.com](http://www.rfrelaystore.com)

# *RF Relay Store*

RF Relay Store.com *is* the answer to your urgent small quantity needs.  
RelComm Technologies **NOW** offers a huge selection of RF Coaxial  
Relays with many options available for shipment from **Stock**.

**Purchase On-Line with No Hassles - Visa, MC, AMEX**

[www.rfrelaystore.com](http://www.rfrelaystore.com)

RF Coaxial Relays - DC to 18 GHz

Very Affordable High Performance Building Blocks

Design Enhanced For Mission Critical Communications

Extremely Low Loss from DC to 18 GHz

1P1T, 1P2T, 2P2T, Transfer, Multi-Throw Configurations

PCB Mount, SMA and N-Type Connectorized

Starting at \$49.00 each for 5-9 units.

Ship from Stock (Same Day to 36 Hours)

**RELCOMM**  
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.



RelComm Technologies, Inc. - 610 Beam Street, Salisbury, Maryland 21801

Telephone (410) 749-4488, Fax (410) 860-2327 - [www.relcommtech.com](http://www.relcommtech.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-108> or use RS# 108 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN



TABLE III

S-BAND PSM KEY PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Model number	2731-200P	2729-300P	3134-180P
Frequency coverage (MHz)	2700 to 3100	2700 to 2900	3100 to 3400
Medium pulse format	200 $\mu$ s, 10%	200 $\mu$ s, 10%	100 $\mu$ s, 10%
Output power (W)	> 200	> 300	> 180
Power gain (dB)	> 7 min	> 7	> 7
Operation +36 V	Class-C	Class-C	Class-C
Compact size	50.8 $\times$ 35.6 $\times$ 5.3 mm (2" $\times$ 1.4" $\times$ 0.21")	50.8 $\times$ 35.6 $\times$ 5.3 mm (2" $\times$ 1.4" $\times$ 0.21")	69.9 $\times$ 38.1 $\times$ 5.3 mm (2.75" $\times$ 1.5" $\times$ 0.21")

chip development discipline. Thermal die simulation and thermal scan analysis guide die design to eliminate hot spots, produce thermally balanced die with targeted low junction temperatures that permit consistent die operation and the utmost reliability. Fully automated die attach, wire bonding and assembly assures precise

construction and tight tolerances of all critical elements and dimensions. Automated RF test guarantees repeatable RF performance. As a result, the consistency and repeatability of critical parameters for phase array radar applications, such as output power, gain and insertion phase from lot to lot are able to achieve extreme-

ly tight distribution in volume production.

## CONCLUSION


Power solution modules have been described that feature a plug-and-play concept that has built-in impedance transformation networks with 50  $\Omega$  terminal impedance at both input and output. Users can easily drop in the PSM to their system power module without any further impedance design work and enjoy the benefits of faster design cycle time, simplified power module complexity, reduction of system size, improvement in system reliability, elimination of production tuning, improvement of transistor yield, and reduction of inventory of components count in addition to the obvious enhancement of higher power and higher efficiency.

**Microsemi Corp.,  
Power Products Group,  
Santa Clara, CA (408) 986-8031,  
www.microsemi.com.**

**RS No. 301**

# ElectroMagneticCareers.com

Jobs for RF Engineers



Looking for

an RF Engineer for your team?

an RF Engineering position?

Look no more!

Employer:

Post Your Engineering Positions

Post your open positions to those qualified engineers seeking the professional challenges you offer.


Job-Seeking Engineer:

Post Your Resume

Posting your resume or searching the posted positions can help you find the perfect job quickly and easily.

Antenna, Radar, SATCOM, Wireless Communications, Broadcast, Telemetry, EMC Compliance, Microwave Measurements ...

www.ElectroMagneticCareers.com



# WHEN THERE IS NO MARGIN FOR ERROR...



## OUR AIM IS TRUE.

ClearComm Technologies; proven reliability, performance and delivery. Our filter products have been fielded in the toughest environments - communications systems where down time is not an option. Our design capability allows us to address your complex filtering requirements, meeting performance and delivery needs.



**ClearComm**  
technologies, LLC

- ✓ Filters, Duplexers, Diplexers and RF assemblies covering the frequency range of 1 MHz to 18 GHz
- ✓ Filter Responses – Lowpass, Highpass, Bandpass and Bandstop
- ✓ Cavity and Discrete Element designs
- ✓ Experienced in High RF Power Requirements

---

28410 Crown Road, Fruitland, MD 21875, 410-860-0500, [www.clearcommtech.com](http://www.clearcommtech.com)





**SAVE \$500**  
**Early Bird Discount**

# REGISTER NOW FOR **SATELLITE 2008:** The Sixth Decade

As we celebrate the 50th anniversary of Sputnik, SATELLITE 2008 will explore what's next for users and from suppliers of communications via satellite.

**SATELLITE 2008: The Sixth Decade is future focused and will explore:**

- New consumer, broadcast, enterprise and military opportunities in the satellite communications marketplace
- New uses and applications for current voice, video and data transmission solutions
- Up-to-the-minute market intelligence on new partnerships, alliances and mergers
- Plus, non-stop networking with the power players of the key vertical markets to help grow your business.

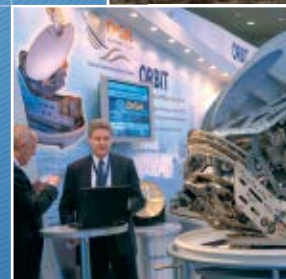
Visit **[www.SATELLITE2008.com](http://www.SATELLITE2008.com)** and register by December 19, 2007 to save **\$500** on the Full Conference Registration. Plus, registration for the Exhibition is **FREE!** Use **VIP Code: MJ1** when registering to receive your discount.



DOD Photo By: CPL Jeremy Colvin, USA



DOD Photo By: CPL Jeremy Colvin, USA

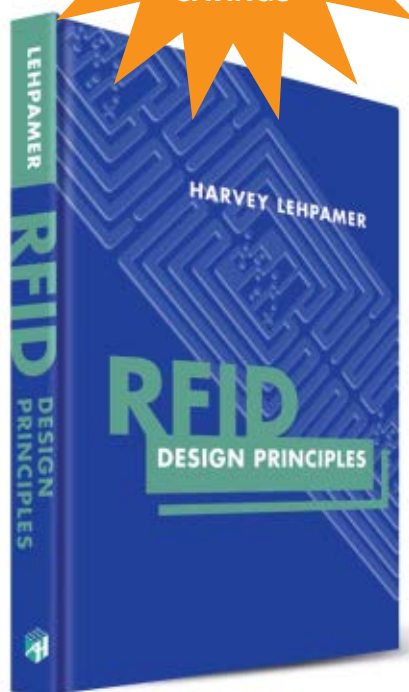


**Register Today!**  
**[www.SATELLITE2008.com](http://www.SATELLITE2008.com)**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-128> or use RS# 128 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# PUT **RFID** PRINCIPLES INTO PRACTICE...

EXCLUSIVE  
**15%**  
PREPUBLICATION  
SAVINGS



**Available In January—Order Now and Save!**

## **RFID Design Principles**

Harvey Lehnamer

This practical resource serves as a comprehensive introduction to RFID, offering a detailed understanding of design essentials and applications and providing a thorough overview of management issues. The book explores the role of RFID technology in supply chain management, intelligent building design, transportation systems, military applications, and numerous other applications. It explains the design of RFID circuits, antennas, interfaces, data encoding schemes, and complete systems. Offering a broad and detailed view of the subject, this cutting-edge volume presents:

- A Comparison of Short-Range Communications Systems
- Automatic Identification Systems
- RFID Standards Development Challenges
- Components of the RFID System
- RFID Applications
- RFID System Design Considerations
- Sociocultural Implications

Hardcover. 306 pp. 2008

ISBN: 978-1-59693-194-7

Order Book No. MW071948 • \$99/£55

**Only \$84/£46 when you order before December 31, 2007**

**Find complete book descriptions and order at the Artech House Online Bookstore [www.artechhouse.com](http://www.artechhouse.com)**

- Special discounts on forthcoming titles • Secure ordering with email confirmation • “Special Offers” page with great ways to save
- Sample chapters and demonstration software • Ability to check status of your order • In-stock orders ship within 24 hours

Order at [www.artechhouse.com](http://www.artechhouse.com) or contact the office nearest you: **US** FAX Purchase orders and credit card orders to 1-781-769-6334  
**PHONE** Toll-Free 1-800-225-9977, ext. 4030 or 1-781-769-9750 **E-MAIL** [artech@artechhouse.com](mailto:artech@artechhouse.com) **UK** FAX Purchase orders and credit card orders 24 hours  
a day to +44 (0)20 7630-0166 **PHONE** +44 (0)20 7596-8750 **E-MAIL** [artech-uk@artechhouse.com](mailto:artech-uk@artechhouse.com) **All orders plus shipping/handling and applicable taxes.**

Also available from major online retailers and at fine bookstores where professional-level high-tech books are sold.



**ARTECH HOUSE** BOSTON | LONDON

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 USA  
46 Gillingham Street, London, SW1V 1AH, UK

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-20> or use RS# 20 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





# FREQUENCY CONVERTERS FEATURING MILLIMETER-WAVE MEASUREMENTS WITH HIGH DYNAMIC RANGE AND MULTIPLE PORTS

The demand for products and systems that can operate at higher frequencies is increasing with the higher frequency bands being utilized for important applications such as vehicle distance radar (77 GHz) and aerospace and defense applications (94 GHz). This creates demand for higher frequency measurement and testing. To address this need Rohde & Schwarz has extended the frequency range of its high-end vector network analyzers to 75 to 110 GHz (W-band), with the introduction of the R&S ZVA-Z110 frequency converter, which is available for the R&S ZVA24, R&S ZVA40 and R&S ZVT20.

A key consideration was to make the frequency converters easy to use and help users save time, which is why it was designed so that


no additional hardware is necessary if an adequate four-port vector network analyzer is used to operate a pair of converters. Also significant was the fact that in recent years, multi-port measurements have become more and more important, which is why the R&S ZVA-Z110 is the first to offer full multi-port and balanced measurement in the W-band.

## THE CONVERTER

To illustrate how the frequency converter operates, **Figure 1** shows a transparent CAD representation of the converter together with its block diagram where: (1) is a source multi-

---

ROHDE & SCHWARZ  
Munich, Germany



Now you can use that  
hot plate for what it was  
really made for.



**Thermal engineered, oven-fired packages from Thunderline-Z provide hermeticity module after module.**

If the time has come to increase the reliability of your feedthru installations, maybe it's time to put the hot plate aside. Thunderline-Z packages are oven-fired and inspected for feedthru integrity and hermeticity. Our SolderTight™ technology employs time-tested oven profiling and fixturing techniques to establish proper heat transfer and solder flow for each module. And, with our years of mechanical engineering experience, we'll assist you with choosing hole sizes, counterbores, feedthrus, housing materials and solders for your application and budget.

Now you can confidently deliver tested hermetic modules with aligned components, and clean, reliable solder joints. So, enjoy your hot coffee and leave the packages to us.

THUNDERLINE 

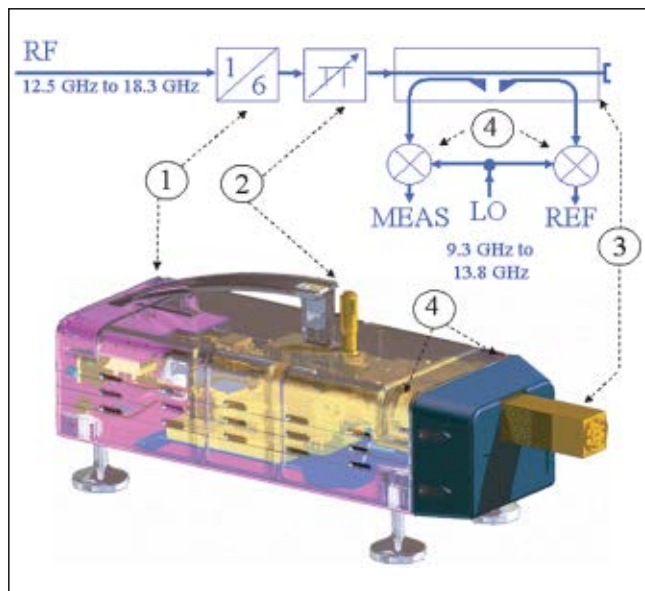
[www.thunderlinez.com](http://www.thunderlinez.com)  
603.329.4050

  
**EMERSON**

**EMERSON. CONSIDER IT SOLVED.™**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-141> or use RS# 141 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





▲ Fig. 1 Transparent CAD representation and block diagram of an R&S ZVA-Z110 converter (test port adapter removed).

plier; (2) is an adjustable waveguide attenuator; and (3) is the directional coupler, which separates the reference and measurement channels. These channels are down-converted using (4) two harmonic mixers. Using the example of a 90 GHz bandpass filter consider the S-parameter measurement of a filter.

### STEP 1: CONFIGURATION AND SET UP

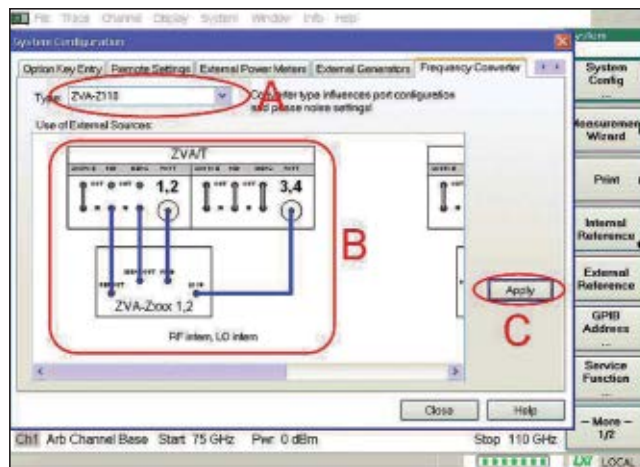
Configuration is as easy as ABC, as **Figure 2** illustrates. In this figure A is – select the converter type; B is – choose the cabling scheme; and C is – click, apply and connect the converters to the analyzer (see **Figure 3**). The frequency axis becomes 75 to 110 GHz (indicated at the bottom of **Figure 2**). In addition, all measurement parameters for the converters are set automatically (for example, multiplication factors of RF and LO, optimum power levels, redefinition of preset, connector type WR10 and the R&S ZV-WR10 waveguide calibration kit is defined and selected).

### STEP 2: CALIBRATION

In this example the calibration is performed using the TOSM calibration technique and the R&S ZV-WR10 waveguide calibration kit (shown in the foreground of **Figure 3**). The kit supports several other calibration techniques such as TRL, UOSM, TOM, TRM and OSM. A sliding match can be included in the kit. The sliding match can be used to raise directivity and load match up to typically 42 and 40 dB. Due to radiation effects that occur at an open end of a waveguide, the open standard, which is known from coaxial calibration kits, has to be replaced by an offset short. The offset short consists of a shim (acts as a  $\lambda/4$  transformation around the middle of the frequency band) and a short standard.

### STEP 3: MEASUREMENT

Figure 3 shows the complete set up using an R&S ZVA24 vector network analyzer and two R&S ZVA-Z110 converters to measure a 90 GHz bandpass filter. Measure-



▲ Fig. 2 Configuration dialog.

ments on high rejection filters require high dynamic range. These frequency converters set a new standard for dynamic range of typically > 110 dB and can easily satisfy the needs for filter measurement. This enables the user to increase the measurement bandwidth to 1 kHz, for example, gaining high sweep velocity.

Besides filter measurements, several other applications can be carried out:

- Tests on low noise amplifiers that can be performed without any problems due to the integrated W-band attenuator, making it possible to provide the low stimulus levels that are essential for this type of measurement.
- The use of the converters in production lines that are dedicated to compact design and fast sweeps. For instance, in particle-sensitive environments, e.g. for a wafer prober, the passive cooling concept without a fan is an additional advantage.
- Multi-port and balanced applications at millimeter-wave frequencies.

### MULTI-PORT MEASUREMENT

Up to now, multi-port and balanced measurements have been restricted to about 50 GHz. Nevertheless,



▲ Fig. 3 Complete millimeter-wave set up measuring a 90 GHz bandpass filter, together with the R&S ZV-WR10 waveguide calibration kit.

# RF Solutions



- **Fixed Attenuators & Terminations**
- **Programmable Attenuators**
- **Rotary Attenuators**
- **RF Switches**
- **Power Dividers**
- **Programmable RF Test Systems**
- **Matrix Switches**
- **RF Test Accessories**



ISO 9001:2000



For more information visit...

**[www.jfwindustries.com](http://www.jfwindustries.com)**

Call (317) 887-1340 toll free (877) 887-4539  
or send an email to... [sales@jfwindustries.com](mailto:sales@jfwindustries.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-64> or use RS# 64 at [www.mwjournals.com/info](http://www.mwjournals.com/info)



# ZERO BIAS SCHOTTKY DETECTORS

For 0.01 - 50 GHz



- > Single unit covers 0.01 - 50 GHz
- > Matched input for low VSWR
- > Flat frequency response
- > High sensitivity (0.5 mV/μW up to 50 GHz)
- > Optional output connectors (SMA, BNC, SMC)
- > Great for instrumentation and laboratory use

MODEL	FREQ. RANGE	MAX. VSWR	MAXIMUM FLATNESS (± dB)	LOW LEVEL SENSITIVITY (mV / μW)
DZR50024A	10 MHz-50 GHz	1.3:1 (to 18 GHz)	± 0.3 (to 18 GHz)	0.5
DZR50024B	10 MHz-50 GHz	1.6:1 (to 26 GHz)	± 0.6 (to 26 GHz)	0.5
DZR50024C	10 MHz-50 GHz	1.8:1 (to 40 GHz)	± 0.8 (to 40 GHz)	0.5
		2:1 (to 50 GHz)	± 1.0 (to 50 GHz)	0.5

\*All models have 2.4 mm (M) input connector  
\*Standard output polarity is negative.  
Add letter "P" to end of model number for positive output.

Custom Designs - Write / Call for Quote

Other Products:

Amplifiers, Comb Generators, Limiters, Switches, Integrated Subsystems



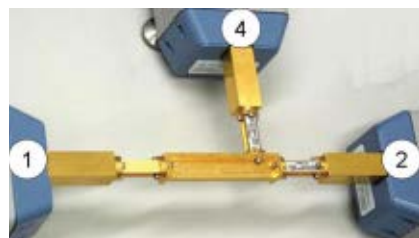
155 BAYTECH DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA. 95134-2303  
PH: 408-941-8399 . FAX: 408-941-8388  
E-Mail: [info@herotek.com](mailto:info@herotek.com)  
Web Site: <http://www.herotek.com>  
Visa/MasterCard Accepted

there are a number of applications within the W-band that use balanced circuits or devices featuring multiple ports (for example, the vehicle distance radar and aerospace and defense applications mentioned earlier). The R&S ZVA-Z110 frequency converters and the R&S ZVT20 vector network analyzer have been designed to provide a flexible solution for up to six measurement ports.

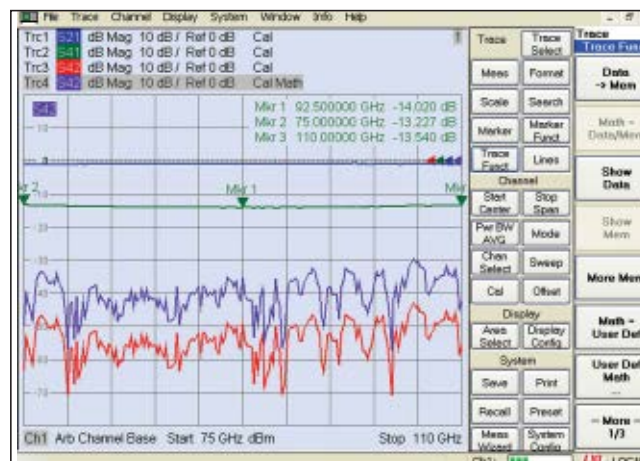
Consider a three-port measurement of a directional coupler. The first question is why use three test ports? The answer is that with three converters and a suitable network analyzer, a three-port coupler can be measured in a single test sequence (see **Figure 4**). This saves time and allows measurement of all  $3 \times 3$  S-parameters of the coupler, eliminating the need for reconnections and the use of several two-port calibrations. Instead, a full three-port calibration is possible, resulting in more accurate results.

## MEASUREMENT SET UP

The R&S ZVT20 allows the user to drive up to four frequency converters, without using an external generator. This solution is compact (no additional hardware) and offers fast measurement speed. With this application



▲ Fig. 4 Three-port measurement.



▲ Fig. 5 Measurement result of a three-port coupler.

three converters are sufficient. Test ports 5 and 6 provide the LO signal for the converters. In addition, if needed, external Wilkinson dividers can be used to distribute the LO signal to all converters.

## UOSM CALIBRATION

The advantage of the UOSM calibration technique is that it gets along with an unknown through as a calibration standard. This unknown through has to fulfill only one requirement: reciprocity. The unknown through, therefore, does not need to have good matching or low loss. Even low priced waveguide sections, bends and twists with standard flanges meet the reciprocity requirement and can serve as unknown throughs.

Any significant modification to the test port orientation after calibration may cause a (avoidable) loss in accuracy. Therefore, an H-plane bend is used in this example to establish the throughs between waveguide test ports 1 and 4, and test ports 2 and 4. The through between waveguide test ports 1 and 2 is made by direct connection of the two test ports.

The measurement results for the directional coupler are shown in **Figure 5** and are measured using a measurement bandwidth of 1 kHz. *Trc1* shows the insertion loss, *Trc2* the coupling loss, *Trc3* the isolation and *Trc4* is the directivity calculated by means of trace mathematics from *Trc3* and *Trc2*.

## CONFIGURATION ISSUES

An R&S ZVA or R&S ZVT vector network analyzer with an upper frequency limit of at least 20 GHz can be used to operate the converters, so long as the direct generator/receiver access and converter control software options are adopted. Another configuration issue is whether an external generator is necessary.

In the second example (coupler), a four-port R&S ZVA can be used alternatively if the converters' LO signal is

# UP TO 100 Watt AMPLIFIERS

## 20 MHz TO 2 GHz



**\$945** **IN STOCK**  
from ea. qty. (1-9)

Heavy duty, ruggedness and reliable operation to meet your demanding communication applications describe **Mini-Circuits collection of 5, 10, 20, 50 and 100 Watt ZHL high power amplifiers!** Covering 20 MHz up to 2 GHz, these broadband solutions are available with or without integrated heat sink/fan to fit your system requirements. Each amplifier operates with low current consumption and is designed to work off a single +24 V DC supply, including the fan! Plus, each model can withstand and open or short output load without damage under full CW output power. They also offer built-in protection against over-voltage, thermal overloads, and an internal regulated power supply to handle fluctuations from the supply source and still deliver high performance. Need a **robust** power amplifier solution? Then come to Mini-Circuits where quality and reliability is built into every unit.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

Model	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Max. P <sub>OUT</sub> (dBm)	Dynamic Range NF (dB)	IP3 (dBm)	DC Pwr. Volt (V)	Current (A)	Price \$ea.
	f <sub>L</sub> - f <sub>H</sub>	Typ.	@ Compression 1 dB 3 dB	Typ.	Typ.	Nom.	Max.	Qty. 1-9
<b>With Heat Sink/Fan</b>								
ZHL-5W-2G	800-2000	49	+37 +38	8.0	+44	24	2.0	995.00
ZHL-10W-2G	800-2000	43	+40 +41	7.0	+50	24	5.0	1295.00
• ZHL-20W-13	20-1000	50	+41 +43	3.5	+50	24	2.8	1395.00
• ZHL-50W-52	50-500	50	+46 +48	4.0	+55	24	9.3	1395.00
• ZHL-100W-52	50-500	50	+47 +48.5	6.5	+57	24	9.3	1995.00
<b>Without Heat Sink/Fan</b>								
ZHL-5W-2GX	800-2000	49	+37 +38	8.0	+44	24	2.0	945.00
• ZHL-10W-2GX	800-2000	43	+40 +41	7.0	+50	24	5.0	1220.00
• ZHL-20W-13X	20-1000	50	+41 +43	3.5	+50	24	2.8	1320.00
• ZHL-50W-52X	50-500	50	+46 +48	4.0	+55	24	9.0	1320.00
• ZHL-100W-52X	50-500	50	+47 +48.5	6.5	+57	24	9.0	1920.00

• Patent Pending

▲ With heat sink/fan removed, customer must provide adequate cooling to ensure that the base plate temperature does not exceed 85°C.

See data sheets on Mini-Circuits web site.



**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF & MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

416 Rev D

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-90> or use RS# 90 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# RF Microwave Filters & Components

**Standard &  
Custom Designs  
Available to  
meet your  
Specifications**



**Microwave Filter  
Company, Inc.**



**800-448-1666**

**315-438-4700**

E-mail: [mfcsales@microwavefilter.com](mailto:mfcsales@microwavefilter.com)

Web: [www.microwavefilter.com](http://www.microwavefilter.com)



Made in the USA

**TABLE I**  
**KEY SPECIFICATIONS**

Frequency range (GHz)	75 to 110
Waveguide designator	WR10
Connector type	precision waveguide flange compatible to UG387/U-M
Test port output power (dBm)	+2 with +7 dBm at RF IN
Accuracy of output power (dB)	< 4 (with 0 dB power attenuation)
Manual power attenuation (dB)	0 to 25
Dynamic range (dB)	95 (typ. 110)
Input power at RF IN, LO IN (dBm)	+5 to +10 (ideally +7)
Plug-in power supply	100 to 240 V, 47 to 63 Hz
Dimensions (W × H × D) (mm)	360.5 × 110 × 114
Number of feet	4, 3 or 0

provided by an R&S SMF100A signal generator and distributed to all converters (for example, by a four-port power splitter). The external generator has to be controlled by the R&S ZVA. This causes a growth in sweep time, which can be minimized by the use of the generator's listed sweep mode. As a general rule, the number of converters operated by the network analyzer can be increased if the external generator is used to provide the LO signal.

For example, six frequency converters can be operated using an R&S ZVT20, an R&S SMF100A and a suitable LO distribution network. Also, a two-port R&S ZVA24 vector network analyzer, which is normally not sufficient to drive a converter (at least four ports are required), can be complemented by an R&S SMF100A to operate one or two converters. **Table I** shows the key specifications of the R&S ZVA-Z110.

## CONCLUSION

The fact that equipment and systems are being employed at higher frequencies for an increasing number of applications has created a demand for the R&S ZVA-Z110 frequency converter to extend measurement options into the 75 to 110 GHz (W-band) range. As this article has demonstrated its implementation opens up greater possibilities for vector network analyzers.

**Europe: Rohde & Schwarz,  
Munich, Germany,  
+49 1805 12 4242,  
customersupport@  
rohde-schwarz.com;  
Americas: Rohde & Schwarz,  
+1 888 837 8772,  
customer.support@  
rsa.rohde-schwarz.com;  
Asia: Rohde & Schwarz,  
+65 65130 488,  
customersupport.asia@  
rohde-schwarz.com.**

**RS No. 300**

## FURTHER READING

Readers wanting more information can access data sheets and application notes from <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com>.

For readers generally interested in the field of vector network analysis the book *Fundamentals of Vector Network Analysis* is recommended and available via the book shop at <http://www.books.rohde-schwarz.com>.



## Dielectric Laboratories

- ◆ Our Filters enable smaller and lighter communication devices, with stable performance in any climate.
- ◆ Our Multi-Layer Capacitors enable clearer communications in any climate and make RF power equipment with lower losses possible.
- ◆ Our Broadband Blocks provide isolation across broad frequency ranges.
- ◆ Our Single-Layer Capacitors enable fiber optic and space communications, RADARs and guidance systems, and other applications operating at millimeter-wave frequencies.
- ◆ Our Resonators enable oscillators and synthesizers at elevated frequencies with lower phase noise.



2777 Route 20 East Cazenovia, New York, USA 13035-9433 (315) 655-8710

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-34> or use RS# 34 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





# Break free of infinite redesign loops.



Tired  
of endless  
iterations,  
tweaks, and  
redesign cycles?  
Wish you could modify or  
compact your layout and see the  
coupling effects on circuit performance  
instantaneously? With ACE,<sup>™</sup> AWR's new  
automated circuit extraction technology, you can.  
ACE extracts layout-driven effects — including coupling in  
multilayered RF modules and ICs — in seconds and stops the  
monotony of brute force EM analysis or schematic-driven manual  
fracturing techniques. Test drive ACE today at [appwave.com/ACE](http://appwave.com/ACE).



**ACE. Interconnect  
modeling in seconds**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-17> or use RS# 17 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info) • See us at RWS, Booth #2

© 2007 Applied Wave Research, Inc. All rights reserved. ACE, Microwave Office and AWR are trademarks of Applied Wave Research.

**Receive the  
most current**

Industry News  
New Product Information  
Market Analysis  
Industry Events

with

**Microwave  
FLASH**

And

**Microwave  
ADVISOR**

The weekly eNewsletters from  
The Editors of



*Subscribe today at:*

**[www.mwjjournal.com/activate](http://www.mwjjournal.com/activate)**

And join our 37,000 subscribers  
Who already receive the latest  
industry info!



**FREE**  
**Product Information**

Now Available Online  
at

**Info Zone**

The new Web-based  
product information system

from



*Just visit*

[mwjournal.com/info](http://mwjournal.com/info)

and enter the RS number from  
the ad or editorial item

or

request information by company  
name or product category

**It's Easy**

**It's Fast**

**It's FREE**

**GET IN THE ZONE!**



# "LEADERSHIP"

## *in* **HIGH POWER** *Design!!*



Celebrating our 37th Year Anniversary...UTE Microwave...

a pioneer in isolator and circulator design, continues to offer our customers "Ferrite Solutions" for Military and Commercial markets.

UTE Microwave has the experience to meet your low and HIGH POWER requirements (many off-the-shelf).

In Communications, Radar, TV, PCS, Satcom, Medical and Scientific Markets, UTE Microwave offers a broad line of products for your specific applications.

Contact us for your low loss, wide band requirements at:



"The Ferrite Solutions Company"

3500 Sunset Ave., Asbury Park, NJ 07712  
Tel: 732-922-1009 Fax: 732-922-1848  
E-mail: [info@utemicrowave.com](mailto:info@utemicrowave.com)

### **HIGH POWER CIRCULATORS** Frequency Ranges from 100 MHz

A broad line of low loss, High Power coaxial and stripline mounting circulators are available. Typical coax units handle 3 KW, CW, 10 KW peak at 120 MHz and 500 Watts CW, 2 KW peak in the 400-800 MHz TV bands, while 250 Watt stripline drop-in units are also available. In the .800-3.5 GHz spectrum, 0.15 dB loss stripline drop-in units operate at 200 Watts CW, 2 KW peak power levels.

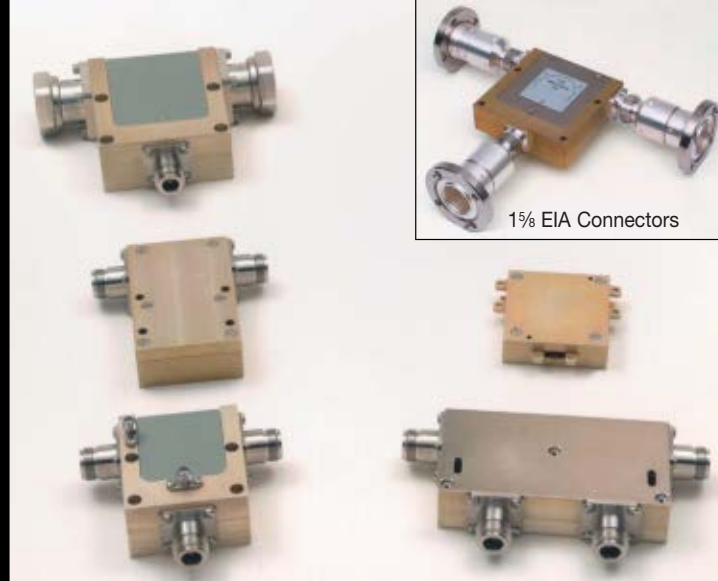
Contact us for more information on our extensive product line and current catalog. We accept Visa, MC, Amex  
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-146> or use RS# 146 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

### **Our ferrite 'POWER-LINE'**

**includes:** Broadband Units • Common Band Devices • High Isolation Units • Multipoint Devices • Drop-In Devices • Wireless/PCN Devices • High-Power Industrial/Medical Iso Adaptors • Waveguide Junctions High-Power TV Units • VHF and UHF Devices

### **Features:**

- 100 MHz to 20 GHz
- Power levels to 5 KW CW, 75 KW Pk.
- Low Intermod Units
- Low Loss Options
- Extended Octave Bandwidths
- Power Monitors and DC Blocks
- Iso Filter-Monitor Assemblies



**WWW.UTEMICROWAVE.COM**





# Europe's Premier RF, Microwave, Radar and Wireless Event

European Microwave Week is the largest event dedicated to RF, Microwave, Radar and Wireless Technologies in Europe. Capitalising on the success of the previous shows, the event promises growth in the number of visitors and delegates.

EuMW2008 will provide:

- 7,000 sqm of gross exhibition space •
- 5,000 key visitors from around the globe •
- 1,700 - 2,000 conference delegates •
- In excess of 250 exhibitors •

European Microwave Week will provide an invaluable platform for the presentation of the latest technological developments and a forum for discussion on industry, scientific and technical trends.

Interested in exhibiting? Book online NOW!  
**www.eumweek.com**

For further information please contact:

Richard Vaughan  
 Horizon House Publications Ltd.  
 46 Gillingham Street  
 London, SW1V 1HH, UK  
 E:rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk  
 Tel: +44 20 7596 8742  
 Fax: +44 20 7596 8749

Kristen Anderson  
 Horizon House Publications Inc.  
 685 Canton Street  
 Norwood, MA 02062, USA  
 E:kanderson@mwjournal.com  
 Tel: +1 781 769 9750  
 Fax: +1 781 769 5037

Co-sponsored by:



Supported by:



A new institution from the IEE and IRE

Endorsed by:



Organised by:



Official Publication:



The 38th European Microwave Conference



The 1st European Wireless Technology Conference



The 5th European Radar Conference



The 3rd European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-45> or use RS# 45 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**FIVE DAYS FOUR CONFERENCES ONE EXHIBITION**



# **CALL FOR PAPERS FOR...** **Europe's Premier Microwave, RF, Wireless and Radar Event**

**27-31 October 2008**

**Amsterdam RAI**

**Amsterdam, The Netherlands**

**SUBMIT YOUR PAPER ONLINE NOW!**

To electronically submit a technical paper for one or more of the four conferences, all you have to do is:

1. Log on to [www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)
2. Click on 'EuMW2008 - Conferences' to view the individual conference topics
3. Click on 'Paper Submission' for author's instructions on how to submit a summary

**That's all there is to it, so log on now!**

**[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)**  
**European Microwave Week - Bridging Gaps**

Co-sponsored by:



Supported by:



A new Institution from the IEE and ICI

Endorsed by:



Organised by:



Official Publication:



The 38th European Microwave Conference



The 1st European Wireless Technology Conference



The 5th European Radar Conference



The 3rd European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-46> or use RS# 46 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## ● RF and Microwave Cable Assemblies

ESM Cable Corp. manufactures RF and microwave cable assemblies for the defense/aerospace, telecom, medical and test markets. These assemblies operate everywhere from the racks of telecommunications equipment to multi-platform IED jammers and even the UAV's flying high overhead. For over 10 years, ESM Cable Corp. has been providing customers with made to order RF and microwave cables as a solution to each unique requirement.

**ESM Cable Corp. Inc.,**  
203 S. 2nd Street,  
Patterson, CA 95363

[www.esmcablecorp.com](http://www.esmcablecorp.com)



## ● RF Antenna, RFID and Barcoding Solutions

This redesigned site features helpful tips on RF antennas, RF antenna solutions, and links to its scanners, printers and inventory automation. The SQL database makes finding and downloading information quick and easy. Information includes standard and customized antenna solutions, components, cables, wireless LAN/WAN, data telemetry, two-way radio, wireless local loop, PBX, PCS, PCN, WiFi, WISP, analog, cellular and GPS deployments.

**Astron Wireless Technologies Inc.,**  
22560 Glenn Drive, Suite 114,  
Sterling, VA 20164

[www.astronwireless.com](http://www.astronwireless.com)



## ● Microwave RF Filters

This web site features the company's microwave RF filters. CMT specializes in economical, high quality microwave filters and assemblies, coaxial and waveguide that operate up to 40 GHz. With capabilities that include both small and large production runs, the company has supplied filters and duplexers in AMPS, ETACS, GSM, DCS and PCS bands, as well as spread spectrum filters and duplexers to 40 GHz.

**Commercial Microwave Technology Inc. (CMT),**  
11335-B Sunrise Gold Circle,  
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742

[www.cmtfilters.com](http://www.cmtfilters.com)



## ● 3D Electromagnetic Field Simulation Software

This recently updated web site features the company's 3D electromagnetic (EM) field simulation software for high frequency applications. New additions to the site include: applications articles, user presentations, web-based videos demonstrating the state-of-the-art 3D EM simulator CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® 2008, technical support area, downloads and events.

**CST of America Inc.,®**  
492 Old Connecticut Path, Suite 505,  
Framingham, MA 01701

[www.cst.com](http://www.cst.com)



## ● High Performance Frequency Sources

The site features the company's high performance standard and custom-designed frequency sources for commercial and military systems. EM specializes in surface-mount and modular phase-locked oscillators and frequency synthesizers from 4 MHz to over 18 GHz. Corporate buyers and design engineers can now customize products to their specific performance needs through the new RFQ form that simplifies the online quote process.

**EM Research Inc.,**  
1301 Corporate Boulevard,  
Reno, NV 89502

[www.emresearch.com](http://www.emresearch.com)



## ● Components and Subsystems

This recently revamped site has added a new featured products section at [www.filtronic.co.uk/compound\\_semis.php](http://www.filtronic.co.uk/compound_semis.php). The Compound Semiconductor site features data sheets for its line of packaged PHEMT, discrete PHEMT, MMIC, power FET products and switch products. The site also offers product and site search capabilities allowing quick access to data sheets, design data such as s-parameters, application notes and device models.

**Filtronic Compound Semiconductors Ltd.,**  
Heighington Lane Business Park,  
Newton Aycliffe, Co. Durham  
DL5 6JW UK

[www.filtronic.co.uk](http://www.filtronic.co.uk)



# RF AMPLIFIERS

OFF-THE-SHELF FROM STOCK IN 2 TO 4 WEEKS

Offering PET LCA GUARANTEE

- VERY LOW COST
- MILITARY QUALITY
- GUARANTEED DELIVERY
- SWEPT TEST DATA SUPPLIED WITH EVERY UNIT

Visit [www.planarelec.com](http://www.planarelec.com) for full listing of amplifiers.

## Ultra-Broadband

Freq. Range (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Gain Flatness (+/- dB)	NF (dB)	OP1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	VSWR In/Out	Max. CW RF Input (dBm)	DC Current @ +12VDC (mA)	Model Number	Cost (\$ USD)		
										1-10	11-20	20+
0.03-20	14	2.5	3.0	14	26	2.0:1	23	75	PUB-14-30M20G-14-LCA	850	750	650
0.03-20	15	2.5	3.0	20	30	2.0:1	23	180	PUB-15-30M20G-20-LCA	950	850	750
0.50-20	14	1.75	3.0	14	26	2.0:1	23	75	PUB-14-500M20G-14-LCA	750	650	550
0.50-20	15	1.75	3.0	20	30	2.0:1	23	180	PUB-15-500M20G-20-LCA	850	750	650

## Broadband

Freq. Range (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Gain Flatness (+/- dB)	NF (dB)	OP1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	VSWR In/Out	Max. CW RF Input (dBm)	DC Current @ +12VDC (mA)	Model Number	Cost (\$ USD)		
										1-10	11-20	20+
2-20	15	1.75	3.0	12	24	2.0:1	23	75	PBB-15-220-12-LCA	750	650	550
2-20	28	2.25	3.0	12	24	2.0:1	23	150	PBB-28-220-12-LCA	850	750	650
2-18	10	1.75	4.0	18	26	2.0:1	23	75	PBB-10-218-16-LCA	650	550	450
2-18	15	2.0	3.0	20	30	2.0:1	23	180	PBB-15-218-20-LCA	800	700	600
2-18	20	2.0	4.0	16	26	2.0:1	23	150	PBB-20-218-16-LCA	900	700	600
2-18	28	2.5	3.0	20	29	2.0:1	23	250	PBB-28-218-20-LCA	850	750	650

## Octave Band

Freq. Range (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Gain Flatness (+/- dB)	NF (dB)	OP1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	VSWR In/Out	Max. CW RF Input (dBm)	DC Current @ +12VDC (mA)	Model Number	Cost (\$ USD)		
										1-10	11-20	20+
2-4	10	1.0	4.0	10	18	2.0:1	10	75	POB-10-24-10-LCA	450	350	300
2-4	15	1.0	3.5	15	26	2.0:1	23	75	POB-15-24-15-LCA	500	450	350
2-4	17	1.0	3.5	22	34	2.0:1	23	180	POB-17-24-22-LCA	550	450	400
2-4	28	1.25	3.5	15	26	2.0:1	23	150	POB-28-24-15-LCA	550	450	400
4-8	10	1.0	3.0	10	18	2.0:1	10	75	POB-10-48-10-LCA	450	350	300
4-8	15	1.0	3.0	15	26	2.0:1	23	75	POB-15-48-15-LCA	500	450	350
4-8	16	1.0	3.0	22	32	2.0:1	23	180	POB-16-48-22-LCA	550	450	400
4-8	28	1.25	3.0	15	26	2.0:1	23	150	POB-28-48-15-LCA	550	450	400
8-18	10	1.5	3.0	8	16	2.0:1	10	75	POB-10-818-8-LCA	600	500	400
8-18	15	1.5	3.0	13	25	2.0:1	23	75	POB-15-818-13-LCA	650	550	450
8-18	15	1.75	3.0	20	26	2.0:1	23	180	POB-15-818-20-LCA	700	600	500
8-18	28	1.75	3.0	13	24	2.0:1	23	150	POB-28-818-13-LCA	750	650	550

## Low Noise

Freq. Range (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Gain Flatness (+/- dB)	NF (dB)	OP1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	VSWR In/Out	Max. CW RF Input (dBm)	DC Current @ +12VDC (mA)	Model Number	Cost (\$ USD)		
										1-10	11-20	20+
1-2	18	1.0	1.5	15	28	2.0:1	0	65	PLN-18-12-15-LCA	500	400	300
2-4	18	1.0	1.5	15	28	2.0:1	0	65	PLN-18-24-15-LCA	550	450	350
4-8	17	1.25	1.75	15	28	2.0:1	0	65	PLN-17-48-15-LCA	600	500	450
6-8	32	1.25	1.0	2	10	2.0:1	10	40	PLN-32-68-2-LCA	650	550	450
8-10	32	1.25	0.8	2	10	2.0:1	10	40	PLN-32-810-2-LCA	650	550	450
8-12	25	1.0	1.8	10	18	2.0:1	20	75	PLN-25-812-10-LCA	700	600	500
10-12	30	1.5	0.8	2	10	2.0:1	10	40	PLN-30-1012-2-LCA	650	550	450
1-10	17	1.5	2.0	15	28	2.0:1	0	65	PLN-17-110-15-LCA	750	700	650

Typical specifications shown

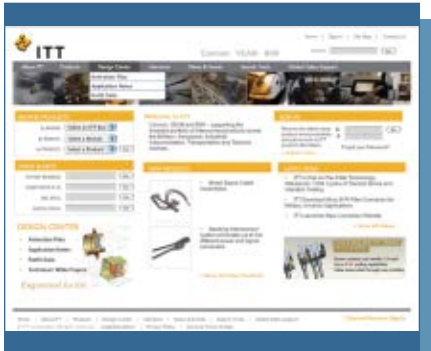
5715 Industry Lane, Unit 11, Frederick, MD 21704 USA • PHONE (301) 662-5019 • FAX (301) 662-1731

EMAIL: [sales@planarelec.com](mailto:sales@planarelec.com) • WEB SITE: [www.planarelec.com](http://www.planarelec.com)

TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-877-PLANAR1

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-103> or use RS# 103 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## ● Connector Web Site

This new connector web site has been launched by ITT to provide designers and customers with comprehensive information and design know-how. The completely redesigned site focuses on the company's industry-leading brands—Cannon, VEAM and BIW. Easy-to-use navigation tools enable users to search by product, brand and market, while a Design Center hosts an array of application notes, technical papers and product demonstrations in Macromedia Flash format.

**ITT Electronic Components,**  
666 East Dyer Road,  
Santa Ana, CA 92705

[www.ittcannon.com](http://www.ittcannon.com)



## ● ICs, Modules and Subsystems

This comprehensive, versatile web site has recently added new product pull-down menus and RoHS-compliant component pages. The web site details full specifications for over 480 products, application notes, quality assurance and product support tools, including Product Cross Reference, Parametric Search, PLL Phase Noise and Mixer Spur Chart Calculators, and expanded e-commerce. The company's new Designer's Guide, product selection guide, newsletter and CD can also be requested from the site.

**Hittite Microwave Corp.,**  
20 Alpha Road,  
Chelmsford, MA 01824

[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)



## ● Mixers, Multipliers and Frequency Converters

This web site features the company's comprehensive line of microwave mixers, multipliers and mixer-based frequency converters. By combining superior engineering expertise with proven strategies for managing high volume, low cost production, Marki Microwave has grown to be a premier supplier of microwave mixers worldwide. Marki's 2007-2008 product catalog is available upon request at [info@markimicrowave.com](mailto:info@markimicrowave.com).

**Marki Microwave Inc.,**  
215 Vineyard Court,  
Morgan Hill, CA 95037

[www.markimicrowave.com](http://www.markimicrowave.com)



## ● Components Web Site

The new web site was built to provide a true e-Marketing vehicle for the company, while offering effective tools and resources to its customers. The new components site allows customers to quickly search for solutions by product type or specific industry. The homepage also provides immediate access to the entire Omron library of published documents, RoHS compliance information, cross reference searching, a CAD drawing database, and distributor inventory and contact information.

**Omron Electronic Components LLC,**  
55 Commerce Drive,  
Schaumburg, IL 60173

[www.components.omron.com](http://www.components.omron.com)



## ● Microwave Cable

Semflex, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Emerson Network Power Connectivity Solutions, designs and manufactures high performance microwave flexible coaxial cable and custom cable assemblies for the military/aerospace, commercial application and test instrumentation markets. The company also manufactures custom connectors, adapters, phase trimmers and other components to meet special interconnect requirements. Semflex Inc. is ISO 9001/2000 registered and also meets the requirements of MIL-I-45208.

**Semflex Inc.,**  
5550 E. McDowell Road,  
Mesa, AZ 85215

[www.semflex.com](http://www.semflex.com)



## ● RF Interconnect Products

Trompeter, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Emerson Network Power Connectivity Solutions, is a best-in-class producer of RF interconnect products, including RF connectors, cross-connects, patching, cable assemblies and related tools for coaxial, twinax and triax applications markets worldwide. The company's web site features downloads of BNC installer training videos. Trompeter is ISO 9001/2000 registered and also meets the requirements of MIL-I-45208.

**Trompeter,**  
5550 E. McDowell Road,  
Mesa, AZ 85215

[www.trompeter.com](http://www.trompeter.com)

# Simple Solutions to Complex Switch Problems

**AEROFLEX**  
KDI-INTEGRATED PRODUCTS

Whether you need the benefits of total integration or a high performance custom switch, Aeroflex gives you the choice.

The combination of PIN / MMIC diode switches, power dividers, and digital control circuitry in the compact 4x4 non-blocking Matrix multifunction assembly shown, with blind mate connectors and modular construction eliminates cables and crossover's. This modular packaging provides the flexibility to quickly adapt to new circuits, such as switched filters. The miniature 70 dB isolation SPDT switch that is shown provides optimum loss, isolation, with custom phase and power related performance all up to Ka band.

Aeroflex/KDI is a provider of custom PIN/MMIC switched products, including Matrices, Phase Shifters, Attenuators Time Delay Units, from a 10 MHz to 40GHz.

For more information contact us at 973-887-5700 x500 or e-mail [sales@aeroflex-kdi.com](mailto:sales@aeroflex-kdi.com)

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.





## ● New Product Slideshow

AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation's homepage now features a new product slideshow that features the latest AR products. Currently highlighted is information on the company's 10 to 20 GHz amplifier series, the "Subampability" Concept, FM7004 free software upgrade, signal generator offerings, and the 4 to 8 GHz amplifier series.

**AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation,**  
160 School House Road,  
Souderton, PA 18964

[www.ar-worldwide.com](http://www.ar-worldwide.com)



## ● Filters, Duplexers and Integrated Assemblies

K&L Microwave's redesigned web site features improved product navigation and an integrated quote cart that enhances the customer's ability to review available products, simplify identification and specification of custom design solutions, and speed direct communication with the factory.

**K&L Microwave,**  
2250 Northwood Drive,  
Salisbury, MD 21801

[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com)



## ● Cavity, Lumped Element and Ceramic Filters

Lorch Commercial and Wireless (LCW), a division of Lorch Microwave, has recently revamped its site to feature complete product information on cavity, lumped element and ceramic filters. The site includes standard frequency ranges, typical specifications, outline drawings, reflow profiles and contact information.

**Lorch Commercial and Wireless,**  
PO Box 2070,  
Salisbury, MD 21802-2070

[www.lorchwireless.com](http://www.lorchwireless.com)

## Call for Book and Software Authors

❖ You can enhance your professional prestige and earn substantial royalties by writing a book or software package. With over 500 titles in print, Artech House is a leading publisher of professional-level books in microwave, radar, communications and related subjects. We are seeking to publish new microwave engineering books and software in areas such as microwave and RF device design, wireless communications, advanced radar and antenna design, electromagnetic analysis, RF MEMS, and more.

❖ We are currently seeking potential authors among engineers and managers who believe that they can make a contribution to the literature in their areas of expertise. If you have published technical papers, conducted professional seminars or solved important real-world problems, then you are an excellent candidate for authorship.

❖ We invite you to submit your manuscript or software proposal for review. For a complete publications catalog and Author's Questionnaire please contact:

**Mark Walsh**  
Editor  
Artech House  
685 Canton St.  
Norwood, MA 02062

1-800-225-9977  
[mwalsh@artechhouse.com](mailto:mwalsh@artechhouse.com)

**Eric Willner**  
Commissioning Editor  
Artech House  
46 Gillingham Street,  
London SW1V 1AH, UK

Tel: +44(0) 207 596 8750  
[ewillner@artechhouse.co.uk](mailto:ewillner@artechhouse.co.uk)

 **ARTECH HOUSE** | [www.artechhouse.com](http://www.artechhouse.com)

## FREE Product Information

Now Available Online  
at

## Info Zone

The new Web-based product information system  
from



Just visit

[mwjournal.com/info](http://mwjournal.com/info)

and enter the RS number from the ad or  
editorial item or request information by  
company name or product category

**It's Easy • It's Fast • It's FREE**

**GET IN THE ZONE!**

# A signal analyzer for everybody

You may need to get more than one



*Agilent EXA signal analyzer*

u.s. 1-800-829-4444  
canada 1-877-894-4414  
[www.agilent.com/find/exa](http://www.agilent.com/find/exa)

©Agilent Technologies, Inc. 2007  
Windows is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

The Agilent EXA is the first new economy-class signal analyzer that's fast enough for manufacturing and functional enough for development.

Manufacturing engineers will like the measurement speeds—up to 300% faster than comparable analyzers. Development engineers will like having access to over 50 demodulation standards that offer quick insight without the setup hassles. And everyone will like the Windows® platform, auto-tune features, built-in user guide, and 100 Base-T connectivity.

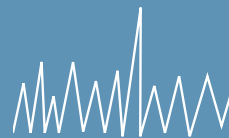
What's not to like? Sharing one. But at the EXA's low price, you can get several to go around. Call your Agilent representative or visit [www.agilent.com/find/exa](http://www.agilent.com/find/exa) for the full specifications. Fast. Functional. Affordable. It's signal analysis at the edge of possibility.



**Agilent Technologies**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-11> or use RS# 11 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info) • See us at RWS, Booth #12





## ■ 4 to 8 GHz Solid-state Amplifier

AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation has increased its offering of broadband amplifiers with a new family covering 4 to 8 GHz. This family includes models available in 15, 35, 60, 90 and 120 W. This amplifier family is suitable for wireless test applications and EMC testing for automotive requirements, and also the new IEC 61000-4-3 standard.

**AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation,**  
Souderton, PA (215) 723-8181,  
[www.ar-worldwide.com](http://www.ar-worldwide.com).

**RS No. 216**

## ■ Miniature Frequency Synthesizers

The LT series of frequency synthesizers operates with minimal phase noise degradation at random vibration levels exceeding 14 g's RMS, 20 Hz to 2 kHz. Shielded aluminum housings are surface-mountable, and can be optionally hermetically sealed for use in stringent environments. The products are offered with optional RoHS compliance, lead (Pb)-free and tin-mitigated designs. Ideally suited for use as local oscillators in UAV, re-entry vehicle (sounding rockets) and military ballistics applications. The LT series exhibits negligible microphonics under shock.

**EM Research Inc.,**  
Reno, NV (775) 345-2411,  
[www.emresearch.com](http://www.emresearch.com).

**RS No. 217**

## ■ Low Profile Bandpass Filter

This low profile bandpass filter is ideal for applications where cable connections are necessary, while maintaining a "z" dimension that is comparable to many surface-mount applications. Measuring at 1 in<sup>2</sup>, with a "z" height of 0.25", the filter features high performance flexible RF cable assemblies available with "SMP," as well as other similar types of RF connectors. This allows fast integration, without the necessity of solder reflow that is typical of most surface-mount configurations. The filters are available in center frequencies ranging from 1000 to 6000 MHz, with 3 dB bandwidths,

which can be specified at greater than 100 percent of center frequency.

**K&L Microwave,**  
Salisbury, MD (410) 749-2424,  
[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com).

**RS No. 219**

## ■ High Reliability Mixers

The ADE-R3GLH+ series of high reliability mixers features proven, time tested, diode quads in a hermetically sealed package and operates in a frequency range from 2000 to 2700 MHz with an LO power of 10 dBm. It has a low conversion loss of 5.2 dB and an L-R isolation of 35 dB typical over the entire band. It has a wide IF bandwidth of DC to 700 MHz, making it suitable for applications such as I&Q modulators/demodulators, phase detectors and up/down converters. It is usable in applications such as WiMAX, WCDMA, WLAN, ISM and radar. This mixer is packaged in a low profile (0.112") package and is aqueous washable. It is priced only marginally higher than its non-hermetic (quad) counter part to make it attractive for use in a wide range of applications.

**Mini-Circuits,**  
Brooklyn, NY (718) 934-4500,  
[www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com).

**RS No. 220**

## ■ Antenna Line Monitor

An exceptionally high directivity (typically 40 dB) dual directional coupler that operates over the full frequency range of 380 to 2170 MHz provides the ultimate in precision for this new in-line power meter/antenna monitor. Model CD-A09

monitors forward power with a  $\pm 0.5$  dB accuracy over a dynamic range of 2 to 500 W of average power, with an insertion loss of less than 0.2 dB. It resolves antenna VSWR changes as small as 1.15. With PIM under 160 dBc and minimal insertion loss, the unit has little or no impact on system performance, regardless of modulation protocol. The unit has user settable alarm thresholds and is provided with Windows friendly utility software for local monitoring with the option for remote monitoring capability.

**R&D Microwaves LLC,**  
East Hanover, NJ (908) 212-1696,  
[www.rdmicrowaves.com](http://www.rdmicrowaves.com).

**RS No. 221**

## ■ Low Pass Filters

These thin film low pass filters are the company's newest addition to its high frequency product line. Sub-miniature case size (0.150 x 0.100 x 0.025) low pass filters are available on 99 percent alumina substrates constructed using high stability thin

film planar technology, and 50 ohm terminations available for either solder or epoxy mounting. These devices are available with passband cutoffs at 5.5, 7 and 8 GHz. These filters offer a maximum rejection of greater than 16 dB, and VSWR characteristics of less than 1.4 with an insertion loss of less than 0.5 dB. Price: < \$1.90. Delivery: stock to eight weeks ARO.

**State of the Art Inc.,**  
State College, PA (800) 458-3401,  
[www.resistor.com](http://www.resistor.com).

**RS No. 222**

## ■ Lab Brick® Signal Generators

Covering 50 MHz to 4 GHz in three models, these miniature devices deliver a true phase-



locked RF signal with full output power control just like expensive, full sized, RF signal generators but at a fraction of the price. Each unit measures 4.9" x 3.14" x

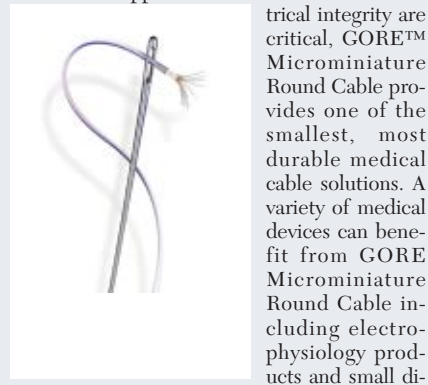
1.59" and weighs less than one pound. Lab Brick® Signal Generators are powered and controlled by a PC or laptop via any USB port. The graphical user interface (GUI) features intuitive controls with a large, uncluttered display making these devices simple to use. Lab Brick Signal Generators eliminate the need for sharing bulky pieces of test equipment in the engineering lab.

**Vaunix Technology Corp.,**  
Haverhill, MA (978) 662-7839,  
[www.labbrick.com](http://www.labbrick.com).

**RS No. 223**

## ■ Microminiature Round Cable

This microminiature round cable is designed for medical applications. When size and electrical integrity are critical, GORE™



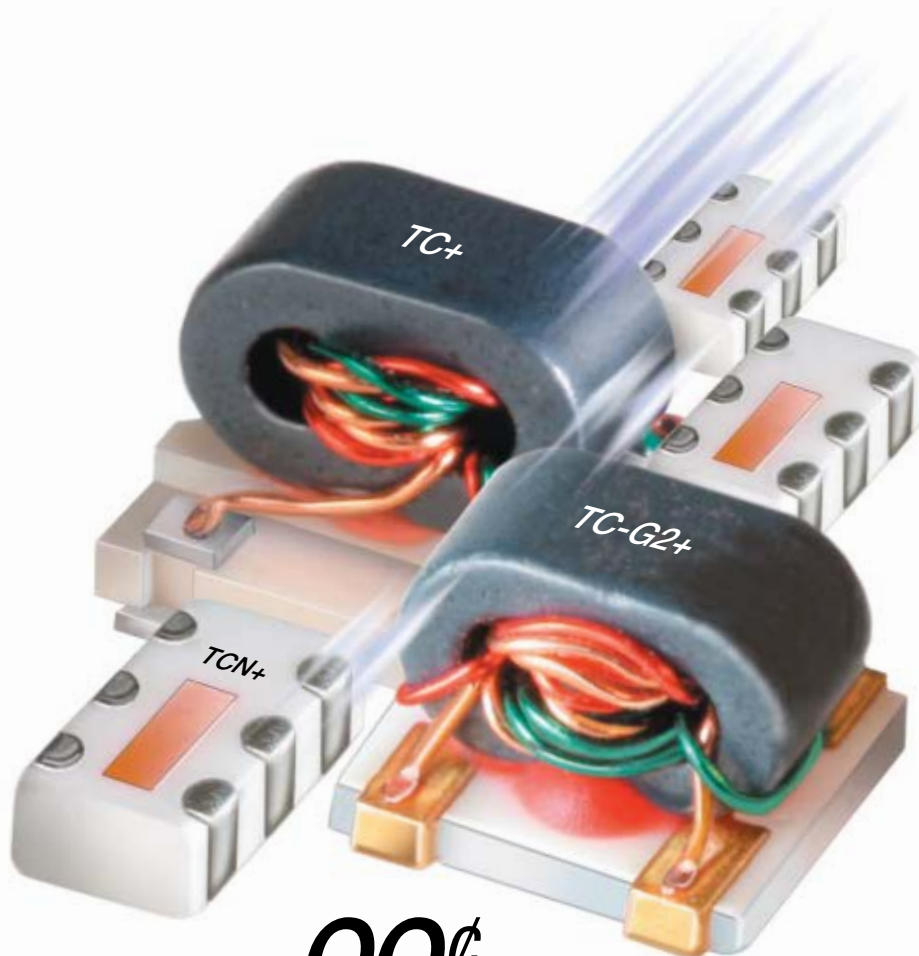
Microminiature Round Cable provides one of the smallest, most durable medical cable solutions. A variety of medical devices can benefit from GORE Microminiature Round Cable including electrophysiology products and small diameter flexible endoscopes, where real estate is a premium and reliability is paramount.

Through the use of GORE High Strength Toughened Fluoropolymer (HSTF) and low dielectric constant expanded PTFE (ePTFE) material, this cable maintains its performance through device flexure, abrasion during routing, or tracking and sterilization.

**W.L. Gore & Associates,**  
Elkton, MD (800) 445-4673,  
[www.gore.com](http://www.gore.com).

**RS No. 224**

# TINY RF & MICROWAVE TRANSFORMERS



.3-3000 MHz as low as **99¢** IN STOCK each (qty. 100)

Mini-Circuits wide selection of broadband transformers demonstrates excellent VSWR with impedance ratios from 1:1 up to 16:1, covering from 300 KHz to 3 GHz. To meet your demanding size, performance, and environmental requirements Mini-Circuits offers three package styles to accommodate your transformer Microwave & RF needs.

**TCN+** mini-packaged Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic transformers deliver outstanding thermal stability high reliability, and permit fast high volume manufacturing.

**TC+** models have compact open case design, all-welded construction, and offer high-strength plastic base for low cost commercial applications.

**TC-G2+** ceramic base with gold plated terminations, for military and high reliability requirements. These low cost transformers are the best price/performance buy in the business! For detailed specifications, full data, and Designer Kits see our Website.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**



Available as RoHS compliant.

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

377 Rev L

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-91> or use RS# 91 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## COMPONENTS

## ■ 10 to 20 GHz Switch

The model SW-2184-1 Option 1020 is a SPST switch without an integral driver. These switches are broadband, nominally 2 to 18 GHz. The Option 1020 has been tuned and adjusted to perform over the bandwidth of 10 to 20 GHz with a minimum isolation of 70 dB at a maximum insertion loss of 2.5 dB with a VSWR of 1.9 maximum. The rise and fall times are 10 ns typically. Size: 0.95" x 0.79" x 0.51". Weight: < 1.5 oz.

**American Microwave Corp.,**  
Frederick, MD (301) 662-4700,  
[www.americanmicrowavetech.com](http://www.americanmicrowavetech.com).

RS No. 225

## ■ 2:1 Mismatch Connector

The model 552-266-021 is a 50 ohm, 2:1 VSWR mismatch with an N male connector (other impedance values, mismatch values and connector types are available). This mismatch reflects 12 percent of the incoming signal (-12 percent reflection coefficient). Broad-Wave mismatches provide a quick method for checking the performance of an RF or microwave system and are ideal for test applications. This device operates in a frequency range from DC to 1000 MHz. The average power is 2 W with an operating temperature range of -55° to +75°C.

**BroadWave Technologies Inc.,**  
Franklin, IN (317) 346-6101,  
[www.broadwavetech.com](http://www.broadwavetech.com).

RS No. 251

## ■ Waveguide Junction Isolator



The model IMW320 is a WR62 waveguide junction isolator with an integrated bandpass filter and coaxial adapter that has been qualified to handle 50 W average power in a fully screened military flight environment. This Iso-Filter features typical insertion loss of < 0.40 dB, isolation of 23 dB minimum and 1.15 maxi-

mum VSWR over the 13.5 to 15.5 GHz bandwidth. Attenuation of signals outside the passband exceeds -60 dB. This integrated package provides enhanced electrical specifications through computer modeling and the company's vast library of proven designs.

**Channel Microwave Corp.,**  
Camarillo, CA (805) 482-7280,  
[www.channelmicrowave.com](http://www.channelmicrowave.com).

RS No. 226

## ■ Ultra Wideband Log Detector



The HMC611LP4(E) logarithmic detector/controller is fabricated in a SiGe BiCMOS process, and converts RF signals at its differential input to a proportional output DC voltage. The HMC611LP4(E) is pin-compatible with the previously released HMC602LP4(E) and delivers an extremely high  $\pm 1$  dB dynamic range of greater than 60 dB from 50 MHz to 5.8 GHz, 54 dB dynamic range at 8 GHz with outstanding stability of 1 dB total error from -40° to +85°C. In logarithmic detection mode the HMC611LP4(E) provides a nominal logarithmic slope of -25 mV/dB and a nominal intercept of 12 dBm up to 5.8 GHz.

**Hittite Microwave Corp.,**  
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3343,  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com).

RS No. 227

## ■ Harmonic Absorptive Filter



This C-band high power rectangular waveguide harmonic reject absorptive low pass filter handles 350 kW peak power, offers -65 dB rejection of second harmonic, in excess of -55 dB rejection of third harmonic, less than -0.20 dB insertion loss and -26 dB return loss at all ports across the passband. The filter measures 25" x 6.5" x 3" in size. Units are available eight to ten weeks ARO. Made in the USA.

**Leusin Microwave LLC,**  
Hampstead, NH (603) 329-7270,  
[www.leusin.com](http://www.leusin.com).

RS No. 254

## ■ Surface-mount Combine Filter



This family of surface-mount combine filters operates in a frequency range from 5 to 15 GHz, with a 3 to 20 percent bandwidth and exceptionally low insertion loss of 0.5 to 1.5 dB combined with a return loss of 14 dB minimum/17 dB typical and a package size of 0.75" to 2.25" L x 0.5" W x 0.5" H. These filters meet military environmental specifications.

**Lark Engineering Co.,**  
San Juan Capistrano, CA (949) 240-1233,  
[www.larkengineering.com](http://www.larkengineering.com).

RS No. 228

## ■ AWS Cavity Duplexer



The model WP-100069 is a duplexer that covers the full advanced wireless services (AWS) frequencies. The WP-100069 duplexer exhibits less than 0.5 dB of insertion loss across the passbands of 1710 to 1755 MHz and 2110 to 2155 MHz while providing greater than 80 dB of rejection. The unit measures 5.0" x 4.0" x 2.3" and is available from stock. Other mechanical configurations and weatherproofing options are available.

**Lorch Commercial and Wireless (LCW),**  
Salisbury, MD (866) 729-8509,  
[www.lorchwireless.com](http://www.lorchwireless.com).

RS No. 229

## ■ Bandpass Filter



The model 6DMX-1150/X45-MP is a six-pole ultra Hi "Q" temperature stable bandpass filter. Center frequency is 1150 MHz and insertion loss is < 3.0 dB. Attenuation is 50 dB minimum at 1100 MHz and 1200 MHz. VSWR is 1.5 typical. Size: 1" x 0.50" x 0.35".

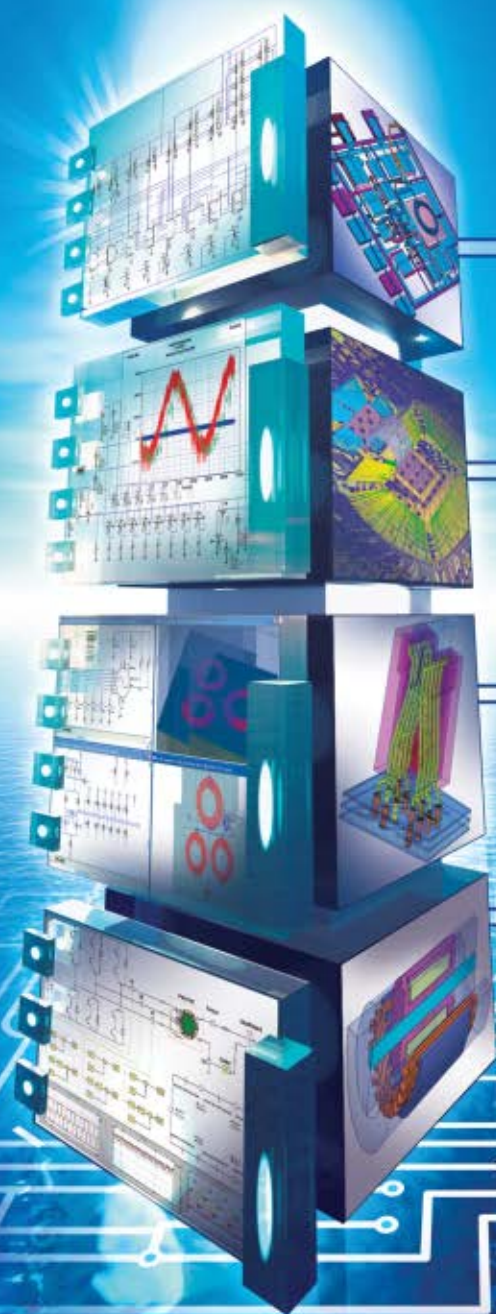
**Lorch Microwave,**  
Salisbury, MD (410) 860-5100,  
[www.lorch.com](http://www.lorch.com).

RS No. 230

## ■ WR75 Bandpass Filters



These high selectivity dual post bandpass filters offer 20 MHz ripple bandwidth, 24 MHz at -3 dB, and rejection of at least -40 dB at 28 MHz. A waveguide-to-coax (SMA) adapter is



**HIGH-PERFORMANCE  
IC DESIGN & VERIFICATION**

**HIGH-PERFORMANCE  
SIGNAL & POWER INTEGRITY**

**HIGH-PERFORMANCE  
RF & MICROWAVE DESIGN**

**HIGH-PERFORMANCE  
EM SYSTEMS DESIGN**

ANSOFT.COM

**SIMULATION SOFTWARE  
FOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE ELECTRONIC DESIGN**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-15> or use RS# 15 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## NEW PRODUCTS

incorporated in the filter body. Similar filters are available in WR112 and WR137.

**M2 Global Technology Ltd.,**  
San Antonio, TX (210) 561-4800,  
[www.m2global.com](http://www.m2global.com).

**RS No. 252**

### Hybrid Ring Divider/Combiners

These two high power, hybrid ring divider/combiners are designed to cover wireless bands from 0.810 to 0.960 GHz and 1.700 to 2.000 GHz with average RF power handling capability of 1000 W (5 kW peak). Other high power, hybrid ring models are available in frequencies spanning from 0.810 to 6.000 GHz for narrowband applications. These divider/combiners are made in the USA, offer a 36-month warranty and are available from stock to four weeks ARO.

**MECA Electronics,**  
Denville, NJ (973) 625-0661,  
[www.e-meca.com](http://www.e-meca.com).

**RS No. 231**

### CDMA Transmit Filter



The part number 10CX9-854.5-X61N11 is a CDMA transmit band filter. This unit is centered at 854.5 MHz with a flat passband of 824 to 885 MHz. Passband insertion loss comes in at less than 1 dB, a passband return loss of greater than 15 dB and has 50 dB of attenuation at 890 to 925 MHz. This unit sized at only 2.75" high x 4.55" wide x 11.1" long has type N connectors, but can be fitted with most any RF connector.

**Reactel Inc.,**  
Gaithersburg, MD (301) 519-3660,  
[www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com).

**RS No. 232**

### Switch Matrix



The model 18A1NAG is a DAC/ADC switch matrix that supports the high level of integration required during qualification testing for digital and analog assemblies operating at microwave frequencies. This RF switch matrix, within the test setup, allows for multiple channel testing with minimal test equipment resources. The switch matrix will route the input signal source and outputs of the DUTs to the

communications analyzer for eye diagram measurements as well as bit error rate (BER) test. The approach allows for maximum use of test instruments and full coverage of DUTs without manually hooking and unhooking cables.

**Renaissance Electronics Corp.,**  
Harvard, MA (978) 772-7774,  
[www.rec-usa.com](http://www.rec-usa.com).

**RS No. 233**

### Waveguide Broadwall Coupler



This standard range of multi-hole broadwall directional couplers operate in a frequency range from 40 to 2.6 GHz in standard waveguide sizes. The electrical characteristics of high directivity and coupling flatness are achieved by using a precise machined coupling hole pattern and a precision load in the secondary arm. Non-standard configurations or selected electrical parameters are available on request.

**RLC Electronics Inc.,**  
Mount Kisco, NY (914) 241-1334,  
[www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com).

**RS No. 253**

### IF Amplifier Assembly



This custom LO amplifier and IF distribution assembly is designed for an airborne military radar application. The unit includes three sets of in-phase three-way power dividers combined with a high OIP3 IF amplifier and RF switching circuit. A unique feature of the assembly is the packaging concept that incorporates nine floating push-on RF connectors, which interface with three different modules.

**Rodelco Electronics Corp.,**  
Ronkonkoma, NY (631) 981-0900,  
[www.rodelcocorp.com](http://www.rodelcocorp.com).

**RS No. 234**

### Stripline Diplexer



The GSM900/GSM1800/UMTS stripline diplexer combines the compact size of a stripline diplexer with the advantages of the lower insertion loss of a cavity diplexer. The two-part housing is assembled using a new laser welding technology and the filter structure is a new innovation, which uses a patented mixed dielectric with high air content to significantly reduce insertion loss. As a result the product achieves a typical intermodulation level of less than -170 dBc, even under the most difficult conditions and in extreme weather.

**SPINNER GmbH,**  
Munich, Germany  
+49 89 12601 0,  
[www.spinner.de](http://www.spinner.de).

**RS No. 235**

### Jitter Attenuators

The models VFJA400 and VFJA401 are integrated clock/PLL timing modules for synchronization in SONET and SDH network elements.



The VFJA400 and VFJA401 offer the user the ability to select one of four preset input frequencies from 8 kHz to 200 MHz and 200 MHz to 800 MHz, respectively.

Both timing modules provide an ultra low jitter (0.2 ps RMS from 12 kHz to 20 MHz) synchronized LVPECL output frequency from 10 to 200 MHz. A lock detect indicates when the output signal is frequency locked to the input. Operating with a +3.3 V power supply, both devices typically consume less than 150 mW.

**Valpey Fisher Corp.,**  
Hopkinton, MA  
(508) 435-6831,  
[www.valpeyfisher.com](http://www.valpeyfisher.com).

**RS No. 236**

### Directional Coupler



This ultra-broadband directional coupler covers UHF thru EHF operating in a frequency range from 1 to 42 GHz. This coupler offers coupling of 20 dB  $\pm$ 1 with a frequency sensitivity of 1.3 dB maximum. The coupler also exhibits a maximum insertion loss of 1.5 dB with an input port and coupled port return loss of 15 dB typical. Worst case directivity within the bandwidth is 12 dB, but it is typically 15 dB across the full band. The coupler is manufactured with no internal components and is designed to meet all MIL-SPEC requirements and is RoHS compliant and non-magnetic with a durable epoxy paint exterior finish.

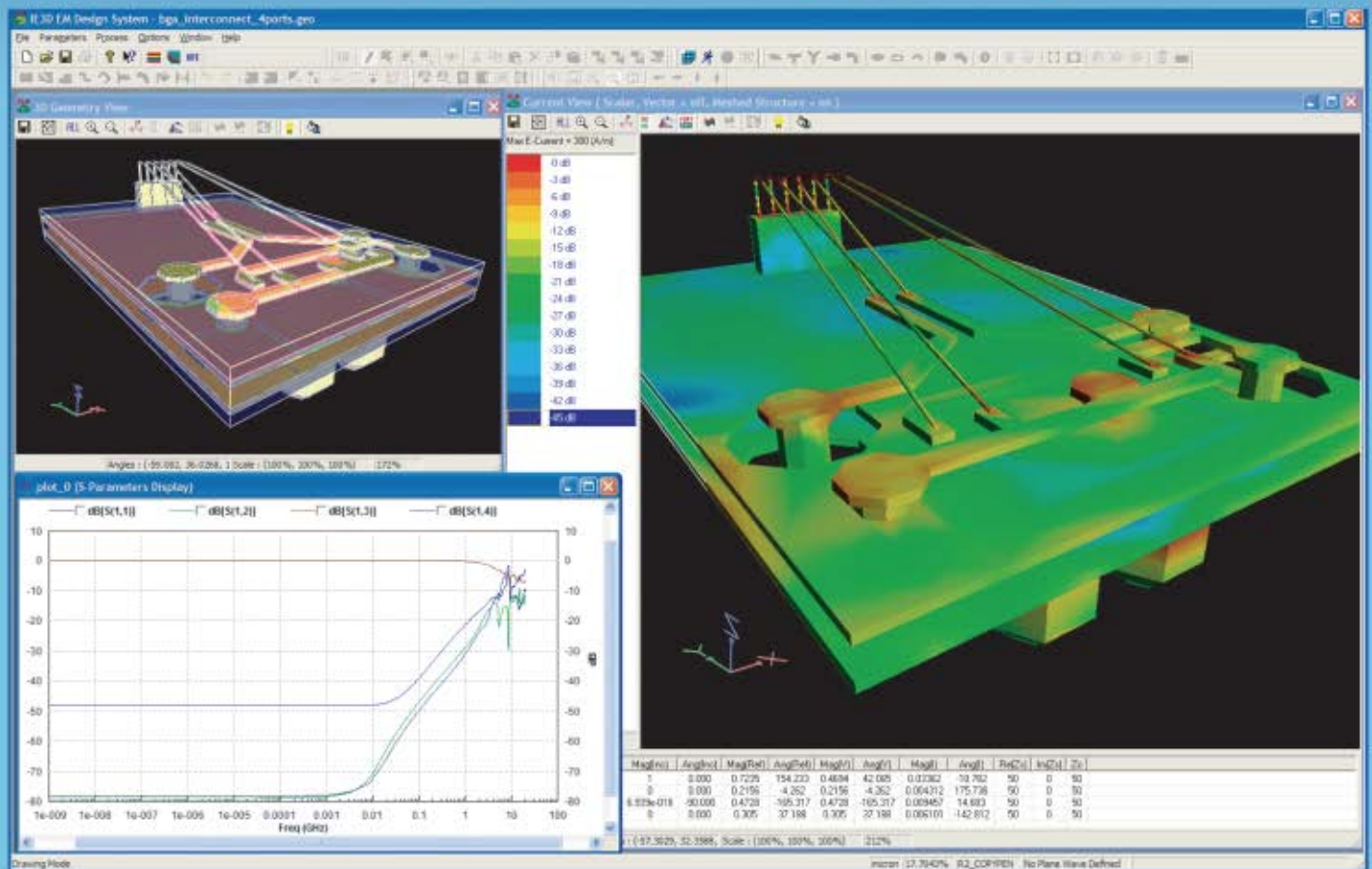
**Vanguard Microwave Solutions Inc.,**  
Newark, NJ  
(973) 494-8027,  
[www.vanguardmicrowave.com](http://www.vanguardmicrowave.com).

**RS No. 237**



# High-Performance EM Simulation and Optimization and Electronic Design Automation

## IE3D Full-Wave EM Design System V14



IE3D V14 gets a new look with integrated layout editing, real-time EM tuning and optimization, s-parameters, current distribution, near field and radiation pattern visualization and post-processing.

### Features:

- Accurate simulation from 1 Hz to 10 THz.
- Efficient full-wave EM design for microwave circuits, MMIC, RFIC, LTCC circuits, antennas, RFID, IC and PCB interconnects and signal integrity.
- Excellent for both planar and true 3D structures with precise thickness model.
- Automatic full-3D EM model creation from industrial standard layouts for streamlined and batch full-wave EM simulations.
- Integrated into Cadence Virtuoso, Cadence Allegro and AWR Microwave Office.
- Equation and Boolean based parameterized geometry modeling.
- Real-time full-wave EM tuning and optimization for both planar and 3D structures.
- Multi-CPU support and network distributed EM simulation and optimization.

**ZELAND SOFTWARE, INC.**

Fremont, California, USA, Tel: 510-623-7162 Fax: 510-623-7135, [info@zeland.com](mailto:info@zeland.com), [www.zeland.com](http://www.zeland.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-152> or use RS# 152 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## AMPLIFIERS

### ■ Solid-state Power Amplifier



The model BCPA-500-2500-25J is a multi-octave, broadband, solid-state power amplifier (PA) suitable for delivering reliable output power over the instantaneous frequency range from 500 to 2500 MHz. The PA is ideal for military communications and jamming platforms as well as commercial applications. This PA utilizes the latest in gallium nitride (GaN) HEMT device technology. The model is suitable for both linear and compressed amplifier applications.

**Advanced RF Amplifiers,**  
a division of **BC Systems Inc.,**  
Setauket, NY (631) 751-9370,  
[www.bcpowersys.com](http://www.bcpowersys.com).

RS No. 238

### ■ High Power Amplifier



The model L0618-46 is a wideband, high power amplifier that operates in a frequency range from 6 to 18 GHz. This model offers  $P_{sat}$  of 46 dBm (40 W) minimum at 25°C from 6 to 17.5 GHz and  $P_{sat}$  of 45.5 dBm (35.5 W) minimum at 25°C from 17.5 to 18 GHz. This high power amplifier offers P1dB of 44 dBm typical, gain of 47 dB minimum and power supply of +12 V at 52 A typical. Size: 13" × 15" × 1.5".

**Microwave Power Inc.,**  
Santa Clara, CA (408) 727-6666,  
[www.microwavepower.com](http://www.microwavepower.com).

RS No. 239

### ■ Linear Power Amplifier

The model XP1031-QK is a surface-mount packaged four-stage GaAs MMIC linear power amplifier that offers +35 dBm OIP3 and 23 dB small-signal gain. This power amplifier covers 37 to 42 GHz and comes in a high performance, RoHS compliant, 7×7 mm SMT

package, offering excellent RF and thermal properties. The device is ideal for wireless

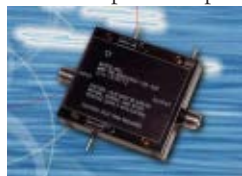
communications applications such as point-to-point radio, LMDS, SATCOM and VSAT applications, and can be used in conjunction with Mimix's XR1008-QB receiver and XU1006-QB transmitter to form a complete SMT 38 GHz transceiver solution.

**Mimix Broadband Inc.,**  
Houston, TX (281) 988-4600,  
[www.mimixbroadband.com](http://www.mimixbroadband.com).

RS No. 240

### ■ Broadband Power Amplifier

The model AMF-2B-00030300-150-32P is a broadband power amplifier. This model is a



2 W amplifier, offering 20 dB of gain from 30 MHz to 3 GHz. The 24 V voltage required is also internally gated by an external -5

V to minimize any chance of damage. Its compact, 2" × 2" × 0.5" housing has two SMA connectors and can be bolted on a heatsink. It draws 600 mA maximum and has a typical noise figure of about 8 dB and an input match of 1.5 maximum.

**MITEQ Inc.,**  
Hauppauge, NY (631) 436-7400,  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com).

RS No. 241

### ■ High Speed Compact SDLVA



The model MSDLVA-2020-70 Options 48 and SE successive detection log video amplifiers (SDLVA) operate in a frequency range from 4 to 8 GHz (other frequencies are available). This unit has high speed and uses GaAs technology in a compact size. The dynamic range is 80 dB. The VSWR is 1.6 typical and the TSS is -73 dBm typical. The logging range is -65 to +15 dBm. Frequency flatness is ±1 dB typical. The size is 4.6" × 0.98" × 0.24" and power supply of +12 V at 570 mA is typical and -12 V at 155 mA is typical.

**Planar Monolithics Industries,**  
Frederick, MD (301) 631-1579,  
[www.planarmonolithics.com](http://www.planarmonolithics.com).

RS No. 242

## SOFTWARE

### ■ RF Design Software

This new version of LINC2 Pro RF and microwave design, synthesis and simulation software suite is now available. Version 2.70 release Z2 offers enhanced schematic capture, including an all new snap-to-grid feature for easy placement and alignment of components on the schematic page. Circuits can be entered manually or created automatically by a number of circuit synthesis modules. LINC2 Amp Pro



features advanced amplifier synthesis. The LINC2 Amp Pro wizard-like GUI quickly and effortlessly guides the user through the process of entering the specifications for the automatic synthesis of a wide variety of amplifier circuits, including single or multistage amplifiers, balanced amplifiers, push-pull amplifiers and low noise amplifiers.

**Applied Computational Sciences (ACS),**  
Escondido, CA (760) 612-6988,  
[www.appliedmicrowave.com](http://www.appliedmicrowave.com).

RS No. 243

## SOURCES

### ■ Parallel Programmable Frequency Synthesizer



The model LMPL\_GP\_1500\_0500\_01 is a parallel programmable frequency synthesizer that features one octave frequency from 1000 to 2000 MHz. This synthesizer offers a 12 bit parallel frequency control, high harmonic rejection, auto-switching internal and external reference, buffered reference output, visual indicators for LD and EXT/IN and a single DC supply of +15 VDC. Size: 3" × 3" × 1" metal housing.

**General Electronic Devices,**  
San Marcos, CA (760) 591-4170,  
[www.gedlm.com](http://www.gedlm.com).

RS No. 218

### ■ Voltage-controlled Oscillator



The model CVCO55CW-0200-0400 is a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) that operates from 200 to 400 MHz with a control voltage range of 0 to 5 V. This VCO features a typical phase noise of -105 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset and has excellent linearity. The model CVCO55CW-0200-0400 is packaged in the industry standard 0.5" × 0.5" SMD package. Input voltage is 5 V, with a maximum current consumption of 25 mA. Pulling and pushing are minimized to 2 MHz and 2 MHz/V, respectively. Second harmonic suppression is -10 dBc typical. Price: starts at \$10.39 each.

**Crystek Corp.,**  
Fort Myers, FL (239) 561-3311,  
[www.crystek.com](http://www.crystek.com).

RS No. 244



## PUTTING THE COMPONENTS TOGETHER SHOULDN'T BE A PUZZLE.

At Advanced Control Components we've been putting great ideas together since 1982. We provide the quality components and assemblies that are a perfect fit for your important projects.

Our industry leading team of design engineers will put all the pieces in place for you. They have extensive experience and an impressive track record in passive and active component design and sub-system integration up to 40GHz. Utilizing the latest and most advanced CAD software, they can solve the toughest design puzzles with comprehensive solutions.

Advanced Control Components supplies high performance solid-state RF and microwave components and sub-systems to the military, aerospace, commercial and instrumentation markets. **Let us put the pieces together for you.**

- **AMPLIFIERS**
- **ATTENUATORS**
- **DETECTORS**
- **LIMITERS**
- **SWITCHES**
- **SWITCH MATRICES**
- **PHASE SHIFTERS**
- **FREQUENCY CONVERTERS**
- **SYNTHESIZERS**
- **INTEGRATED ASSEMBLIES**



**Advanced  
Control  
Components**  
INC.

611 Industrial Way West, Eatontown, NJ 07724 • Tel 732 460-0212 • Fax 732 460-0214 [www.advanced-control.com](http://www.advanced-control.com)  
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-2> or use RS# 2 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**Celebrating our 25th ANNIVERSARY**



## Variable Attenuators



Solid-state Variable Attenuators from 10MHz to 19GHz. Current Controlled, Linearized Voltage Controlled, or Linearized Digital Controlled.

### Product Line:

- Solid State Variable Attenuators
- Solid State Switches
- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers (90°/180°)
- Power Dividers / Combiners
- DC-Blocks & Bias Tee's

**Universal Microwave Components Corporation**  
 5702-D General Washington Drive  
 Alexandria, Virginia 22312  
 Tel: (703) 642-6332, Fax: (703) 642-2568  
 Email: [umcc@umcc111.com](mailto:umcc@umcc111.com)  
[www.umcc111.com](http://www.umcc111.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-145>



**High Performance & Custom Amplifiers and Converters**  
**HF to 30 GHz**

- High Performance Amplifiers
  - LNAs
  - SSPAs
  - High Dynamic Range
- Frequency Converters
- Government & Commercial
- Specialists in MIL SATCOM apps

Frequency Bands							
L	S	C	X	Ku	K	Custom	
LNAs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SSPAs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LNAs			✓				✓
BUCs			✓				✓

✓ = New

176 Technology Dr., Suite 200  
 Boalsburg, PA 16827  
 Tel: 814.466.6275 Fax: 814.466.1104  
[www.LocusMicrowave.com](http://www.LocusMicrowave.com)  
 email: [info@LocusMicrowave.com](mailto:info@LocusMicrowave.com)

## NEW PRODUCTS

### Coaxial Noise Source



The NW2G-CS coaxial noise source is available in 6, 15 and 30 dB excess noise ratios (ENR). The NW2G-CS is ideal for noise figure measurements and built-in test applications. The unit features a small profile housing of 0.75" by 0.5" by 1.25" excluding connectors, ideal when space is at a premium. The unit features flatness better than  $\pm 1.0$  dB over the frequency range 10 kHz to 2 GHz and comes with calibrated cardinal ENR frequencies. The NW2G-CS is available with a variety of connectors. Standard operation is from +28 VDC with a 20 mA maximum current draw. The NW2G-CS is economically priced and delivery is typically from stock.

Noisewave Corp.,  
 East Hanover, NJ (973) 386-1119,  
[www.noisewave.com](http://www.noisewave.com).

RS No. 245

### PLL Synthesizer



The model PSA1450F-LF is a fast switching and wideband fractional N PLL synthesizer in a small surface-mount package (0.8" x 0.6"). The design scheme enables the achievement of spurious levels as low as -80 dBc. The PSA1450F-LF provides excellent phase noise with -90 dBc/Hz at 1 kHz offset and -100 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset when operated with a low phase noise reference of 32 MHz. Above all, it has a switching speed of < 6  $\mu$ s for a 40 MHz frequency hop. The PSA1450F-LF operates with a DC voltage of 5/15 V,  $I_{cc}$  20/40 mA and delivers high and flat output power of 6  $\pm$  2 dBm over the 800 MHz band. It has an operating temperature range of 0° to 70°C. Price: \$69.95 each. Delivery: six to eight weeks.

Z-Communications Inc.,  
 San Diego, CA (858) 621-2700,  
[www.zcomm.com](http://www.zcomm.com).

RS No. 246

## SUBSYSTEM

### Microwave VME Tuner

The M/A-COM TU-6401 is a new lightweight low power SIGINT microwave tuner designed



for signal search and collection applications. The TU-6401 provides simultaneous narrowband and wideband IF (intermediate frequency) outputs centered at 160 MHz (100 MHz bandwidth) and 1 GHz (500 MHz bandwidth). The

tuner's frequency range operates from 0.5 to 18 GHz and features an RF downconverter, which is integrated with a direct digital synthesizer to uncouple tuning speed from phase noise, creating the fastest high performance tuner on the market today.

M/A-COM Inc.,  
 Hunt Valley, MD (410) 329-7900,  
[www.macom.com](http://www.macom.com).

RS No. 247

## SYSTEM

### L-band Transceiver



The model 15172 is a transceiver that provides a compact, cost-effective solution for interfacing systems that employ a 70 MHz intermediate frequency (IF) to single-band, tri-band or quad-band block converters in military satellite communications systems. This model upconverts or downconverts signals between the 70 MHz IF and the entire band from 950 MHz to 2 GHz. In addition, it provides the ability to set the output frequency at any point within the band with step sizes as small as 20 kHz and as broad as 1 MHz, rather than providing one or two step sizes typical of other transceivers. The model 15172 combines these features with exceptional signal purity, including phase noise performance that exceeds the requirements of MIL-STD-188-165A. Size: 6" x 8" x 1.5". Weight: 4 lbs.

Narda Microwave-East,  
 Hauppauge, NY (631) 231-1700,  
[www.nardamicrowave.com/east](http://www.nardamicrowave.com/east).

RS No. 248

## TEST EQUIPMENT

### Signal Generator



# Beat the Heat!

## Backing Materials

Aluminum

Copper

Brass



## Benefits

Improved Heat Sinking

Dimensional Stability

Easier Component Mounting

Improved RF Grounding

Less Assembly Process Time and Better Yields

## Metal-Backed Microwave Boards from MCN

When thermal efficiency is critical, choosing a metal-backed board design can provide improved thermal disbursement capabilities for high power applications. The thick metal ground plane can provide a rigid, flat base for component attachment increasing the reliability and durability of your product. At MCN, our 25 plus years of microwave experience has led to the development of proprietary processes to meet your design requirements for high precision performance. An in-house technical support team at MCN will work with you from material selection, design for manufacturing through the assembly process to provide the best solution and value for your board level requirements.

### Other Capabilities:

- PTFE Hybrid & Metal Core Multilayers
- Precision Laser Cutting
- Conductive Epoxy Attachment



105 E. Jarrettsville Road , PO Box 453 Forest Hill, MD 21050  
Tel: 410/879-6553 , Fax: 410/638-7356

Modular Components National [www.modularcomp.com](http://www.modularcomp.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-97> or use RS# 97 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





**PUSH-ON  
SMA & N  
Adapters**

**K Adapters**

**Custom  
Connectors**

**Test Cable  
Assemblies**

**Since 1993**

**www.rftec.com**

RS 113

**AST** Advanced Switch Technology  
Tel: 613 384 3939 Fax: 613 384 5026  
E-mail: [info@astswitch.com](mailto:info@astswitch.com)

694 Fortune Cr  
Kingston, On  
K7P 2T3  
Canada

**AST's Extreme Weather Switch**




- "Weather Cap" can be removed manually without the use of tools
- Excellent in arctic and desert conditions
- Drive head still air tight with cap removed

**For all your microwave switching needs**  
**www.astswitch.com**  
Please request our free catalog

RS 3

**DC-40 GHz  
Filters & Multiplexers**

Broadband  
Suspended-Substrate  
Filters, Diplexers, Triplexers, Quadruplexers,  
Quintuplexers, Sextuplexers...



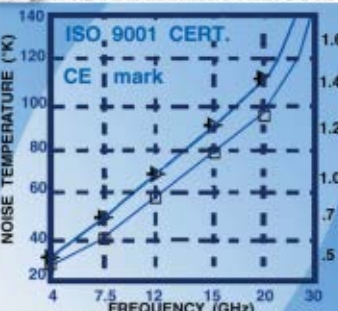
- Std. Crossovers:  
1, 2, 4, 8, 12, 18, 26 GHz
- Non Std. Your Specs
- Other Lines: Switch Filter Banks

**ES Microwave, LLC**  
8031 Cessna Avenue, Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
P: 301-519-9407 F: 301-519-9418  
[www.esmicrowave.com](http://www.esmicrowave.com)

RS 43

**LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS**

**www.SATELLINK.com**



ISO 9001 CERT.  
CE mark

NOISE TEMPERATURE (°K) vs. FREQUENCY (GHz) vs. NOISE FIGURE (dB)

UNCOOLED 23°C COOLED

**SATELLINK, INC.**  
3525 MILLER PARK DR.  
GARLAND, TX 75042  
CALL (972) 487-1434  
FAX (972) 487-1204

RS 127

## NEW PRODUCTS

The MG37020A is a fast-switching microwave signal generator that utilizes an advanced VCO-based hardware architecture to achieve best-in-class frequency switching speed of 100  $\mu$ sec per point. The fast switching speed, and a number of other high performance specifications and design advantages make the MG37020A well suited for integration into automated test systems used in defense signal simulation and manufacturing ATE where minimum test time and maximum throughput is critical. The innovative VCO-based architecture integrates advanced RF hardware, enhanced computing, and digital interfaces that minimize command and trigger delays.

**Anritsu Co.,**  
Morgan Hill, CA (800) 267-4878,  
[www.anritsu.com](http://www.anritsu.com).

RS No. 249

## Harmonic Phase Reference



The NM200 is a 20 GHz harmonic phase reference comb generator that produces a precisely characterized repetitive output pulse when a sine wave between 600 MHz and 1.2 GHz is applied. This repetitive pulse consists of a fundamental tone and multiple harmonics up to 20 GHz and the phase relationship between these tones is stable and well known with a given uncertainty up to 20 GHz. It can be used as a unique calibration element to eliminate the phase distortion of any setup, such as a large-signal network analyzer, which is used to characterize active components in a nonlinear mode of operation.

**NMDG NV,**  
Bornem, Belgium +32 3 890 46 12,  
[www.nmdg.be](http://www.nmdg.be).

RS No. 250

**SECTOR MICROWAVE**

Don't sweat over your switching needs.

**Our Waveguide and Coaxial switches are COOL!!**

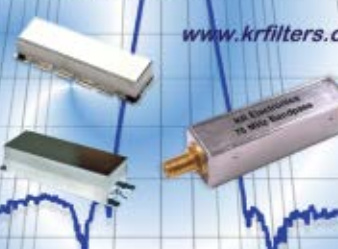


(631)242-2300 PHONE (631)242-8158 FAX  
[WWW.SECTORMICROWAVE.COM](http://WWW.SECTORMICROWAVE.COM)

RS 129

**KR Electronics**

**www.krfilters.com**



Custom & Standard Filters to 3 GHz

Bandpass	Lowpass
Anti-Aliasing	Notch
Highpass	Root Cosine
Video Filters	Equalizers
Diplexers	Linear Phase
Delay Equalized	Absorptive
Surface Mount	

KR Electronics, Inc.  
Avenel, NJ  
[www.krfilters.com](http://www.krfilters.com)

[sales@krfilters.com](mailto:sales@krfilters.com)  
Phone 732.636.1900  
Fax 732.636.1982

RS 66

**MICROWAVES ON MY MIND**

**ATLANTA**

**IMS 2008**

**INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM**  
June 15-20, 2008

The International Microwave Symposium is the headline conference of the IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society (MTT-S). This will be the largest technical Conference to be held in Atlanta in the next two years and will feature a large trade show as well as a wide variety of technical papers and workshops. The IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2008 (IMS2008) will be held in Atlanta, GA, Sunday, June 15 through Friday, June 20, 2008, as the premiere event of Microwave Week 2008.

**Microwave Week 2008:** The IMS 2008 technical sessions will run from Tuesday through Thursday of Microwave Week. Workshops will be held on Sunday, Monday and Friday. In addition to IMS2008, a microwave exhibition, a historical exhibit and the RFIC Symposium ([www.rfic2008.org](http://www.rfic2008.org)) will also be held in Atlanta during Microwave Week 2008.

# POWER WE COUNT ON!



**Power  
Up With**



**For All Your EMC Testing Requirements**



## Tetrode Tube and Combination Amplifiers

Model Number	Freq Range (MHz)	Min Pwr Out (Watts)	Min Sat Gain (dB)
--------------	------------------	---------------------	-------------------

### M/TCCX/SCCX Series • .01-220 MHz

M423	.01-220	300	55
M404	.01-220	500	57
M406	.01-220	1000	60
TCCX2000	.01-220	2000	63
TCCX2200	.01-220	2200	63
TCCX2500	.01-220	2500	64

### CMX Series • .01-1000 MHz

CMX3001	.01-1000	300/100	55/50
CMX3002	.01-1000	300/200	55/53
CMX3003	.01-1000	300/300	55/55
CMX5001	.01-1000	500/100	57/50
CMX5002	.01-1000	500/200	57/53
CMX5003	.01-1000	500/300	57/55
CMX10001	.01-1000	1000/100	60/50
CMX100010	.01-1000	1000/1000	60/60



## Microwave Solid State and TWT Amplifiers

Model Number	Freq Range (GHz)	Min Pwr Out (Watts)	Min Sat Gain (dB)
--------------	------------------	---------------------	-------------------

### T-200 Series • 200-300 Watts CW 1-21.5 GHz

T251-250	1-2.5	250	54
T82-250	2-8	250	54
T188-250	7.5-18	250	54

### T-500 Series • 500 Watts CW 1-18 GHz

T251-500	1-2.5	500	57
T7575-500	2.5-7.5	500	57
T188-500	7.5-18	500	57

### MMT Series • 5-150 Watts, 18-40 GHz

T2618-40	18-26.5	40	46
T4026-40	26.5-40	40	46

### S/T-50 Series • 40-60 Watts CW 1-18 GHz

S21-50	1-2	50	47
T82-50	2-8	50	47
T188-50	8-18	50	47



## Solid State Amplifiers

Model Number	Freq Range (MHz)	Min Pwr Out (Watts)	Min Sat Gain (dB)
--------------	------------------	---------------------	-------------------

### SMCC Series • 200-1000 MHz

SMCC350	200-1000	350	55
SMCC600	200-1000	600	58
SMCC1000	200-1000	1000	60

### CMC Series • 80-1000 MHz

CMC250	80-1000	250	54
CMC500	80-1000	500	57
CMC1000	80-1000	1000	60

### SMX Series • .01-1000 MHz

SMX100	.01-1000	100	50
SMX200	.01-1000	200	53
SMX500	.01-1000	500	57

### SVC-SMV Series • 100-1000 MHz

SVC500	100-500	500	57
SMV500	500-1000	500	57

903 South Second Street • Ronkonkoma, NY 11779

Tel: 631-467-8400 • Fax: 631-467-8558 • E mail: sales@ifi.com • www.ifi.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-60> or use RS# 60 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# Reaching out to Today's RF/Microwave Professionals

## The 2007/2008 Free Webinar Series

**M**icrowave Journal teams with Besser Associates, the leader in RF/microwave training, in this series of on-line courses in RF/microwave principles for working professionals. Each hour-long installment is presented by an instructor from Besser Associates and includes a Q&A session. Register Today at [www.mwjjournal.com/rftraining](http://www.mwjjournal.com/rftraining)

---

**12/18/2007**

Antennas - Electrically small antennas

**2/19/2008**

Components and Circuit Design – Filters

**1/15/2008**

Components and Circuit Design – Baluns

**3/18/2008**

Systems - WiMAX, 802.11, Bluetooth  
– Other Wireless/Networking technologies

## Hone your Engineering Skills

• Click-in • Observe • Ask • Learn •

*from the comfort of your office*





# INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM

Atlanta, GA

IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society



June 17-19, 2008



Reserve Booth Space Early

Join these companies that have already reserved space in the 2008 Exhibition

<p>3G Metalwax Inc. A-Alpha Waveguide Co. Accelerware Corp. Accumet Engineering Corp. Actipass Co. Ltd. Advanced Control Components Inc. Advanced Switch Technology Aeroflex Inc. Aethercomm Inc. Agilent Technologies AKON Inc. Allrizon-TG Communications Equipment Altair Technologies Inc. American Standard Circuits Inc. American Technical Ceramics Ametek HCC Industries AML Communications Inc. AmpliTech Inc. Analog Devices Inc. AnaPico AG Anaren Inc. Anois Electronics Anritsu Co. Ansoft Corp. <i>Antenna Systems &amp; Technology Mag.</i> Apollo Microwaves Ltd. Applied Radar Inc. Applied Thin-Film Products Applied Wave Research Inc. AR Amplifier Research ARC Technologies Inc. Arlon Artech House ASB Inc. Assemblies Inc. Astrolab Inc. Auriga Measurement Systems Avago Technologies Avnet Electronics Marketing AWT Co. Ltd. Barry Industries Inc. Beckelec Inc. Besser Associates Inc. Bliley Technologies Inc. Boonton Electronics Brush Ceramic Products C-Tech Co. Ltd. California Eastern Labs Cambridge University Press CAP Wireless Inc. Carleton University Cascade Microtech Centellax Inc. Century Seals Inc. Ceramic Products Group Cernex Inc. Channel Microwave Corp. Charter Engineering Inc. Ciao Wireless Inc. ClearComm Technologies Inc. Cobham DES Coilcraft Inc. Coining Inc. Coleman Microwave Co. COM DEV/CodeOne Commercial Microwave Technology Communications &amp; Power Industries Compec Corp. Component Distributors Inc. Connectronics Inc. CoorsTek Corning Gilbert Inc. Corry Micronics Crane Aerospace &amp; Electronics CRC Press-Taylor &amp; Francis Grp LLC Cree Inc. CST of America Inc. CTT Inc.</p>	<p>Cuming Microwave Corp. Custom Cable Assemblies Inc. Custom Interconnects Custom Microwave Components Inc. Daa Sheen Technology Co. Ltd. dBm Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp. Diablo Industries Thin Film Diamond Antenna Dielectric Laboratories Inc. Dow Key Microwave Ducommun Technologies Inc. DuPont Dyconex AG Dynamwave Inc. e2v EADS North America Defense Eagle Contronics <i>EE-Evaluation Engineering</i> Elcom Technologies Inc. Electro Rent Corp. Electromagnetic Technologies Ind. EM Research Corp. EMAG Technologies Inc. EMC Technology Inc. Emcore (formerly Ortel) Emerson &amp; Cuming Microwave Products Emerson Network Power Connectivity Empower RF Systems Endwave Corp. Eudyna Devices Inc. European Microwave Week Excelcise Semiconductor Inc. EZ Form Cable Corp. F&amp;K Delvotec Inc. Farran Technology Ltd. FCT Electronics LP Filtel Microwave Inc. Filtran Microcircuits Inc. Filtron Compound Semiconductors Filtronic Sage Laboratories Inc. Flann Microwave Ltd. Flexco Microwave Inc. Florida RF Labs Inc. Focus Microwaves Inc. Fotofab Freescale Semiconductor General Dynamics Satcom Technology Gerontron Communication GmbH GG8 Industries Inc. Giga-tronics Inc. GigaLane Co. Ltd. Global Communication Semiconductors WL Gore &amp; Associates Inc. Gowanda Electronics Gryphics Prod Grp/Cascade Microtech GT Microwave Inc. Hantech Inc. Harbour Industries Helic SA Herley Industries Inc. Herotek Inc. Hesse &amp; Knipps Inc. <i>High Frequency Electronics</i> Hittite Microwave Corp. Holzworth Instrumentation LLC HTM Microwave Co. Ltd. HUBER+SUHNER Inc. <i>IEEE Communications Magazine</i> <i>IEEE Microwave Magazine</i> IMST GmbH Infineon Technologies InnoSent GmbH Instruments for Industry (IFI) Integra Technologies Inc. International Manufacturing Svcs. Ion Beam Milling Inc. Isotec Corp.</p>	<p>ITF Co. Ltd. ITT Corp.-Microwave Systems IW Inc. J MicroTechnology Inc. Jacket Micro Devices Inc. Jersey Microwave JFW Industries Inc. Johanson Manufacturing Corp. Johanson Technology Inc. JQL Electronics Inc. JyeBao Co. Ltd. K&amp;L Microwave Inc. Keithley Instruments Inc. KMIC Technology Inc. Krytar Inc. L-3 Communications-Narda Labtech Ltd. LadyBug Technologies Lambda Americas Lark Engineering Co./Baier &amp; Baier Laser Process Mfg. Inc. Linear Photonics Linearizer Technology Litron Inc. Locus Microwave Logus Microwave Corp. Lorch Microwave LPKF Laser &amp; Electronics M2 Global Technology Ltd. Mauri Microwave Corp. Maxtek Components Corp. MECA Electronics Inc. Mega Circuit Inc. MegaPhase Meggit Safety Systems Inc. Merix Corp. Merrimac Industries Inc. MICA Microwave Mician GmbH Micro Lambda Wireless Inc. Micro-Mode Products Inc. Microlab/FXR Micronics Inc. Microphase Corp. Microsemi Corp. Microtech Inc. Microwave Communications Labs Inc. Microwave Concepts Inc. Microwave Development Labs Inc. Microwave Device Technology Corp. Microwave Engineering Corp. <i>Microwave Engineering Europe</i> Microwave Filter Co. Inc. Microwave Innovation Group <i>Microwave Journal</i> <i>Microwave Product Digest</i> Microwave Technology Inc. <i>Military &amp; Aerospace Electronics</i> Millitech Inc. Mimix Broadband Inc. Mini-Circuits Mini-Systems Inc. Mission Technology Co. (MTC) MITEQ Inc. Mitsubishi Electric &amp; Electronics Modelithics Inc. Modular Components National Inc. Molex RF/Microwave Div. Momentive Performance Materials MPDevice Co. Ltd. MtronPTI Murata Electronics NaF Technology Corp. National Instruments NDK Netcom Inc. Networks International Corp. (NIC) nGimat Co.</p>	<p>Nitronex Corp. Noise Com Northeast Electronics Corp. Northrop Grumman-Velocium NSI NTK Technologies Inc. Nuhertz Technologies LLC NXP Semiconductors Octagon Communications OPHIR RF Inc. Orient Microwave Corp. P/M Industries Inc. Park Electrochemical/Neltec Partron Co. Ltd. Pascall Electronics Ltd. Passive Microwave Technology Penn Engineering Components Peregrine Semiconductor Corp. Phase Matrix Inc. Piconics Inc. Picosecond Pulse Labs Planar Electronics Technology Plextek Ltd. Pole/Zero Corp. Polyfet RF Devices Polyflon, a Crane Co. company Precision Connector Inc. Precision Photo-Fab Inc. Presidio Components Inc. Pulsar Microwave Corp. Q Microwave Inc. Q3 Laboratory Quantum Leap Packaging Inc. Quest Microwave Inc. QuinStar Technology Inc. R&amp;K Company Ltd. R-Theta Thermal Solutions Inc. Radant MEMS Inc. Reactel Inc. Reinhardt Microtech AG RelComm Technologies Inc. Remtec Inc. Renaissance Electronics Corp. Resin Systems Corp. RF Depot.Com Inc. RF Industries RF Morecom RFHIC Corp. RFMD RFMW Inc. RH Laboratories Inc. Richardson Electronics RJR Polymers Inc. RLC Electronics Inc. Rogers Corp. Rohde &amp; Schwarz Inc. Rohm and Haas Electronic Materials Rosenberger North America LLC Roswin Inc. Roth &amp; Rau AG RTX Technology Co. Ltd. Samtec Inc. Santron Inc. Sawcom Tech Inc. Sawnics Inc. Schleifring und Apparatebau GmbH Scientific Microwave Corp. Semi Dice Inc. Shanghai New Continents Technology Shenzhen Kingsignal Cable Tech Co. Shoulder Electronics Co. Ltd. Sigma Systems Corp. Signatone (Lucas/Signatone) Sinclair Manufacturing Co. Sirenza Microdevices Inc. Skyworks Solutions Inc. Sonnet Software Inc. Sources East Inc.</p>	<p>Southwest Microwave Inc. Spectrum Control Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH Spectrum Microwave Inc. Spectrum Power Management Systems Spectrum Sensors &amp; Controls Sprague-Goodman Electronics Inc. SRI Hermetics Inc. SSI Cable Corp. State of the Art Inc. Stealth Microwave Stellar Industries Corp. Storm Products Co. StratEdge Corp. Summitek Instruments Inc. SUSS Microtec Inc. SV Microwave Inc. CW Swift &amp; Associates Inc. Synergy Microwave Corp. T-Tech Inc. Taconic Teclia Inc. Technical Research &amp; Manufacturing Technical Services Laboratory Inc. Tegam Inc. Tektronix Inc. Teledyne Technologies Telegartner Inc. Tensolite Terabeam/HXI TeraVista Technologies Inc. Thales Components Corp. Times Microwave Systems Toshiba America Electronic Comp. TRAK Microwave Corp. Trans-Tech Inc. Transcom Inc. Trilithic Inc. TriQuint Semiconductor Tronser Inc. TRS-RenTelco TRU Corporation Inc. TTE Inc. AJ Tuck Co. Tyco Electronics: Aerosp &amp; Def Prod. Tyco Electronics: CC&amp;CE Products Tyco Electronics: GIC Products Tyco Electronics: M/A-COM Products UltraSource Inc. United Monolithic Semiconductors Universal Microwave Corp. UTE Microwave Inc. Valpey Fisher Corp. Vector Fields Inc. Vectron International Vespecht-Teyssier Corp. VIDA Products Inc. Vishay Intertechnology Inc. Voltronics Corp. Weinschel Associates Wenzel Associates Inc. Werlatone Inc. West Bond Inc. Wiley WIN Semiconductor Corp. WIPL-D d.o.o. Yantel Corp. Yixin Microwave Electronics Co. Ltd. Z-Communications Inc. Zeland Software Inc. ZIFOR Enterprise Co. Ltd.</p>
---	---	--	--	--

[www.ims2008.org](http://www.ims2008.org)

To request exhibiting information, please contact Kristen Anderson at:  
[kanderson@mwjournal.com](mailto:kanderson@mwjournal.com) or 781-769-9750

Microwave Journal will provide exhibition management for the 2008 MTT-S IMS Symposium/Exhibition



# Microwave Journal CALL FOR PAPERS

To see one's work in print is the rightful reward of every creative engineer and scientist. The editors of *Microwave Journal* invite you to submit your technical manuscripts for consideration to be published in one of our upcoming issues. Technical articles, application notes and tutorial articles based on the monthly editorial themes are encouraged. Editorial themes include wireless, radar and antennas; RF components and systems; test, measurement and CAD; amplifiers and oscillators; semiconductors, MMICs and RFICs; satellite and mm-wave applications; communications and wireless applications; passive components; and control devices and modulation.

Design features should contain new and innovative technical ideas of practical use and interest to our predominantly engineering readers. Papers should be 14 to 16 double-spaced pages and contain 8 to 12 visual aids in the form of sketches, graphs, photographs or tables.

Papers should be submitted to the attention of the Technical Editor and will be reviewed promptly by our Editorial Review Board prior to acceptance. Articles outside of the monthly themes also will be encouraged.

## SEND ALL MATERIAL TO:

**Microwave Journal**  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(781) 769-9750  
Fax (781) 769-5037  
e-mail:  
fbashore@mwjournal.com



### LIGHTWAVE CATALOG

This catalog provides detailed product and application information on Agilent's latest solutions for photonic testing of next-generation low cost optical devices and digital microwave solutions (BERTs, DCAs) for high speed devices. It covers photonic and transceiver measurement solutions that offer industry-leading performance for fastest time-to-market in next-generation photonics.  
**Agilent Technologies Inc.,**  
Santa Clara, CA (800) 829-4444,  
[www.agilent.com](http://www.agilent.com).

RS No. 200

### MILITARY DIVISION CD

The new video features the company's RF antenna technology for military and government applications ranging from 2 MHz to 90 GHz; the miniaturized Direction Finding systems (HESATM proprietary technology); its customized flexibility for most mobile, shipboard, submarine and airborne applications; and antenna solutions for SATCOM, EW, EMC, EMI, SIGINT, mapping, reconnaissance and general surveillance requirements.

**Astron Wireless Technologies Inc.,**  
Sterling, VA (703) 450-5517,  
[www.astronwireless.com](http://www.astronwireless.com).

RS No. 201

### PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE

The October 2007 product selection guide summarizes over 625 products including 105 new products. Also featured are Hittite's newly acquired Velocium advanced GaAs MMIC products covering DC to 86 GHz. The addition of the Velocium product line expands Hittite's product offerings for automotive radar, long and short haul communications, fiber optics, test equipment, radar imaging, space and military applications.  
**Hittite Microwave Corp.,**  
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3343,  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com).

RS No. 202



## NEW LITERATURE

### SHORT FORM CATALOG

This short-form catalog and product catalog on CD-ROM have recently been updated and include new product highlights, updated data sheets with more comprehensive information and measurement curves, RoHS program information, application features and notes, company and facility overviews, ordering information and a complete listing of international sales representative and distribution networks.  
**Mimix Broadband Inc.,**  
Houston, TX (281) 988-4600,  
[www.mimixbroadband.com](http://www.mimixbroadband.com).

RS No. 203



### MICROWAVE CONTROL PRODUCTS

This 120-page microwave control products catalog features PIN diode switches, limiters, analog and digital PIN attenuators, analog and digital phase shifters, and custom integrated assemblies. Specification definitions, ordering information, outline drawings, typical test data and block diagrams are also included.  
**MITEQ Inc.,**  
Hauppauge, NY (631) 436-7400,  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com).

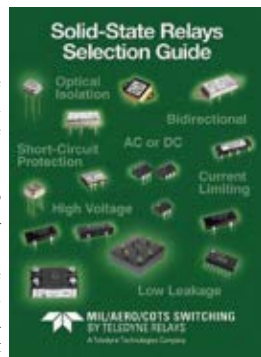
RS No. 204



### SELECTION GUIDE

This solid-state relays selection guide features the company's military, aerospace, COTS and HIRP (high reliability industrial parts) applications. The catalog features 76 families in a tabular format designed in an easy to use format to quickly assist engineers in choosing a product. The 20-page digest provides detailed information about the relays, which include AC, DC and bidirectional relays with output ranging from 0.25 to 10 amps.  
**Teledyne Relays,**  
Hawthorne, CA (800) 284-7007,  
[www.teledynereleys.com](http://www.teledynereleys.com).

RS No. 205



# PIN DIODE SWITCHES

## FEATURES:

- Multioctave bands 0.2 to 18 GHz
- Reflective or Absorptive
- Current or TTL control
- Low insertion loss
- High isolation



Frequency Range (GHz)	Model Number	Insertion Loss (dB, Max.)	Isolation (dB, Min.)	VSWR (Max.)	Rise/Fall Time (ns, Typ.)	On/Off Time (ns, Typ.)	On/Off Time (ns, Max.)	DC Power Positive/Negative (mA, Max.)
<b>SPST</b>								
0.2 – 2	SW1-002020RN1NF	1.7	70	1.6:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
2 – 8	SW1-020080RN1NF	2	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
4 – 12	SW1-040120RN1NF	2.2	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
2 – 18	SW1-020180RN1NF	3	80	2:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
1 – 18	SW1-010180RN1NF	3	70	2:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
<b>SP2T</b>								
0.2 – 2	SW2-002020RN1NF	1.5	70	1.6:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
2 – 8	SW2-020080RN1NF	1.8	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
4 – 12	SW2-040120RN1NF	2.2	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
2 – 18	SW2-020180RN1NF	2.8	80	2:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
1 – 18	SW2-010180RN1NF	3	70	2:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
<b>SP3T</b>								
0.2 – 2	SW3-002020RN1NF	1.6	70	1.6:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
2 – 8	SW3-020080RN1NF	1.9	80	1.7:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
4 – 12	SW3-040120RN1NF	2.4	90	1.7:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
2 – 18	SW3-020180RN1NF	3	80	2:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
1 – 18	SW3-010180RN1NF	3.1	70	2:1	20/20	150	180	85/85

Note: The above models are all reflective switches. Absorptive models are also available, please contact MITEQ.



For additional information or technical support, please contact our Sales Department at (631) 439-9220 or e-mail [components@miteq.com](mailto:components@miteq.com)



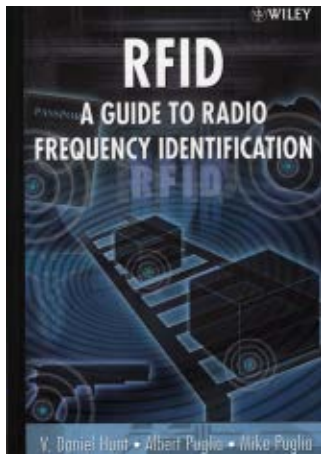
100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
(631) 436-7400 FAX: (631) 436-7430

[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)





## **RFID: A Guide to Radio Frequency Identification**



**V. Daniel Hunt, Albert Puglia and Mike Puglia**  
**Wiley Interscience • 238 pages; \$ 60**  
**ISBN: 978-0-470-10764-5**

**R**adio frequency identification (RFID) technology is a wireless communication technology that enables users to uniquely identify tagged objects or people. This book provides a broad overview and guide to RFID technology and its application. It is an effort to do the initial “homework” for the reader interested in better understanding RFID tools. It is written to provide an introduction for business leaders, supply chain improvement advocates and technologists to help them adopt RFID tools for their unique applications, and provide the basic information for better understanding RFID. The book describes and addresses the following:

- How RFID works, how it is used and who is using it.
- The history of RFID technology, the current state-of-the-art and where RFID is expected to be taken in the future.
- The role of middleware software to route data between the network and the IT system within an organization.

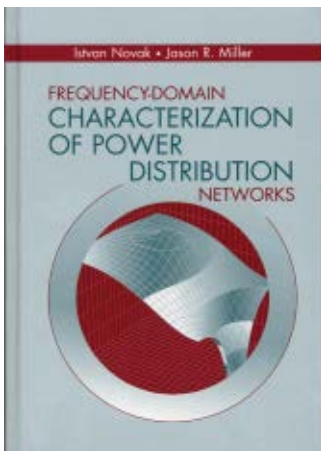
- The use of RFID technology in both commercial and government applications.
- The role and value of RFID industry standards and the current regulatory compliance environment.
- The issues faced by the public and industry regarding the deployment of RFID technology.

The most important impediments in the development of RFID technology are resolving consumer privacy issues, overcoming the higher costs of developing and deploying RFID technology compared with traditional bar code technology, and technological immaturity and integration with legacy data management systems. Also important is the need for RFID tag and system robustness, the lack of application experience, end-user confusion and skepticism, insufficient training and education on RFID applications, and the scope, utilization and cost of data management tools.

### **To order this book, contact:**

John Wiley & Sons Inc.  
One Wiley Drive  
Somerset, NJ 08875  
(800) 225-5945

## **Frequency-Domain Characterization of Power Distribution Networks**



**Istvan Novak and Jason R. Miller**  
**Artech House • 360 pages; \$129, £72**  
**ISBN: 978-1-59693-200-5**

**T**his book focuses on the frequency domain characterization of power distribution networks. Design approaches and design methodologies of power distribution networks and semiconductor (silicon) power distribution, as well as time domain characteristics are not covered in this book. Power distribution network characterization in electronic systems encompasses many disciplines from control-loop theory to material science, from assembly technology to metrology. Chapter 1 starts with the explanation of why frequency-domain characterization is the focus. The pros and cons of frequency- and time-domain characterizations are summarized. Exceptions are pointed out when time-domain is needed. The modeling approach used in the subsequent chapters is outlined. Chapter 2 is devoted to frequency-domain power-distribution simulations using

various approaches, including MATLAB, SPICE and field solvers. Simulations are correlated to measurement results to help the reader understand how the simulation parameters and settings impact accuracy. Chapters 3 and 4 focus on characterizing and modeling vias, via arrays, planes and laminates. Chapters 5, 6 and 7 describe in greater detail proper measurement practices. From selecting the right probe or cable to calibrating an instrument, these chapters cover all aspects of how to make accurate PDN measurements. Chapter 8 is devoted entirely to the characterization and modeling of bypass capacitors, starting with the simplest model and working through various complexity levels to frequency dependent causal models. Chapter 9 focuses on the characterization and modeling of inductors, DC-DC converters and systems.

### **To order this book, contact:**

Artech House  
685 Canton St.  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(781) 769-9750 ext. 4030; or  
46 Gillingham St.  
London SW1V 1HH, UK  
+44 (0) 207-8750

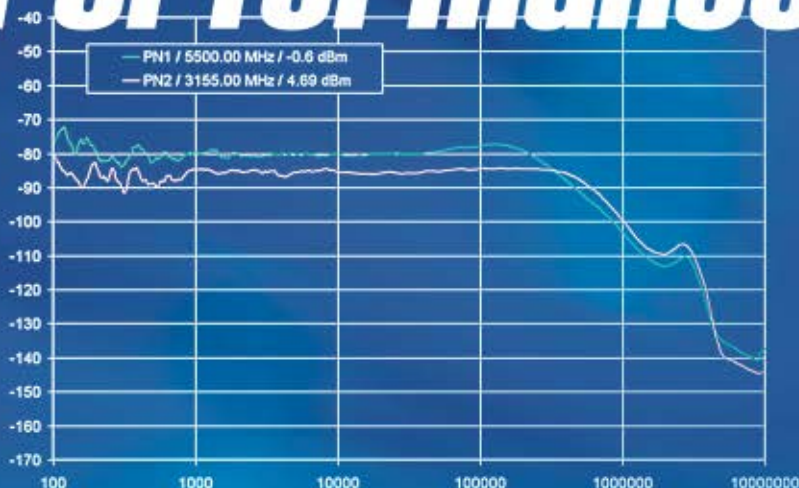
# Perfect SYNERGY<sup>®</sup>



## Features

- > Fast Settling
- > Low Phase Noise
- > Optimized Resolution
- > Ultra-low Microphonics Effects
- > Wide Bandwidth
- > Lead Free RoHS Compliant
- > REL-PRO<sup>®</sup> Technology
- > Small Size, Surface Mount

## Performance



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-136> or use RS# 136 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.  
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361 E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
Visit Our Web Site At [WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM](http://WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM)



RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	PHONE	FAX	WEB ADDRESS
1	Acceleware	89			<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-1">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-1</a>
2	Advanced Control Components Inc.	183	732-460-0212	732-460-0214	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-2">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-2</a>
3	Advanced Switch Technology	186	613-384-3939	613-384-5026	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-3">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-3</a>
4	Aeroflex	9	516-694-6700	516-694-2562	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-4">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-4</a>
5	Aeroflex/Inmet, Inc.	36	734-426-5553	734-426-5557	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-5">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-5</a>
6	Aeroflex/KDI-Integrated Products	173	973-887-5700 ext. 500	973-884-0445	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-6">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-6</a>
7	Aeroflex/Weinschel, Inc.	105	800-638-2048	301-846-9116	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-7">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-7</a>
8	Aethercomm	59	760-598-4340	760-598-4342	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-8">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-8</a>
9,10,11	Agilent Technologies, Inc.	15,48,175	800-829-4444	415-857-5518	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-9">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-9</a>
12	American Technical Ceramics	123	631-622-4700	631-622-4748	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-12">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-12</a>
13	AML Communications Inc.	81	805-388-1345	805-484-2191	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-13">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-13</a>
14	Anaren Microwave	97	800-411-6596	315-432-9121	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-14">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-14</a>
15	Ansoft Corporation	179	412-261-3200	412-471-9427	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-15">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-15</a>
16	Applied Computational Sciences	38			<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-16">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-16</a>
17	Applied Wave Research, Inc.	162	310-726-3000		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-17">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-17</a>
18,19	AR Worldwide	54,117	215-723-8181		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-18">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-18</a>
20,21	Artech House	153,174	800-225-9977	781-769-6334	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-20">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-20</a>
23	Bowei Integrated Circuits Co., LTD.	148	+86-311-87091891	+86-311-87091282	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-23">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-23</a>
24	CAP Wireless Inc.	79	805-499-1818		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-24">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-24</a>
25	Cernex, Inc.	16	408-541-9226	408-541-9229	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-25">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-25</a>
26	Ciao Wireless, Inc.	44	805-389-3224	805-389-3629	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-26">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-26</a>
27	ClearComm Technologies, LLC	151	410-860-0500	410-860-9005	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-27">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-27</a>
28	Cobham Defense Electronic Systems	22-23	978-557-2400	978-557-2800	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-28">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-28</a>
29	Commercial Microwave Technology, Inc.	55	916-631-4363	530-642-9798	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-29">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-29</a>
30	CPI Beverly Microwave Division	28	978-922-6000	978-922-2736	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-30">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-30</a>
31	CST of America, Inc.	27	781-416-2782	781-576-5702	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-31">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-31</a>
32	Daico Industries, Inc.	31	310-507-3242	310-507-5701	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-32">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-32</a>
33,34	Dielectric Laboratories Inc.	87,161	315-655-8710	315-655-0445	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-33">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-33</a>
35	Ducommun Technologies Inc.	61	310-513-7200	310-513-7298	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-35">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-35</a>
36	EADS North America Defense Test & Services, Inc.	127	800-722-2528		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-36">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-36</a>
37	Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.	106	410-749-3800	410-749-4852	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-37">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-37</a>
38	Electro Magnetic Careers	150			<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-38">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-38</a>
39	EM Research, Inc.	121	775-345-2411	775-345-1030	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-39">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-39</a>
40	EMC Technology Inc.	17	772-286-9300	772-283-5286	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-40">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-40</a>
41	Emerson Network Power	135	800-247-8256		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-41">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-41</a>
42	Endwave	25	408-522-3180	408-522-3181	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-42">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-42</a>
43	ES Microwave, LLC	186	301-519-9407	301-519-9418	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-43">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-43</a>
44	ETS-Lindgren	133	512-531-6400		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-44">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-44</a>
45,46	EuMW 2008	168,169	+ 44 20 7596 8742	+ 44 20 7596 8749	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-45">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-45</a>
47	Filtronix Compound Semiconductors, Ltd.	145	408-850-5740	831-621-8074	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-47">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-47</a>
40	Florida RF Labs Inc.	19	800-544-5594		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-40">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-40</a>
48	G.T. Microwave Inc.	116	973-361-5700	973-361-5722	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-48">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-48</a>
49	GGB Industries, Inc.	3	239-643-4400	239-643-4403	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-49">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-49</a>
50	GigaLane	50	+82-31-233-7325	+82-31-233-7317	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-50">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-50</a>
51	Haverhill Cable & Manufacturing Corp.	68	978-372-6386	978-373-8024	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-51">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-51</a>
52	Herotek, Inc.	158	408-941-8399	408-941-8388	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-52">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-52</a>
53,54,55, 56,57,58	Hittite Microwave Corporation	65,67,69, 71,73,75	978-250-3343	978-250-3373	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-53">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-53</a>
59	Huber + Suhner AG	137	+41 (0)71 353 41 11	+41 (0)71 353 45 90	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-59">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-59</a>
	IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium	186,189	781-769-9750	781-769-5037	<a href="http://www.ims2008.org">www.ims2008.org</a>
60	Instruments for Industry Inc.	187	631-467-8400	631-467-8558	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-60">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-60</a>
61,62	ITU-Shows	140,141	+41 22 730 6161	+41 22 730 6444	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-61">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-61</a>
63	J microTechnology, Inc.	20	503-614-9509	503-531-9325	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-63">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-63</a>
64	JFW Industries, Inc.	157	317-887-1340	317-881-6790	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-64">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-64</a>
65	K&L Microwave, Inc.	7	410-749-2424	443-260-2268	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-65">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-65</a>

# 2 W & 5 W DC to 18 GHz ATTENUATORS

**IN STOCK**



**\$29.95**  
from ea. (1-49)

Rugged Stainless Steel Construction, High Repeatability, Miniature Size, Low Cost, and Off-The-Shelf Availability are some of the features that make Mini-Circuits "BW" family of precision fixed attenuators stand above the crowd! This extremely broad band DC to 18 GHz series is available in 5 watt Type-N and 2 & 5 watt SMA coaxial designs, each containing 15 models with nominal attenuation values from 1 to 40 dB. Built tough to handle 125 watts maximum peak power, these high performance attenuators exhibit excellent temperature stability, 1.15:1 VSWR typical, and cover a wealth of applications. So contact Mini-Circuits today, and capture this next generation of performance and value! *Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

**Now Available! Adapters** (Prices: qty. 1-49)



**MODELS** (Add Prefix BW-)

2 W SMA 5 W SMA 5 W Type-N

				Attenuation (dB)	
				Nominal	Accuracy*
\$29.95	\$44.95	\$54.95			
S1W2	S1W5	N1W5	1	±0.40	
S2W2	S2W5	N2W5	2	±0.40	
S3W2	S3W5	N3W5	3	±0.40	
S4W2	S4W5	N4W5	4	±0.40	
S5W2	S5W5	N5W5	5	±0.40	
S6W2	S6W5	N6W5	6	±0.40	
S7W2	S7W5	N7W5	7	-0.4, +0.9	
S8W2	S8W5	N8W5	8	±0.60	
S9W2	S9W5	N9W5	9	-0.4, +0.8	
S10W2	S10W5	N10W5	10	±0.60	
S12W2	S12W5	N12W5	12	±0.60	
S15W2	S15W5	N15W5	15	±0.60	
S20W2	S20W5	N20W5	20	-0.5, +0.8	
S30W2	S30W5	N30W5	30	±0.85	
S40W2	S40W5	N40W5	40	-0.5, +1.5	

\*At 25°C includes frequency and power variations.



To order Attenuators as RoHS, add + to base model No. Example: BW-S1W2+  
Adapters available as RoHS, see web site.

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

331 Rev K

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-92> or use RS# 92 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	PHONE	FAX	WEB ADDRESS
66	KR Electronics, Inc. ....	186	732-636-1900	732-636-1982	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-66">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-66</a>
67	Locus Microwave, Inc. ....	184	814-466-6275	814-466-1104	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-67">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-67</a>
68	Lorch Microwave ....	47	800-780-2169	410-860-1949	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-68">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-68</a>
69	M/A-COM, Inc. ....	11	800-366-2266	978-442-5350	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-69">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-69</a>
70	Marki Microwave, Inc. ....	125	408-778-4200	408-778-4300	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-70">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-70</a>
71	Maruwa America Corp. ....	80	516-477-0783	718-728-2493	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-71">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-71</a>
72	MECA Electronics, Inc. ....	78	973-625-0661	973-625-9277	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-72">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-72</a>
73	MiCIAN GmbH ....	112	+49(421)16899351	+49(421)16899352	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-73">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-73</a>
74	Micronetics ....	109	603-579-0900	603-882-8987	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-74">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-74</a>
75	Microsemi ....	40	541-382-8028		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-75">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-75</a>
76	Microwave Development Laboratories ...	113	781-292-6680/6684	781-453-8629	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-76">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-76</a>
77	Microwave Filter Company, Inc. ....	160	800-448-1666	315-463-1467	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-77">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-77</a>
	<i>Microwave Journal</i> ....	94,122,126,128, 174,188,190,197	800-225-9977	781-769-5037	<a href="http://www.mwjjournal.com">www.mwjjournal.com</a>
78	Mimix Broadband, Inc. ....	COV 3	281-988-4600	281-988-4615	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-78">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-78</a>
79,80,81, 82,83,84, 85,86,87, 88,89,90, 91,92	Mini-Circuits ....	4-5,18,29, 51,52,63, 82-83,95,107, 131,139,159, 177,195	718-934-4500	718-332-4661	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-79">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-79</a>
93,94,95	MITEQ Inc. ....	85,147,191	631-436-7400	631-436-7430	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-93">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-93</a>
96	MIT Electronics ....	138	+81-42(388)1051	+81-42(388)1060	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-96">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-96</a>
97	Modular Components National, Inc. ....	185	410-879-6553	410-638-7356	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-97">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-97</a>
98	Narda Microwave-East, an L3 Communications Co. ....	8	631-231-1700	631-231-1711	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-98">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-98</a>
99	Noisecom ....	21	973-386-9696	973-386-9191	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-99">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-99</a>
100	OML Inc. ....	143	408-779-2698	408-778-0491	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-100">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-100</a>
101	Park Electrochemical Corp. ....	99	480-967-5600		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-101">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-101</a>
102	Pascall Electronics Limited ....	64	+44(0) 1983 817300	+44(0) 1983 564708	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-102">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-102</a>
103	Planar Electronics Technology, Inc. ....	171	301-662-5019	301-662-1731	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-103">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-103</a>
104	Pole/Zero Corporation ....	6	513-870-9060	513-870-9064	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-104">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-104</a>
105	Radiall ....	72	33-1-49-353535	33-1-48-546363	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-105">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-105</a>
106	Radio Waves, Inc. ....	104	978-459-8800	978-459-3310	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-106">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-106</a>
107	Reactel, Incorporated ....	17	301-519-3660	301-519-2447	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-107">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-107</a>
108	RelComm Technologies, Inc. ....	149	410-749-4488	410-860-2327	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-108">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-108</a>
109	Remcom ....	115	814-861-1299	814-353-1420	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-109">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-109</a>
110	REMEC Defense & Space ....	34	858-560-1301		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-110">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-110</a>
111	RF Connectors, Division of RF Industries ....	148	800-233-1728	858-549-6340	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-111">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-111</a>
112	RF Micro Devices ....	129	336-678-5570	336-931-7454	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-112">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-112</a>
113	RF TEC Mfg., Inc. ....	186	770-487-2187	770-486-9499	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-113">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-113</a>
114,115,116	RFHIC ....	88,90,92	82-31-250-5011	82-31-250-5088	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-114">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-114</a>
117,118	Richardson Electronics, Ltd. ....	91,119	800-737-6937	630-208-2550	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-117">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-117</a>
119	Rogers Corporation ....	103	480-961-1382	480-961-4533	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-119">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-119</a>
120,121, 122,123	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH ....	37,39, 41,43	+49-1805-124242	+49-89-412913777	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-120">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-120</a>
124	Rosenberger ....	146	+49-8684-18-0	+49-8684-18-499	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-124">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-124</a>
125	Roswin Inc. ....	134	+82-41-621-4450	+82-41-621-4451	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-125">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-125</a>
126	Santron Inc. ....	COV 2	978-356-1585	978-356-1573	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-126">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-126</a>
127	Satellink, Inc. ....	186	972-487-1434	972-487-1204	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-127">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-127</a>
128	Satellite 2008 ....	152			<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-128">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-128</a>
129	Sector Microwave Industries, Inc. ....	186	631-242-2300	631-242-8158	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-129">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-129</a>
130	Sigma Systems Corporation ....	33	619-258-3700	619-258-3712	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-130">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-130</a>
131	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH ....	101	+49-89-3548-040	+49-89-3548-0490	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-131">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-131</a>
132	Stealth Microwave, Inc. ....	93	888-772-7791	609-538-8587	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-132">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-132</a>
133	Suss MicroTec AG ....	114	(+49) 35240/73-0		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-133">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-133</a>
134,135,136	Synergy Microwave Corporation ....	57,111,193	973-881-8800	973-881-8361	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-134">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-134</a>
137	Talley Communications ....	42	800-949-7079		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-137">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-137</a>
138	Tecdia, Inc. ....	60	408-748-0100	408-748-0111	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-138">http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-138</a>

# **FREE** **Product Information**

Now Available Online  
at

## **Info Zone**

The new Web-based product information system  
from



*Just visit*

[mwjournal.com/info](http://mwjournal.com/info)

and enter the RS number from  
the ad or editorial item

or

request information by company  
name or product category

**It's Easy**

**It's Fast**

**It's FREE**



# **GET IN THE ZONE!**



RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	PHONE	FAX	WEB ADDRESS
139	Tecom Industries, Inc. ....	70	866-840-8550		http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-139
140	Tektronix, Inc. ....	46			http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-140
141	Thunderline-Z ....	155	603-329-4050		http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-141
142,143	Trilithic Inc. ....	100,102	800-344-2412	317-895-3612	http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-142
144	TriQuint Semiconductor, Inc. ....	13	503-615-9000	503-615-8900	http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-144
145	Universal Microwave Components Corporation ....	184	703-642-6332	703-642-2568	http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-145
146	UTE Microwave Inc. ....	167	732-922-1009	732-922-1848	http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-146
148	Weinschel Associates ....	30	877-948-8342	301-963-8640	http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-148
149	Werlatone, Inc. ....	COV 4	845-279-6187	845-279-7404	http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-149
150	Winchester Electronics Corporation ....	74	203-741-5400	203-741-5500	http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-150
151	Z-Communications, Inc. ....	35	858-621-2700	858-621-2722	http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-151
152	Zeland Software, Inc. ....	181	510-623-7162	510-623-7135	http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-152

Visit Microwave Journal on the Web at [www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)

Visit [mwjournal.com/info](http://mwjournal.com/info) and enter RS# to request information from our advertisers



JANUARY 2008  
ISSUE

## Update to Array Radars

## Dual-mode Sensor Solution for Helicopter Landing

## EM Simulation Tools for Mobile Phone Antennas

## SALES REPRESENTATIVES

### CARL SHEFFRES, PUBLISHER

**Eastern and Central Time Zones**  
Chuck Boyd  
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(New England, Upstate NY, Eastern Canada)  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman  
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest)  
4 Valley View Court  
Middletown, MD 21769  
Tel: (301) 371-8830  
FAX: (301) 371-8832  
mhallman@mwjournal.com

**Eastern and Central Time Zones**  
Ed Johnson  
Associate Publisher  
PO Box 5962  
Ocala, FL 34478-5962  
Tel: (352) 620-2442  
FAX: (352) 620-2443  
ejohnson@mwjournal.com

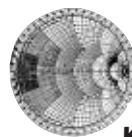
**Pacific and Mountain Time Zones**  
Wynn Cook  
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.  
PO Box 23200  
San Jose, CA 95153  
Tel: (408) 224-9060  
FAX: (408) 224-6106  
wcook@mwjournal.com

### Ed JOHNSON, ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

**International Sales**  
Richard Vaughan  
International Sales Manager  
Tel: +44 207 596 8742  
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

Michel Zoghob  
Deputy Publisher  
Tel: +44 207 596 8741  
mzoghob@horizonhouse.co.uk

46 Gillingham Street  
London SW1V 1HH, England  
Tel: +44 207 596 8740  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749



*microwave journal*

### KEN HERNANDEZ, TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR

**Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)**  
Juergen Wissling  
Wissling Marketing Services  
Riedstrasse 5  
72813 St. Johann-Wuertingen  
Germany  
Tel: +49 7122 828140  
FAX: +49 7122 828145  
jwissling@horizonhouse.com

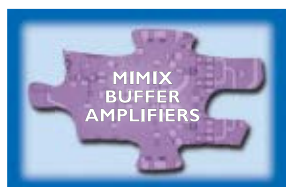
**Israel**  
Oreet Ben Yaacov  
Oreet International Media  
15 Kineret Street  
51201 Bene-Berak, Israel  
Tel: +972 3 570 6527  
FAX: +972 3 570 6526  
obenyaacov@horizonhouse.com

**Korea**  
Young-Seoh Chinn  
JES Media International  
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.  
257-1, Myungil-Dong  
Kangdong-Gu  
Seoul, 134-070 Korea  
Tel: +82 2 481-3411  
FAX: +82 2 481-3414  
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

**Japan**  
Katsuhiko Ishii  
Ace Media Service Inc.  
12-6, 4-Chome,  
Nishiiko, Adachi-Ku  
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan  
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335  
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336  
amskatsu@dream.com

## Mimix Buffer Amplifiers...The Perfect Fit!

providing optimal semiconductor solutions worldwide



### CMM4000-BD

Self-Bias  
Architecture and  
On-Chip Drain Bias  
Coil/DC Blocking



### CMM0511-QT

RoHS Compliant  
3x3mm QFN and  
Single Positive Supply



Our "Perfect Fit" Buffer Amplifiers are highly compact, offer a dynamic combination of broadband performance with high power and low noise, are available in bare die and industry-standard QFN packages, and provide a cost-effective solution for a variety of frequency and functional applications. And many of our amplifiers are highly integrated with no external components required! Visit [www.mimixbroadband.com](http://www.mimixbroadband.com) to learn more about these devices:

Device	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Noise Figure (dB)	Output P1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	Bias (mA @ V)
CMM2000-QT	1.5-6	13	6.0	+14	+24	35 @ 8.0
CMM9000-QT	1.5-6	15	5.5	+15	+25	60 @ 6.0
<b>CMM4000-BD</b>	2-18	8	4.5	+19	+29	115 @ 5.0
XB1007-QT	4-11	23	4.5	+20	+30	100 @ 4.0
<b>CMM0511-QT</b>	5-14	20	-	+11	+22	90 @ 6.0
XB1008-QT	10-21	18	5.5	+20	+30	100 @ 4.0
CMM1118-QT	11-20	20	-	+14	+22	90 @ 5.0
XB1004-BD (Low Noise/Power)	16-30	20 / 21	2.2 / 3.2	+14 / +19	+24 / +29	90 @ 4.0 / 180 @ 6.0
XB1005-BD (Low Noise/Power)	35-45	19 / 23	2.7 / 3.7	+13 / +16	+23 / +26	50 @ 3.5 / 154 @ 4.5

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-78> or use RS# 78 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# Wide bandwidth, HIGH POWER DEVICES

Unsurpassed quality + on-time delivery, is the Werlatone promise



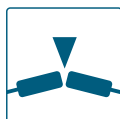
# WERLATONE



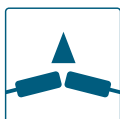
QUADRATURES



COUPLERS



DIVIDERS



COMBINERS

Breaking  
all the  
Rules



## HIGH POWER 180° HYBRIDS

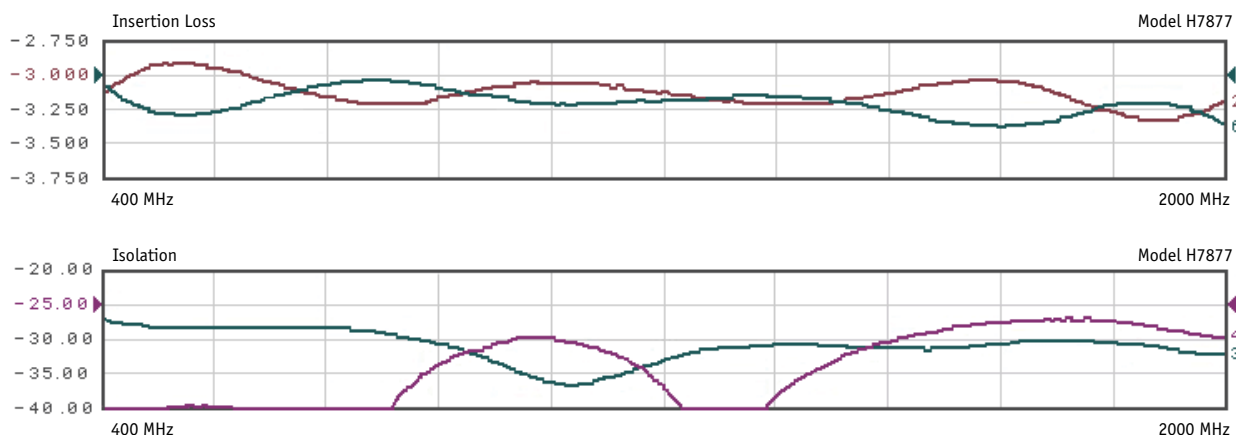
### Multi-Octave Performance

**Our Standard Line of 180° Hybrids features multi-octave performance.** Transmission line techniques guarantee low loss for both the sum and difference ports, while providing exceptional isolation.

**Our Patented Stripline 180° Hybrids exhibit an incredible 5:1 Bandwidth!!** Disruptive Microwave Techniques and Advanced Stripline Designs provide high power performance with incredible isolation.



## HYBRIDS



Model	Frequency (MHz)	Power (Watts)	Insertion Loss (dB)	VSWR	Isolation (dB)	Size (Inches)
H6287	0.1-50	500	0.5	1.30:1	30	9 x 8 x 3.6
H6152	0.2-35	50	0.4	1.30:1	20	2.5 X 1.5 X 1.12
H1484	2-32	500	0.2	1.30:1	25	5 X 3 X 2
H6751	20-512	50	0.8	1.40:1	25	4 X 1.6 X 0.8
H7450	100-500	200	1.0	1.35:1	20	6 X 5 X 2.25
H7733*	100-500	2000	0.2	1.30:1	20	15 X 10 X 2
H3670	200-400	400	0.2	1.40:1	20	5 X 3 X 2.25
H7498*	200-1000	750	0.3	1.30:1	20	8.5 X 5 X 1.5
H7877*	400-2000	300	0.35	1.25:1	20	4.5 X 2.5 X 1.2
H7492*	500-2500	200	0.4	1.30:1	20	4 X 2.2 X 0.85

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/11726-149> or use RS# 149 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

\*Utilizing Werlatone's Patented Stripline Design to achieve extremely low loss and high isolation!

www.werlatone.com